



LIBRARY

OF THE

University of California.

No. 8724

Division

Range

Shelf

Received 1873



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation

**GEOGRAPHIA CLASSICA:**

OR

**THE APPLICATION**

OF

**ANTIEN T GEOGRAPHY**

TO THE

**CLASSICS.**

---

BY SAMUEL BUTLER, D.D. F.R.S. &c. &c.  
ARCHDEACON OF DERBY,  
AND HEAD MASTER OF THE ROYAL FREE GRAMMAR SCHOOL OF  
SHREWSBURY.

---

SECOND AMERICAN, FROM THE NINTH LONDON EDITION,  
WITH QUESTIONS ON THE MAPS,

BY JOHN FROST.



PHILADELPHIA:  
CAREY AND LEA, CHESNUT STREET.

1831.

684

.139


---

Entered, according to an Act of Congress, in the year 1831, in the  
Clerk's office of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.

---

Weeks, Printer.

## CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.



B. C.	
4004	Creation of the world.
2348	The deluge.
2247	Tower of Babel built, and confusion of languages.
2059	The Assyrian empire founded.
1996	Birth of Abraham.
1728	Joseph sold into Egypt.
1571	Moses born.
1556	Kingdom of Attica founded by Cecrops.
1493	Thebes built by Cadmus.
1452	The five books of Moses written, who dies the next year.
1406	Minos the Cretan lawgiver.
1356	Eleusinian mysteries introduced at Athens by Eumolpus.
1263	Aygonautic expedition.
1225	Theban war.
1184	Troy taken.
1104	Return of the Heraclidæ to the Peloponnese.
1095	Saul made king of Israel.
1070	Codrus last king of Athens.
1044	Settlement of the Ionian colonies in Asia Minor. Age of Homer.
1004	Dedication of Solomon's temple.
975	Kingdoms of Israel and Judah divided.
907	Age of Hesiod.
896	Elijah taken up to heaven.
884	Lycurgus the Spartan lawgiver.
869	Carthage built.
820	Sardanapalus, last king of Assyria. Median empire founded.

Ol.	A.U.C.	B.C.	
i. 1.		776	Coræbus conquers at the Olympic games; from which time the regular dates of the Olympiads begin.
v. 4.		757	Isaiah begins to prophesy.
vi. 4.		753	Rome founded, April 20.
ix. 2.	11	743	First Messenian war; continues 19 years to the taking of Ithome.
xiv. 4.	33	721	Kingdom of Israel finished by the taking of Samaria by Salmanasar king of Assyria.
xxiii. 4.	69	685	Second Messenian war; continues fourteen years to the taking of Ira after a siege of eleven years. Age of Tyrtæus and Archilochus.
xxiv. 1.	70	684	Annual Archons established at Athens.
xxx. 2.	95	659	Cypselus usurps the government of Corinth.
xxxix. 2.	131	623	Draco the Athenian lawgiver.
xlviii. 2.	150	604	Age of Arion, Pittacus, Alcæus, Sappho.
xlvii. 2.	163	591	Pythian games established at Delphi, and continued every second year of each Olympiad. Age of Chilo, Anacharsis, Thales, Epimenides, Solon, Æsop, Stesichorus, &c.
xlviii. 2.	167	587	Jerusalem taken by Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, June 9, after a siege of 18 months.
i. 4.	177	577	Death of Jeremiah the prophet.
liv. 3.	192	562	First comedy acted at Athens by Susarion and Dolon.
liv. 4.	193	561	Pisistratus usurps the sovereign power at Athens.
lv. 2.	195	559	Persian empire founded upon the Median by Cyrus. Age of Anaximenes, Bias, Anaximander, Phalaris, and Cleobulus.
lviii. 1.	206	548	Cresus, last king of Lydia, conquered by Cyrus. Age of Theognis and Pherecydes.
lx. 2.	215	539	Marseilles built by the Phocæans. Age of Pythagoras, Simonides, Thespis, Xenophanes, and Anacreon.
lx. 3.	216	438	Babylon taken by Cyrus.
lxi. 1.	218	536	Edict of Cyrus for the return of the Jews, and rebuilding of the temple,
lxiii. 4.	229	525	Egypt conquered by Cambyses.
lxiv. 4.	233	521	Darius Hystaspes, king of Persia. Age of Confucius the Chinese Philosopher.
lxvii. 3.	244	510	Tyranny of the Pisistratidæ abolished at Athens.
lxvii. 4.	245	509	Expulsion of the Tarquins from Rome.



Ol.	A.U.C.	B.C.	
			End of the regal, and establishment of the consular government.
lx. 1.	250	504	Sardis burnt by the Athenians, which causes the invasion of Greece by the Persians. Age of Heraclitus, Parmenides, Milo the wrestler, Aristagoras, &c.
lxx. 3.	256	498	Lartius the first dictator created at Rome.
lxxi. 4.	261	493	Secession of the Roman people to Mons Sacer.
lxxii. 3.	264	490	Battle of Marathon. Age of Miltiades.
lxxv. 1.	274	480	Battles of Thermopylæ and Salamis. Age of Æschylus, Pinder, Anaxagoras, Zeuxis, Aristides, Themistocles, &c.
lxxv. 2.	275	479	Battles of Plataea and Mycale on the same day.
lxxv. 4.	277	477	The 300 Fabii killed in one day.
lxxviii. 4.	289	465	Third Messenian war; continues 10 years.
lxxx. 3.	300	454	The Romans send to Athens for Solon's laws. Age of Sophocles, Pericles, Zaleucus, Nehemiah the prophet, &c.
lxxxiii. 1.	306	448	The first sacred war concerning the temple of Delphi.
lxxxiii. 2.	307	447	The Athenians defeated by the Bœotians, at Chæronea.
lxxxiii. 4.	309	445	Age of Herodotus, Empedocles, Euripides, Phidias, &c.
lxxxvii. 2.	323	431	Peloponnesian war begins, May 7, and continues twenty-seven years. Age of Cratinus, Eupolis, Aristophanes, Meton, Democritus, Gorgias, Thucydides, Hippocrates, Malachi the last of the Prophets: and the history of the Old Testament ends.
lxxxix. 4.	333	421	The fifty years' peace made between the Athenians and Lacedæmonians, which is kept but six years and 10 months.
xc. 1.	338	416	Scene of the Peloponnesian war removed to Sicily. The Agrarian law first moved at Rome.
xciii. 4.	349	405	Battle of Ægos Potamos. Usurpation of Dionysius the elder.
xciv. 1.	350	404	Athens taken by Lysander, which puts an end to the Peloponnesian war. Age of Parrhasius, Protagoras, Lysias, Agathon, Cebes.
xciv. 4.	353	401	Cyrus the younger killed at Cunaxa. Retreat of the 10,000 Greeks. Expulsion of the thirty tyrants from Athens by Thrasybulus.
xcv. 1.	354	400	Socrates put to death.

OL	A.U.C.	B.C.	
xcvi. 1.	358	396	Expedition of Agesilaus into Asia. Age of Xenophon, Zeuxis, Aristippus, and Archytas.
xcvi. 2.	359	395	Corinthian war begun by the alliances of the Athenians, Thebans, Corinthians, and Argives, against the Lacedæmonians.
xcvi. 3.	360	394	Conon defeats the Lacedæmonian fleet near Cnidus. The allies defeated by Agesilaus in the battle of Coronea.
xcvii. 3.	364	390	Rome burnt by the Gauls. Age of Plato, Conon, Iphicrates, Camillus.
xcviii. 1.	366	388	Peace of Antalcidas, which made the Greek cities in Asia Minor tributary to the Persians.
c. 4.	377	377	Lacedæmonians defeated off Naxus by Chabrias. Age of Isæus, Isocrates, Diogenes, &c.
cii. 2.	383	371	The Lacedæmonians defeated by the Thebans, commanded by Epaminondas, at the battle of Leuctra.
cii. 3.	384	370	Messenians return to the Peloponnese, having been banished 300 years.
ciii. 2.	387	367	One of the consuls at Rome elected from the Plebians.
civ. 2.	391	363	Lacedæmonians defeated by Epaminondas at the battle of Mantinea. Death of Epaminondas a year after that of Pelopidas.
civ. 3.	392	362	Agesilaus goes into Egypt, and dies on his return home.
cv. 1.	394	360	Athenians defeated at Methone by Philip of Macedon, being the first battle he gained in Greece.
cv. 4.	397	357	Second sacred war began; the Phocians having attacked the temple of Delphi.
cvi. 4.	401	353	Philip defeats the Phocians commanded by Onomarchus.
cviii. 1.	406	348	Philip puts an end to the sacred war.
cix. 2.	411	343	Timoleon banishes Dionysius the younger, tyrant of Syracuse. Age of Speusippus, Protogenes, Aristotle, Æschines, Demosthenes, Phocion, &c.
cx. 3.	416	338	Philip defeats the Athenians and their allies in the fatal battle of Chæronea.
cx. 1.	418	336	Philip killed by Pausanias.
cx. 2.	419	335	Alexander destroys Thebes.
cx. 3.	420	334	Alexander begins his Persian expedition. Battle of the Cranicus.
cx. 4.	421	333	Battle of Issus.
cxii. 1.	422	332	Tyre taken and destroyed by Alexander: Alexander in Egypt founded by him.

Ol.	A.U.C.	B.C.	
cxii. 2.	423	331	Battle of Arbela. End of the Persian and commencement of the Grecian empire.
cxiii. 2.	427	327	Alexander's expedition against Porus. Age of Apelles, Hyperides, Lysippus, &c.
cxiv. 2.	431	323	Alexander dies May 21. Kingdom of Egypt founded by Ptolemy.
cxiv. 4.	433	321	Romans defeated by the Samnites at Caudium.
cxv. 1.	434	320	Polyperchon publishes liberty to all the Grecian cities. Age of Praxiteles, Menander, Demetrius Phalereus.
cxvi. 2.	439	315	Eumenes delivered to Antigonus by his army.
cxvii. 1.	442	312	Seleucus takes Babylon. Commencement of the æra of the Seleucidæ.
cxviii. 2.	447	307	Democracy re-established at Athens by Demetrius Poliorcetes.
cxviii. 3.	448	306	Alexander's successors assume the title of Kings.
cxix. 4.	453	301	Battle of Ipsus, in which Antigonus is defeated and killed by Ptolemy, Seleucus, Lysimachus, and Cassander. Age of Zeno, Pyrrho, Philemon, Crantor.
cxxii. 2.	463	291	Age of Euclid the mathematician, Epicurus, Bion, &c.
cxxiv. 1.	470	284	Pharos of Alexandria built. The Septuagint translated about this time.
cxxiv. 4.	473	281	Lysimachus defeated and killed by Seleucus. Romans begin the Tarentine war. Achæan league begins.
cxxv. 1.	474	280	Pyrrhus king of Epirus goes to Italy to assist the Tarentines.
cxxv. 3.	476	278	The Gauls cut to pieces near Delphi. Age of Sostratus, Theocritus, Aratus, Lycophron, &c.
cxxvi. 3.	480	274	Curius defeats Pyrrhus, who retires to Epirus.
cxxvii. 4.	485	269	Silver first coined at Rome.
cxxix. 1.	490	264	First Punic war begins, and continues 23 years.
cxxx. 1.	494	260	Duillius gains the first naval victory with a Roman fleet over the Carthaginians.
cxxxii. 1.	498	256	Regulus defeated by Xanthippus.
cxxxii. 2.	503	251	Age of Aratus, Cleanthes, Manetho, Timæus, Callimachus, Zoilus.
cxxxiv. 1.	510	244	Citidel of Corinth taken by Aratus.
cxxxiv. 1.	512	242	Carthaginians defeated by Lutatius Catulus. End of the first Punic war.
cxxxiv. 4.	513	241	Agis king of Lacedæmon put to death.
cxxxv. 1.	514	240	Plays of Livius Andronicus first acted at Rome.

Ol.	A.U.C.	B.C.	
cxxxv. 4.	517	237	Amilcar passes into Spain with his son Hannibal.
cxxxvi. 2.	519	235	Temple of Janus shut the first time since the reign of Numa.
cxxxvi. 4.	521	233	Original manuscripts of Æschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides, lent Ptolemy on a pledge of fifteen talents.
cxxxvii. 1.	523	231	First divorce known at Rome. Sardinia and Corsica conquered.
cxxxix. 1.	530	224	Colossus of Rhodes thrown down by an earthquake. Romans first cross the Po in pursuit of the Gauls. Age of Chrysisippus, Archimedes, Valerius, Messala, C. Nævius, Aristarchus, Apollonius Rhodius, Fabius Pictor the first Roman historian, &c.
cxl. 1.	534	220	Social war between the Ætolians and Achæans assisted by Philip, the last Macedonian king of that name.
cxl. 2.	535	219	Hannibal takes Saguntum, which is the cause of the second Punic war.
cxl. 3.	536	218	Second Punic war begins, and continues 17 years. Battles of Ticinus and Trebia.
cxl. 4.	537	217	Battle of Trasymenus.
cxli. 1.	538	216	Battle of Cannæ.
cxli. 3.	540	214	Romans begin war against Philip in Epirus.
cxlii. 1.	542	212	Syracuse taken by Marcellus after a siege of three years. Death of Archimedes.
cxliii. 2.	547	207	Asdrubal defeated by Claudius. Age of Clautus, Annius, &c.
cxliv. 3.	552	202	Battle of Zama, which put an end to the second Punic war.
cxlv. 1.	554	200	First Macedonian war begins, and continues four years nearly.
cxlv. 4.	557	197	Philip defeated at the battle of Cynoscephale, which put an end to the first Macedonian war.
cxlvii. 1.	562	192	Romans begin the war with Antiochus the Great, which continues near three years. Age of Lælius, Massinissa, the Scipios, the Gracchi.
cxlix. 2.	571	183	Death of Hannibal and Philopœmen. Scipio died the year preceding.
clii. 2.	583	171	Second Macedonian war.
cliii. 1.	586	168	Battle of Pydna, in which Perses is defeated by Paulus Æmilius, and Macedonian reduced to a Roman province. Age of Terence, Polybius, Pacuvius, Hipparchus, Carneades, &c.
clvii. 4.	605	149	Third Punic war begins.
clviii. 1.	606	148	Romans make war upon the Achæans.
clviii. 4.	609	145	Carthage destroyed by Scipio, and Corinth by Mummius.

A.C.U.	B.C.	
608	146	Viriatus defeated by Lælius in Spain.
613	141	Numantine war begins; continues eight years.
618	136	The famous embassy of Scipio, Metellus, Mummius, and Panætius into Egypt, Syria, and Greece.
619	135	The history of the Apocrypha ends.
621	133	Numantia taken. Pergamus annexed to the Roman empire. Tiberius Gracchus killed.
633	121	Caius Gracchus killed. Age of Lucilius.
643	111	Jugurthine war begins, and continues five years.
652	102	Teutones defeated by Marius.
653	101	Teutones and Cimbri defeated by Marius and Catulus.
657	97	Cyrene left by Ptolemy Apion to the Romans.
663	91	Social war begins, and continues three years till finished by Sylla.
665	89	Mithridatic war begins, and continues 26 years.
666	88	Civil wars of Marius and Sylla begin, and continue 6 years.
672	82	Sylla defeats the younger Marius, and is made dictator.
676	78	Death of Sylla.
679	75	Bithynia left by Nicomêdes to the Romans.
681	73	Servile war begins under Spartacus.
683	71	Spartacus defeated by Crassus and Pompey.
685	69	Mithridates and Tigranes defeated by Lucullus.
688	66	Mithridates conquered by Pompey in a night battle. Crete subdued by Metellus, who obtains the surname of Creticus.
689	65	Pompey conquers Syria, which puts an end to the reign of the Seleucidæ.
691	63	Cataline's conspiracy defeated by Cicero. Mithridates kills himself.
694	60	First triumvirate of Cæsar, Pompey, and Crassus. Age of Cicero, Catullus, Lucretius, Sallust, &c.
696	58	Cicero banished, and recalled in sixteen months.
699	55	Cæsar invades Britain.
701	53	Death of Crassus.
704	50	Civil war between Cæsar and Pompey.
706	48	Battle of Pharsalia.
707	47	Alexandria taken by Cæsar.
708	46	War of Africa. Cato kills himself. Cæsar corrects the calander by the advice of Sosigenes: the year of confusion, consisting of 15 months, or 445 days.
709	45	Battle of Munda.
710	44	Cæsar killed in the senate-house.
711	43	Battle of Mutina. Second triumvirate of Octavius, Anthony, and Lepidus. Cicero proscribed and put to death. Age of C. Nepos, Diodorus Siculus, Trogius Pompeius, Varro, &c.

A.U.C.	B.C.	
712	42	Battle of Philippi.
715	39	Ventidius defeats Pacorus general of the Parthians on the same day 14 years after the death of Crassus.
718	36	Pompey the younger defeated in Sicily by Octavius.
722	32	Octavius and Antony prepare for war.
723	31	Battle of Actium.
724	30	Alexandria taken, and Egypt reduced to a Roman province.
727	27	Title of Augustus given to Octavius. The Augustan age—of Virgil, Manilius, Asinius Pollio, Mæcenas Agrippa, Strabo, Horace, Macer, Propertius, Livy, Tibullus, Ovid, Varius, Tucca, Vitruvius, Dionysius Halicarnassensis, and Dionysius Periegetes.
734	20	Tiberius recovers the Roman standards from the Parthians.
737	17	Secular games celebrated at Rome.
739	15	Rhæti and Vindelici defeated by Drusus.
742	12	Pannonians defeated by Tiberius.
748	6	Tiberius retires to Rhodes for seven years.
749	4	Our Saviour born, four years before the vulgar æra.
	A.D.	
755	2	Tiberius returns to Rome.
762	9	Ovid banished to Tomos.
763	10	Varus defeated in Germany by Arminius.
767	14	Augustus dies at Nola, and is succeeded by Tiberius, Age of Phædrus, Asinius Gallus, Paterculus, Cornelius Celsus, &c.
770	17	Twelve cities in Asia Minor destroyed by an earthquake.
772	19	Germanicus, poisoned by Piso, dies at Antioch.
779	26	Tiberius retires to the island of Capræa.
784	31	Sejanus disgraced and put to death.
786	33	Our Saviour crucified.
789	36	Conversion of St. Paul.
790	37	Tiberius dies, and is succeeded by Caligula. Age of Valerius Maximus, Columella, Philo Judæus, &c.
792	39	St. Matthew writes his gospel.
793	40	The disciples first called Christians at Antioch.
794	41	Caligula killed by Chærea and succeeded by Claudius.
796	43	The expedition of Claudius into Britain.
797	44	St. Mark writes his gospel.
804	51	Caractacus brought a prisoner to Rome.
807	54	Claudius poisoned by Agrippina and succeeded by Nero.
812	59	Agrippina put to death by her son Nero.
817	64	First persecution of the Christians.
818	65	Seneca and Lucan put to death by Nero.
819	66	Nero visits Greece. The Jewish war begins. Age of Persius, Q. Curtius, Pliny the naturalist, Josephus, Frontinus, &c.

A.U.C.	B.C.	
820	67	St. Peter and St. Paul put to death.
821	68	Nero killed and succeeded by Galba.
822	69	Galba killed and succeeded by Otho. Otho, defeated by Vitellius, kills himself. Vitellius defeated, and killed, and succeeded by Vespasian.
823	70	Jerusalem taken and destroyed by Titus, Saturday, Sept. 8.
832	79	Death of Vespasian: succession of Titus. Herculaneum, Pompeii, and Stabia destroyed by an eruption of Vesuvius, in which Pliny the elder lost his life. Age of Josephus.
834	81	Death of Titus and succession of Domitian. Age of Sil. Italicus, Martial, Apollonius of Tyana, Valerius Flaccus, Solinus, Epictetus, Quintilian. Agricola, &c.
848	95	Second persecution of the Christians.
849	96	Domitian killed by Stephanus and succeeded by Nerva. Age of Juvenal, Tacitus, Statius, &c.
851	98	Death of Nerva and succession of Trajan.
855	102	Pliny, proconsul of Bithynia, writes his famous letter to Trajan giving an account of the Christians.
856	103	Trajan reduces Dacia to a Roman province.
859	106	Trajan's expedition to Parthia. Age of Florus, Suetonius, Pliny the younger, Plutarch, &c.
860	107	Third Persecution of the Christians.
867	114	Trajan's column erected at Rome.
870	117	Death of Trajan: succession of Hadrian.
871	118	Fourth persecution of the Christians.
874	121	Hadrian builds his wall in Britain.
883	130	Hadrian rebuilds Jerusalem and erects a temple there to Jupiter.
884	131	The Jews rebel, and after a war of five years are defeated and all banished.
891	138	Death of Hadrian and succession of Antoninus Pius. In the reign of Hadrian flourished Phavorinus, Aristides the sophist, Polycarp, Arrian, Ptolemy the geographer, &c.
914	161	Death of Antoninus; succession of Marcus Aurelius and L. Verus. In the reign of Antoninus flourished Maximus Tyrius, Pausanias the topographer of Greece, Diophantus the mathematician, Lucian, Hermogenes, Polyænus, Appian, Artemidorus, Justin Martyr, Apuleius, &c.
922	169	War of the Marcomanni.
933	180	Death of Aurelius: succession of Commodus. In the reign of Aurelius flourished Galen, Athenagoras, Tatian, Athenæus, Diogenes Laertius.
945	192	Commodus killed by Martia and Lætus: succeeded by Pertinax, who reigns a few months. In this reign flourished Julius Pollux, Theodotian, Irenæus, &c.

A. D. C.	B. C.	
946	193	Pertinax killed by the Prætorian guards, who sell the empire to Didius Julianus. Didius Julianus killed by the Prætorian guards, and succeeded by Severus.
947	194	Severus defeats his rival Niger at Issus.
951	199	Severus defeats and kills his rival Albinus at Lyons.
955	202	Fifth persecution of the Christians.
960	207	Severus visits Britain.
962	209	Severus builds his wall in Britain.
964	211	Severus dies at York, and is succeeded by Caracalla and Geta. In the reign of Severus flourished Tertullian, Minucius Felix, Papinian, Clemens Alexandrinus, Philostratus, &c.
965	212	Geta killed by his brother Caracalla.
970	217	Caracalla killed, and succeeded by Macrinus. In this reign Oppian flourished.
971	218	Macrinus killed by the Prætorian guards and succeeded by Elagabalus.
975	222	Elagabalus killed by the Prætorian guards and succeeded by Alexander.
988	235	The sixth persecution of the Christians. Alexander killed by the soldiers and succeeded by Maximin. In the reign of Alexander flourished Dion Cassius, Origen, and Ammonius.
989	236	Maximin killed by the soldiers and succeeded by the two Gordians, who are killed by Pupienus and Balbinus.
990	238	Pupienus and Balbinus killed by the soldiers and succeeded by Gordian.
997	244	Gordian killed and succeeded by Philip.
1002	249	Philip killed by the soldiers and succeeded by Decius.
1003	250	Seventh persecution of the Christians.
1004	251	Decius killed in battle against the Goths and succeeded by Gallus.
1006	253	Gallus killed and succeeded by Æmilianus, who is soon killed by his soldiers and succeeded by Valerian.
1010	257	Eighth persecution of the Christians.
1012	259	Valerian taken by Sapor king of Persia, by whom he is kept prisoner, and at length flayed alive.
1013	260	Gallienus succeeds Valerian. The thirty pretenders to the empire called the thirty tyrants.
1021	268	Gallienus killed by the soldiers and succeeded by Claudius.
1023	270	Claudius dies and is succeeded by Aurelian.
1025	272	Ninth persecution of the Christians.
1026	273	Zenobia defeated by Aurelian at Edessa. Age of Longinus.
1028	275	Aurelian killed and succeeded by Tacitus, who



A.U.C.	B.C.	
		reigned only six months, and was succeeded by Probus.
1035	282	Probus killed by his soldiers and succeeded by Carus and his two sons, Carinus and Numerianus.
1037	284	Carus killed by lightning and succeeded by Dioclesian. Carausius in Britain.
1039	286	Dioclesian takes Maximianus as his partner in the empire.
1056	303	Tenth persecution of the Christians, which continues ten years.
1057	304	Dioclesian and Maximianus abdicate the empire, and are succeeded by Constantius Chlorus and Galerius.
1059	306	Constantius dies, and is succeeded by his son Constantine the Great.
1065	312	Maxentius defeated and killed by Constantine.
1072	319	Constantine begins to favour the Christians.
1077	324	Licinius defeated and banished by Constantine.
1078	325	The first general Council of Nice.
1081	328	The seat of Empire removed from Rome to Constantinople.
1083	330	Solemn dedication of Constantinople.
	331	Constantine orders all the heathen temples to be destroyed.
	337	Death of Constantine and succession of his three sons, Constantine, Constans, and Constantius.
	340	Constantine killed by Constans at Aquileia.
	350	Constans killed in Spain by Magnentius.
	360	Death of Constantius: succession of Julian.
	363	Death of Julian: succession of Jovian.
	364	Death of Jovian. Division of the empire into Eastern and Western; the former being governed by Valens, the latter by Valentinian.
	410	Rome taken and plundered by Alaric king of the Visigoths.
	426	The Romans leave Britain.
	447	Attila king of the Huns, surnamed the Scourge of God, ravages Europe.
	455	Rome taken by Genseric king of the Vandals.
	474	Augustulus, last Emperor of the West.
	476	The Western empire destroyed by Odoacer king of the Heruli, who assumes the title of King of all Italy.
	529	Justinian publishes his celebrated Code, and four years after, his Digest. Age of Belisarius.
	581	About this time Latin ceases to be the language of Italy.
	622	Mahomet, in his 53d year, flies from Mecca to Medina, on Friday, July 16, which forms the first year of the Hegira, or Mahometan era.
	632	Death of Mahomet.

A.U.C.	B.C.	
637		Jerusalem taken by the Saracens.
640		Alexandria taken by the Saracens and the library destroyed.
732		Battle of Poitiers, in which the Saracens are defeated and driven out of France by Charles Martel.
800		Charlemagne crowned emperor of Rome and of the Western empire.
1096		The first Crusade.
1099		Jerusalem taken by the Crusaders.
1188		Third Crusade, and seige of Acre.
1453		May 28, Mahomet II. takes Constantinople, and puts an end to the Eastern empire.

# NOTE.

## ON THE CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.

THE dates in this table are taken from Blair's Chronology, and contain the principal events of ancient history, most of which were selected by Dr. Lempriere in the introduction to his useful and popular work the Classical Dictionary.

In order to find the year of the Olympiad, or the year of Rome in which any event happened, of which we know the date in years before Christ, we have to consider that the first Olympiad took place 776 years before Christ, and that Rome was founded 755 years B.C.

Hence we get the following rules.

To find the Olympiad; subtract the given year before Christ from 776, divide the remainder by 4, and to the quotient add 1 for the current year of it.

Thus, the battle of the Granicus was fought B.C. 334. Therefore,

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{From } 776 \\
 \text{Take } 334 \\
 \hline
 4)442 \\
 \hline
 110 \quad 2 \\
 \quad 1 \quad 1 \\
 \hline
 111 \quad 3 \\
 \hline
 \hline
 \end{array}$$

That is, the battle of the Granicus was fought in the third year of the 111th Olympiad.

Observe that as an Olympiad is a space of 4 years, in dividing the sum which remains after subtraction, by 4, there will be either no remainder or a remainder of 1, 2, or 3; if there is no remainder, then adding 1, we shall find that the event took place in the first year of the Olympiad, which we have previously found; if a remainder of 1, 2, or 3, by adding the 1 for the current year in each instance, it will have happened in the 2d, 3d, or 4th year. In the instance above given there was a remainder of 2 after division, adding 1 to which shows the event to have happened in the 3d year of the Olympiad (111) previously found. To find the year of Rome; subtract the given year B.C. from 753; to the remainder add 1 for the current year, and it will give the year of Rome—or subtract the given year B.C. from 754, and it will give the year of Rome without any addition.

Thus Cæsar was killed B.C. 44.

From	753
Take	44
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>
Remains	709
Add .	1
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>
	710.A.U.C.
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>
Or from	754
Take .	44
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>
	710.A.U.C.
	<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>

Conversely.—Multiply the Olympiad by 4, to the product add the current year or years of the Olympiad, and from the whole subtract 5\*—then subtract the remainder from 776, and the remainder will be the year B.C. required.

Thus Ol.	111.	3
		4
		<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>
		444
Add . .		3
		<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>
		447
Subtract .		5
		<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>
		442
		<hr style="width: 50px; margin: 0 auto;"/>

---

\* Because the *one* current Olympiad is 4 years, and the current year is *one* year.

Then, from	776
Take . . .	442
	<hr/>
Remains . .	334 B.C.

or, without subtracting the 5, take the years of the Olympiad found as above from 781, and you get the year B.C. required.

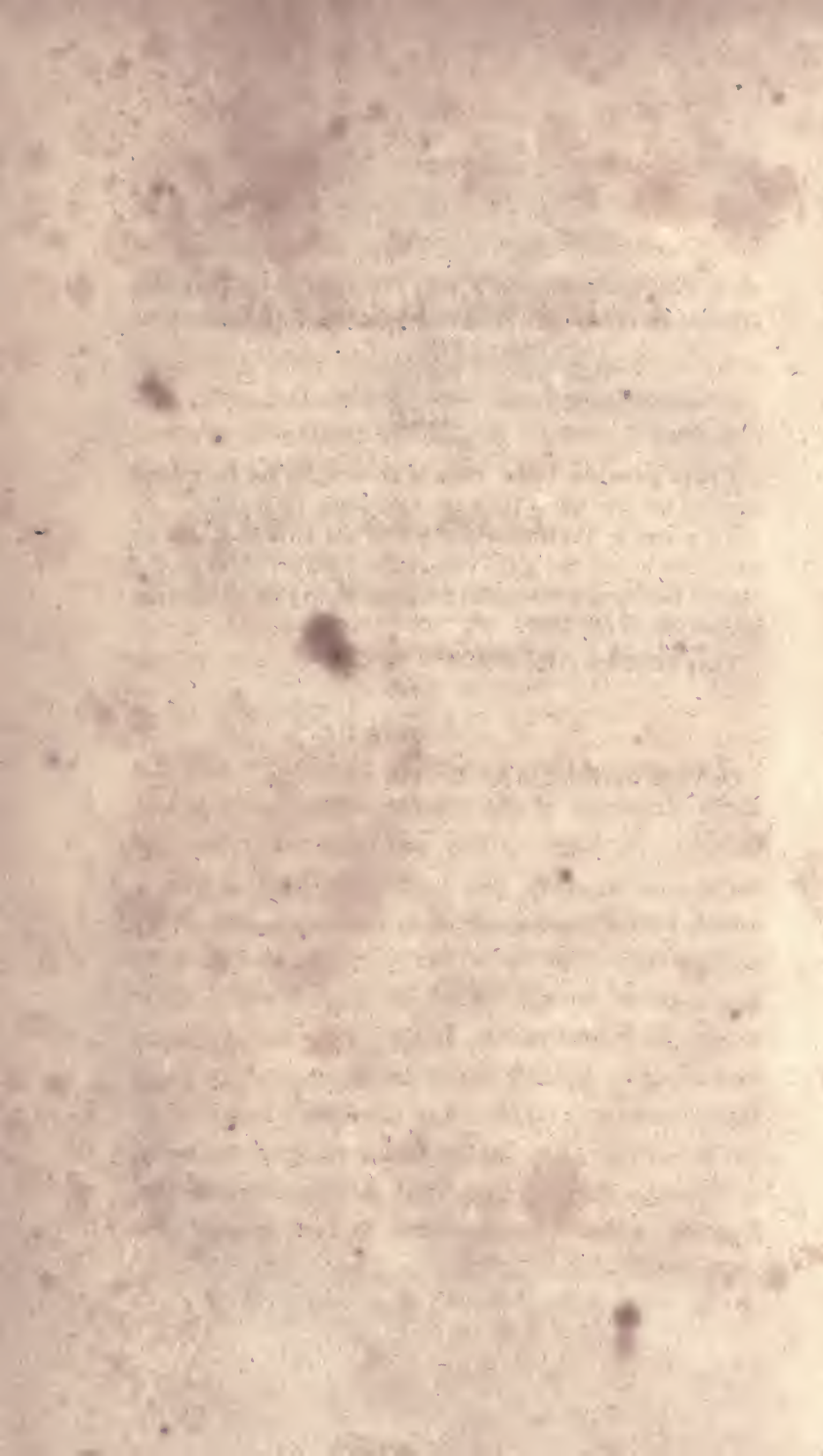
Thus, from	781
Take . . .	447
	<hr/>
	334 B.C.

I have given the longer rules in these cases for the sake of showing the principle — the shorter are better for practice.

For events in the Roman history after the birth of Christ we have only to add the given year of our Lord to 753, to get the year of Rome; or subtract 753 from the given year of Rome to get the year of our Lord.

Thus Varus was defeated A.D.	10
	753
	<hr/>
	763 A.U.C.

Or Varus was defeated A.U.C.	763
	753
	<hr/>
	10 A.D.



# ANTIEN T WORLD.

---

## CHAPTER I.

---

### A.G. (Antient Geography) Pl. I.

---

THE antient Greeks and Romans knew only the three divisions of the world—Europe, Asia, and Africa. In Europe they had little or rather no acquaintance with the countries North of Germany, now *Prussia*, *Sweden*, *Denmark*, and *Norway*, which they called Scandinavia, and thought to consist of a number of islands. East of Germany and North of the Black Sea, was Sarmatia, now *Russia*, equally unknown to them. In Asia, they knew nothing North of the Caspian, but comprehended all the country under the general name of Scythia, divided into Scythia intra Imaum and Scythia extra Imaum; that is, on either side

Mount Imaus, part of a chain, the highest point in which is perhaps *Himmel* in *Thibet*. Still Eastward, they had a confused notion of *Serica*, or the North-western part of *China*, as an undefined continuation of *Scythia*. India they knew as far as the *Ganges*, and even mention a nation called *Sinæ*, now part of *Cochin China*. In *Africa* they knew little beyond *Lat. 10° N.*, and little of that perfectly, beyond the immediate coast of the *Mediterranean* and banks of the *Nile*.



## CHAPTER II.

## ITALIA ANTIQUA.

## A.G. Pl. I. VII. III.

ITALY (Pl. I.) was called Hesperia\* by the Greeks, as being West of Greece. It was called Italia from a prince of the name of Italus; Ausonia from the Ausones, a people found in Latium; Ænotria from an Arcadian prince called Ænotrus, the son of Lycaon, who settled in Lucania; Saturnia † from having been the fabled residence of Saturn, after his expulsion from

\* Est locus, Hesperiam Graii cognomine dicunt,  
Terra antiqua, potens armis atque ubere glebæ;  
Ænotrii coluere viri; nunc fama minores  
Italiam dixisse, ducis de nomine, gentem. *Virg. Æn. I. 534.*

† Augustus Cæsar, Divum genus; aurea condet  
Sæcula qui rursus Latio, regnata per arva  
Saturno quondam— *Virg. Æn. VI. 792.*

Salve, magna parens frugum, Saturnia tellus,  
Magna virum— *Virg. Georg. II. 13.*

heaven by Jupiter. It was bounded on the North by the Alps; on the West by the Mare Tyrrhenum sive inferum, or *Lower Sea*; on the East by the Mare Hadriaticum sive superum, or *Upper Sea*, now the *Gulf of Venice*; and on the South by the Mare Ionium, or *Grecian Sea*, so called, because this sea washes on one side Greece itself, and on the other side the South of Italy, which, under the name of Magna Græcia, antiently contained many flourishing Greek Colonies. Italy may be divided into three parts, Northern, Central, and Southern. The first of these is called Gallia Cisalpina, or Gaul on this (*i. e.* the Roman) side the Alps; the second Italia propria, or Italy properly so called; and the third Magna Græcia. Its principal states were Gallia Cisalpina, Etruria, Umbria, Picenum, Latium, Campania, Samnium and Hirpini, Apulia, Calabria, Lucania, and Bruttiorum ager.

Gallia Cisalpina (Pl. VII.) extended from the Maritime Alps and the river Varus, or *Var*, to the shores of the Adriatic, and was also called Gallia togata, from their use of the Roman toga. It contained Liguria, on the coast at the bend or knee of the boot, where is Genua, now the territory and Gulf of *Genoa*. North-west of them were the Taurini, or *Piedmontese*, whose capital, Augusta, still retains the name of *Turin*. North-east of Gallia Cisalpina are the Veneti and Carni,

at the top of the Sinus Hadriaticus. North-west of the Veneti are the Euganei.

The principal Cities in Gallia Cisalpina are, Mediolanum, now *Milan*, among the Insubres, near the Raudii Campi, where Marius defeated the Cimbri, A. U. C. 653. A. C. 100; and Ticinum, near the mouth of the Ticinus, now *Pavia*. Eastward of Ticinum is Cremona, and still Eastward is Mantua\*, on the river Mincius, now *Mincio*, the birth-place of Virgil, both which still retain their antient names. Between them is Bedriacum, now *Cividala*, where Otho was defeated by the generals of Vitellius, A. D. 69. North-west of Mantua is Brixia, now *Brescia*, and still North-west is Bergomium, now *Bergamo*; West of which is Comum, at the South end of the Lacus Larius, now the lake of Como, the birth-place of the younger Pliny, nephew to the naturalist. North-east of Mantua, among the Veneti, is Verona, on the river Athesis, or *Adige*, the birth-place of Catullus and Pliny the naturalist; to the East of this, Patavium, or *Padua*, the birth-place of Livy, said to have been founded by Antenor; and South of it, Hadria, which gives name to the Adriatic. Among the Carni are, Forum Julii, now *Fruili*, and to the South, Aquileia, which still retains its name, though not its consequence. On the Sinus Tergestinus, East of Aquileia, is the river Timavus †, and then

\* Mantua, væ miseræ nimium vicina Cremonæ.

*Virg. Ecl. IX. 28.*

† Antenor potuit, mediis elapsus Achivis,  
Illyricos penetrare sinus, atque intima tutus.  
Regna Liburnorum et fontem superare Timavi.

\* \* \* \*

Hic tamen ille urbem Patavi, sedesque locavit  
Teucrorum—

*Virg. Æn. I. 242.*

Tergeste, now *Trieste*, in Carniola. All these countries are in that division of Gallia Cisalpina called Gallia Transpadana, or Gaul North of the Po. In Gallia Cispadana, or Gaul South of the Po, is Placentia, now *Piacenza*, near the mouth of the Trebia, where Hannibal gained his second victory over the Romans, B.C. 218, A.U.C. 536. South-east of it is Parma, which still retains its name; then Mutina, now *Modena*, (where Decimus Brutus was besieged, after the death of Cæsar, by the forces of M. Antony, but was rescued by the last of the free Roman Consuls, Pansa and Hirtius, who were both killed the same day, the year in which Ovid was born\*, April 15. B.C. 43, A.U.C. 711,) and Bononia, now *Bologna*. On the coast is Ravenna, celebrated for a port and arsenal made there by Augustus as a rendezvous for his fleets in the Adriatic; afterwards, for its having been the residence of the Emperors of the West, in the fifth century, when Rome was possessed by the Barbarians; and, after that, for its being the seat of the Exarch, or Governor appointed by the Emperors of the East, when Italy was in possession of the Lombards. It was remarkably ill supplied with water till it became the seat of government, which it was considered till the middle of the eighth century. †

\* Editus ego sum,

Cum cecidit fato consul uterque pari. *Ov. Trist.* IV. 10.

† Sit cisterna mihi, quam vinea, malo Ravennæ,

Cum possim multo vendere pluris aquam.

Callidus imposuit nuper mihi caupo Ravennæ:

Cum peterem mixtum, vendidit ille merum.

*Martial* III. 56 & 57.

The principal Mountains of Gallia Cisalpina are the Alps, which in various parts of their course received various denominations. Near the mouth of the Varus or *Var*, at the Western extremity of Liguria, they were called the Alpes Maritimæ, or *Maritime Alps*. Advancing in a Northern direction, they were called the Alpes Cottia, now *Mount Genever*.\* Still North, where they begin to turn to the East, Alpes Graiæ, now *Little St. Bernard*. Then Alpes Penninæ (from Pen, a summit); and Alpes Summæ, now *Great St. Bernard* and *St. Gothard*. Still Eastward were the Alpes Lepontia, which separate Italy from the Helvetii, or *Swiss*; Alpes Rhætica, which separates it from Rhætia and Vindelicia, now in the country of the *Grisons*; and the Alpes Julia, or Carnica, which separate it from Noricum and Pannonia, now the *Tyrol, Carinthia, and Stiria*. The Apennines branch off from the Maritime Alps, and run nearly through the middle of the whole of Italy, from North to South.

The Rivers in Gallia Cisalpina are, the Padus, or *Po*, called also Eridanus†, which rises among the Cottian Alps, and runs from West to East, through the middle of the country, till it falls into the Adriatic near Hadria; the Ticinus, or *Tesino*, which rises not far from the Rhone, among the Lepontine Alps in the country of the Brenni and Genauni, celebrated by Horace as sub-

\* This was once thought the most probable passage of Hannibal into Italy, but recent investigation gives it in favour of the Little St. Bernard.

† Prohijit insano contorquens vortice sylvas

Fluviorum rex Eridanus.

*Virg. Georg. I. 482.*

duced by Drusus\*, and flows through the Lacus Verbanus, now *Lago Maggiore*, into the Po, near Ticinum, or *Pavia* (it was here that the Romans were first defeated by Hannibal, the same year with their defeat at Trebia); the Mincius†, or *Mincio*, which flows from the lake Benacus‡, *Lago di Garda*, celebrated by Virgil, and falls into the Po below Mantua; and the Trebia, already mentioned, which falls into the Po, in Gallia Caspadana, near Placentia. The Athesis§, or *Adige*, rises in the Rhætian Alps, and flowing by Verona, falls into the Adriatic above the Po. Considerably below Ravenna, and just above the town of Ariminum, or *Rimini*, is the celebrated stream of the Rubicō||, now called *Fiumesino*, a mountain torrent, or rather one

\* Drusus Genaunos, impavidum genus,  
Brennosque veloces — dejecit. *Od.* IV. 4.

† Propter aquam, tardis ingens ubi flexibus errat  
Mincius. *Virg. Georg.* III. 14.

‡ An mare quod supra memorem, quodque alluit infra,  
Anne lacus tantos; te, Lari maxime, teque  
Fluctibus et fremitu assurgens; Benace, marino.  
*Virg. Georg.* II. 158.

§ Sive Padi ripis Athesin seu propter amœnum.  
*Virg. Æn.* IX. 680.

|| Fonte cadit modico, parvisque impellitur undis  
Puniceus Rubicon, cum fervida canduit æstas:  
Perque imas serpit valles, et Gallica certus  
Limes ab Ausoniis disternat arva colonis.  
Tum vires præbebat hyems —  
Cæsar ut adversam superato gurgite ripam  
Attigit, Hesperiaæ vetitis et constitit arvis,  
Hic ait, hic, pacem temerataque jura relinquo;  
Te, Fortuna, sequor — *Lucan.* I. 212.

of three which separates Italia Propria from Gallia Cisalpina; but which was crossed by Cæsar, when he advanced to make himself master of the Roman Empire; an act equivalent to a declaration of Civil War, as he then entered Italy with his army.

The first province in Italia Propria was Etruria, or Tuscia, reaching to the mouth of the Tiber. The Etrurians were called Tyrrheni by the Greeks, and are supposed to have been originally a colony of Mæonians, from Lydia\*, in Asia Minor, and were remarkably addicted to auguries † and soothsaying. East of Etruria were the Umbri, a very antient nation, whose coast along the Adriatic was subsequently occupied by the Galli Senones. Their name still remains in Sena Gallica now *Senigaglia*. Below these was Picenum, celebrated for its apples ‡. Below Umbria were the Sabini, separated from Latium by the river Anio, now the *Teverone*. On the South of the Tiber and Anio was Latium; and on the South

\* Hence Horace, addressing Mæcenas, who was descended from the antient Kings of Tuscany:—

Non quia, Mæcenas, Lydorum quidquid Etruscos  
Incoluit fines nemo, generosior est te. *Hor. Sat. I. 6.*

† Hence Virg.

Inflavit cum pinguis ebur Tyrrhenus ad aras,  
Lacinbus et pandis fumantia reddimus exta.  
*Georg. II. 193.*

‡ Hence Hor.

Picenis cedunt pomis Tiburtia succo. *Sat. II.*

bank of the Tiber, just below their junction, is Rome. The river Liris separated Latium from Campania, at the back of which was Samnium and the Hirpini.

The principal Cities in Etruria were Pisæ, near the coast, now *Pisa*; above it Luca, now *Lucca*; and North-west, on the coast, Luna, near *Lerici*\*. East of Pisæ is Florentia, now *Florence*, and Fæsulæ, now *Fiesole*; and South-east Arretium Vetus, now *Arezzo*; below which is Cortona, which keeps its name. South of this is the Lacus Trasimenus, now called the *Lago di Perugia*, from *Perugia*, antiently Perusia, near its South-eastern extremity: Near this lake was the memorable defeat of the Romans by Hannibal, B.C. 217, A.U.C. 537. South of Florentia is Sena, now *Siena*; West of which is Volterræ, now *Volterra*; and South-east is Clusium on the river Clanis. Below Clusium (Pl. VIII.) is Volsinii, now *Bolsena*, where Sejanus was born. South-east is Falerii, or Falisci, a small village, now *Falari*. Among the Falisci was Mons Soracte, mentioned by Horace †. West of Falerii is Tarquinii, from whence the Tarquin family came to Rome; and below Falerii is Veii. West of Veii is Cære, or Agylla, now *Cer-Veteri*. North-west of Cære, on the coast, is the port of Centum Cellæ, now *Civita Vecchia*, the chief port of modern Rome.

In Umbria (Pl. VII.), on the shore of the Adriatic, near the Rubicon, is Ariminum, now *Rimini*; below is

\* Est operæ pretium Lunæ cognoscere portum. *Ennius.*

† Vides ut alta stet nive candidum

Soracte ———

*Hor. Od. I. 9.*



Pisaurum, or *Pesaro*, Sena Gallica, now *Senigaglia*, and Ancona, which retains its name. South-west of which and just East of the Lacus Trasimenus, at the foot of the Apennines, is Nuceria, now *Nocera*. Considerably below it is Spoletium, now *Spoleto*, where they still show the gate from which Hannibal was repulsed. Somewhat East of Spoletium is Nursia, now *Norsia*, and East of this, Asculum, now *Ascole*.

The principal Rivers and Lakes in Etruria (Pl. VII.) are, the Arnus, or *Arno*, which rises in the Apennines, not very far from Florence, and flows into the sea near Pisa; the Tiber, which flows principally from North to South, rising in the Umbrian Apennines, and receives the Clanis, or *Chiucca*, near Vulsinii (Pl. VIII.); and the Nar\*, or *Nera*, which rises near Nursia, and receiving the Velinus, which rises near the Lake Fucinus, flows by Reate, now *Reati*, near Interamna or *Terni*, and falls into the Tiber near Narnia and Oriculum. The river Metaurus, or *Metro*, celebrated for the defeat of Asdrubal, the brother of Hannibal, by the Consuls, Liv. Salinator and Claudius Nero †, A.U.C. 547, B.C. 207, rises in the Umbrian Apennines, (Pl. VII.) and falls into the sea South of Pisaurum.

Below the Tiber (Pl. VIII.) was Latium, in which is Ostia, so called from its being the port at the mouth of

\* Audiit et Triviæ longe lacus, audiit amnis  
Sulphurea Nar albus aqua. *Virg. Æn.* VII. 516.

† Quid debeas, O Roma, Neronibus,  
Testis Metaurum flumen, et Asdrubal  
Devictus. *Hor. Od.* IV. 4.

the Tiber, about 20 miles from Rome. Below it is Antium \*, now *Anzio*; and below it Circeii, celebrated in the time of Horace and Juvenal for its oysters †, and fabled as the residence of the enchantress Circe, now called *Monte Circello*. Eastwards is Caieta, now *Gaeta*, celebrated by Virgil as the burial-place of the nurse of Æneas ‡.

Southward are the small islands of Pontia, now *Ponza*, and Pandataria, whither Julia, the daughter of Augustus, was banished. Between Circæi and Caieta, on an eminence, is Anxur §, called also Tarracina, now *Terracina*. Here the celebrated Pomptinæ Paludes, or Pontine Marshes, end. In these marshes Marius || hid himself, and was dragged out from them with a rope round his neck, to the neighbouring prison of Minturna. About twelve miles eastward of Rome we have Tusculum, where was Cicero's celebrated villa,

\* Here was the famous Temple of Fortune, the subject of the Ode of Horace.

O Diva gratum quæ regis Antium. *Od. I. 35.*

† Ostrea Circæis, Miseno oriuntur echini. *Hor. Sat. II. 4.*

——— Circæis nata forent, an

Lucrinam ad saxum, Rutupinove edita fundo

Ostrea callebat primo dignoscere morsu.

*Juvenal, Sat. IV. 140.*

‡ Tu quoque littoribus nostris, Æneia nutrix,  
Æternam moriens famam, Caieta, dedisti.

*Virg. Æn. VII. 1.*

§ Impositum saxis late candentibus Anxur. *Hor. Sat. I. 5.*

|| Hence Juvenal, speaking of Marius:—

Exilium et carcer, Minturniarumque paludes

Et mendicatus victa Carthagine panis.

*Sat. X. 276.*

the scene of his Tusculan Disputations; it is now called *Frascati*. Præneste\*, the retreat of Horace, is to the East of this, now called *Palestrina*. South-east of Præneste is Anagnia, the capital of the antient Hernici; and still South-east is Arpinum, or *Arpino*, the birth-place of Marius and Cicero.

The principal Rivers of Latium were, the Anio, or *Teverone*, which rises at Treba near Anagnia, and passing by the delightful town of Tibur†, celebrated for its cascades, antiently bounded it on the North-east; and the Liris, which rose near the Lake Fucinus‡, not very far from the Anio, and, flowing in an opposite direction, falls into the sea near Minturnæ. The Liris is now called the *Garigliano*. The small river Fibrenus, which ran by Cicero's paternal villa, falls into it not far from Arpinum.

The city of Rome itself (Pl. XXI.) was built on seven hills§: Mons Palatinus, in the centre, then Capitolinus, Quirinalis, Viminalis, Esquilinus, Cœlius, Aventinus;

\* Trojani belli scriptorem, maxime Lolli,  
Dum tu declamas Romæ, Præneste relegi. *Hor. Epist. II. 6.*

† Tibur Argæo positum colono  
Sit meæ sedes utinam senectæ. *Hor. Od. II. 6.*

—— Domus Albunæ resonantis,  
Et præceps Anio, et Tiburni lucus, et uda  
Mobilibus pomaria rivis. *Hor. Od. I. 7.*

‡ Te nemus Angitiæ, vitrea te Fucinus unda,  
Te liquidi flere lacus. *Virg. Æn. VII. 759.*

§ Hence Horace:—  
Diis quibus septem placuere colles. *Carm. Sæc. 7.*

the most extreme\*, North and South, were Quirinalis and Aventinus. On the Esquilæ† were the splendid palace and gardens of Mæcenas. On the Palatine Hill was the celebrated Palatine library‡ of Augustus. This was the first inhabited part of Rome; and is sometimes put by way of eminence for the whole§. Indeed, here was the residence of Romulus and the Roman Kings, of Augustus and the Roman Emperors; whence Palatium has ever since been applied to the residence of a monarch. On Mons Capitolinus was the Capitol, and Tarpeian Rock. Mons Aventinus was the burying-place of Remus; hence it was looked upon as a place of ill omen||. Between the Collis Capitolinus, Quirinalis, and the Tiber, was the Campus Martius, the principal situation of modern Rome; and opposite Mons Palatinus, across the Tiber, on the Tuscan side, was the Janiculum. The Collis Hortulorum, now *Monte Pincio*, on which were the gardens of Sallust, is a sort of continuation of the Quirinal Hill in a North-west direction. At the foot of the Capitol was the Forum

\* Hence Horace:—

—— Cubat hic in colle Quirini,

Hic extremo in Aventino: visendus uterque:

Intervalla vides humane commoda.

*Epist. II. 2.*

† Nunc licet Esquilis habitare salubribus, atque

Aggere in aprico spatium, qua modo tristes

Albis informem spectabant ossibus agrum. *Hor. Sat. I. 8.*

‡ Scripta Palatinus quæcunque recepit Apollo. *Hor. Epist. I. 3.*

§ Hence Hor.—

Si Palatinas videt æquus arces

Remque Romanam Latiumque felix.

*Carm. Sæc. 65.*

|| Ut immerentis fluxit in terram Remi

Sacer nepotibus cruor.

*Hor. Epod. VII. 18.*

Romanum, and on one side of it the famous Milliarium aureum, or Golden Milestone, from which all the Roman roads were measured. This curious monument was discovered in 1823. The nations in the immediate vicinity of Rome, during the earlier periods of the Roman history (Pl. VIII. XXI.), were, the Latini below Rome; the Æqui East, and Hernici South-east of Rome; the Volsci South-westward, and Aurunci below them, on the coast of Latium, towards Campania; the Marsi East of the Æqui; the Sabini North-east of Rome; and to the North-west of it, the Veientes.

Below Latium (Pl. VIII.), and separated from it by the Liris, was Campania, now *Campagna*, and part of the Kingdom of Naples. The chief city of Campania was Capua, on the river Vulturnus, celebrated for the luxury of its inhabitants; and below it, on the coast, is the no less celebrated city of Neapolis, a Greek colony, which is now *Naples*. Neapolis was antiently called Parthenope, from the name of one of the Sirens, said to have lived there: and was the favourite residence of Virgil\*, who is said to be buried near the promontory of Misenum. Baiæ and Puteoli were on the opposite sides of a bay a little West of Naples, and celebrated for the residence of the Roman nobility †, who built here magnificent palaces. The former of these is now called *Baja*, the latter *Pozzuolo*. Misenum, which received its name from the trumpeter of Æneas, whose death is

\* Illo Virgilium me tempore dulcis alebat  
Parthenope studiis florentem ignobilis oti.

*Virg. Georg. IV. 563.*

† Marisque Baiis obstrepentis urges  
Summovere littora.

*Hor. Od. II. 18.*

recorded by Virgil \*, was the station of the Roman fleet in the Lower sea; and North of it was Cumæ †, the residence of the Cumæan Sybil, the conductress of Æneas to the shades below. Opposite the promontory of Misenum are the islands of Prochyta, now *Procida*, and Pithécusa, or Ænaria, now *Ischia*, and on the South side of the bay called Crater, is the island of Capræ, or *Capri*, infamous for the cruelties and debaucheries of Tiberius ‡. East of Naples is Nola, where bells are said to have been first invented, thence called Nolæ, or Campanæ, and at the Northern point of the Sinus Pæstanus is Salernum, now *Salerno*. North-west of Capua are Teanum and Suessa Auruncorum, now *Tiano* and *Sezza* §; the former of these places was a favourite residence of the Roman nobility. Above them, on the confines of Latium, was Venafrum, or *Venafro*, celebrated for its olives || and oil. The celebrated vineyards ¶ of Falernum were about Cales near Teanum; the

\* ——— Illi Misenum in littore sicco,  
Ut venere, vident indigna morte peremptum;  
Misenum Æoliden, quo non præstantior alter  
Ære ciere viros Martemque accendere cantu.

*Virg. Æn. VI. 162.*

† Laudo tamen vacuis quod sedem figere Cumis  
Destinat atque unum civem donare Sibyllæ. *Juv. Sat. III. 2.*

‡ Principis angusta Caprearum in rupe sedentis.  
*Juv. Sat. X. 83.*

§ ——— Cras ferramenta Teanum  
Tolletis fabri. *Hor. Epist. I. 1.*

|| Pressa Venafranæ quod bacca remisit olivæ. *Hor. Sat. II. 4.*

¶ Cæcubum, et prælo domitam Caleno  
Tu bibes uvam. Mea nec Falernæ  
Temperant vites, neque Formiani  
Pocula colles. *Hor. Od. I. 20.*

Cæcubus Ager near Formiæ and Caieta ; and the Mons Massicus near Sinuessa.

The principal Rivers of Campania are, the Liris, already described, and Volturnus, or *Volturno*, which rises in the Apennines, in Samnium, and falls into the sea a little above Liternum, the burial-place of Scipio Africanus ; East of which is Atella, where the Latin farces called Ludi Atellani originated.

The celebrated Lucrine\* Lake was opposite to Puteoli, near to Lake Avernus. It is now only a muddy pool, having a conical hill in its centre, which rose in one night from a subaqueous volcano.

Vesuvius is the principal Mountain in Campania ; though it does not appear to have been a volcano in the days of Virgil, who merely celebrates the fertility of the soil †. The first eruption of Vesuvius which we have on record is that A. D. 79 ; when the cities of Pompeii, Herculaneum, and Stabiæ, were overwhelmed with ashes, and the elder Pliny lost his life by approaching too near the volcano.

At the back of Latium and Campania are Samnium and Hirpini ; the two first cities of which, beyond Cam-

\* An memorem portus, Lucrinoque addita claustra,  
Atque indignatum magnis stridoribus æquor :  
Julia qua ponto longe sonat unda refuso  
Tyrrhenusque fretis immittitur æstus Avernis ?

*Virg. Georg. II. 161.*

† Talem dives arat Capua et vicina Vesevo  
Ora jugo.

*Virg. Georg. II. 224.*

pania, are Caudium, South-east of Capua, celebrated for the ignominious defeat of the Romans, by the Samnite General Pontius, at the Furculæ Caudinæ, A.U.C. 433. B.C. 321., and North-east of this, Beneventum, or *Benevento*, originally called Maleventum, but which changed its name for one of more favourable omen. Here Pyrrhus was defeated by Curius, and retired to Epirus, B.C. 274, A.U.C. 480. The Furculæ Caudinæ are still called *Forchie*. Northwards, in Samnium, properly so called, is Allifæ, antiently celebrated for its manufacture of pottery \*, and considerably North-west, Æsernia, now *Isernia*. Above, bordering on the Sabines, were the Marsi, celebrated for their valour †, and East of them the Peligni; these two Samnite tribes were reputed to possess great skill in magic ‡.

Marrubium, the principal City of the Marsi, was situated on the South-eastern side of the Lake Fucinus, now *Lago di Celano*. Among the Peligni was Corfinium, and, a little lower, Sulmo, now *Sulmona*, where Ovid was born §. On the Coast of the Adriatic were the

\* Invertunt Allifanis vinaria tota. *Hor. Sat. II. 8.*

† Hæc genus acre virum, Marsos pubemque Sabellam,  
Assuetumque malo Ligurem, Volcosque verutos,  
Extulit. *Virg. Georg. II. 167.*

‡ ——— Nec vocata mens tua  
Marsis redibit vocibus. *Hor. Epod. V. 75.*  
Quid proderit ditasse Pelignas anus  
Velociusve miscuisse toxicum. *Hor. Epod. XVIII. 8.*

§ Sulmo mihi patria est gelidis uberrimus undis,  
Millia qui novies distat ab urbe decem. *Ov. Trist. IV. 10.*



Samnite tribes of the Vestini, Marrucini, and Frentani. This part of Italy is now called *Abruzzo*. Among the Vestini is Amiternum. The principal River in Samnium is the Sagrus, or *Sangro*.

The remainder of Italy is called Magna Græcia, from the number of Grecian colonies which it contained. It is divided into the principal provinces of Apulia, Messapia, or Japygia, (called also Calabria,) Lucania, and the country of the Bruttii, or Bruttiorum Ager.

Apulia is now called *Puglia*; its coast was called Daunia, from Daunus, an antient King of Apulia, who was the father-in-law of Diomede. Diomede settled here after the Trojan war, and founded the city of Arpi \*, still so called. A little Eastward on the coast, was Sipontum, near the present city of *Manfredonia*. West of Arpi, and bordering on Samnium, is Luceria, or *Lucera*, celebrated for its wool †. Towards Lucania is Venusia, now *Venosa*, the birth-place of Horace ‡, and near it Bantia § and Acheronita, or *Acerenza*, and Ferent-

\* Atque iterum in Teucros Ætolis surgit ab Arpis  
Tydides. *Virg. Æn. X. 23.*

† Te lanæ prope nobilem  
Tonsæ Luceriam, non citharæ, decent. *Hor. Od. III. 15.*

‡ ——— Lucanus an Appulus anceps,  
Nam Venusinus arat finem sub utrumque colonus.  
*Hor. Sat. II. 1.*

§ Quicunque celsæ nidum Acheronticæ,  
Saltusque Bantinos, et arvum  
Pingue tenent humilis Ferenti. *Hor. Od. III. 4.*

tum, places only memorable for having been recorded by him. North of Venusia is Canusium, or *Canosa*, built by Diomede\*, and a little Eastward of Canusium is Cannæ, the fatal scene of defeat and slaughter to the Romans, in the dreadful battle against Hannibal, May 21st, A.U.C. 538. B.C. 216. The country between Apulia and Messapia was antiently called Peucetia, the principal city of which was Barium†, frequented by fishermen.—The principal River of Apulia was the ‡ Aufidus or *Ofanto*, a violent Appennine stream, which falls into the sea near Cannæ. In the spur of the boot was Mons Garganus§, celebrated for its oak groves, and now called *Monte St. Angelo*; and near Venusia was Mons Vultur|| bordering on Lucania, frequented by the infant Horace.

Below Apulia is Messapia, or Japygia, containing two

\* Qui locus a forti Diomede est conditus olim. *Hor. Sat. I. 5.*

† Bari mœnia piscosi. *Hor. Sat. I. 5.*

‡ Sic tauriformis volvitur Aufidus,  
 Qui regna Dauni perfluit Appuli,  
 Cum sævit horrendamque cultis  
 Diluviem meditatur agris. *Hor. Od. IV. 14.*

§ Garganum mugire putes nemus. *Hor. Epist. II. 1.*

—— Aut Aquilonibus

Querceta Gargani laborant. *Hor. Od. II. 9.*

|| Me fabulosæ Vulture in Appulo  
 Altricis extra limen Apuliæ,  
 Ludo fatigatumque sômno  
 Fronde nova puerum palumbes  
 Texere. *Hor. Od. III. 4.*

nations, the Calabri on the North-east, and the Salentini on the South-western side of the heel of Italy. The Calabri have given to this country the general name of Calabria. On the Adriatic is Brundisium, or *Brindisi*, the principal port for the passengers from Greece to Italy. Horace has described the road from Rome to this place in the fifth satire of his first book. Below it is Rudiaë, the birth-place of Ennius, the friend of Scipio Africanus and father of Latin poetry \*, whose bust was placed on the tomb of the Scipios ; and still lower Hydruntum, now *Otranto*. The extreme promontory of the heel of Italy was called Japygium, or Salentinum Promontorium ; above it is Matinum ; celebrated for its bees †. At the top of the heel, at the West, is Tarentum, now *Tarento*, founded by the Lacedæmonians.—The most celebrated River of Calabria is the small stream of the Galesus ‡, or *Galeso*.

Below Campania and Apulia is Lucania, the first city of which, under Campania, is Pæstum, now *Pesti*, on

\* Ennius emeruit, Calabris in montibus ortus,  
Contiguus poni, Scipio magne, tibi.

*Ovid. De Art. Am. III. 400.*

—— Ego apis Matinæ

More modoque

Grata carpentis thyma per laborem

Plurimum, circa nemus uvidique

Tiburis ripas operosa parvus

Carmina fingo.

*Hor. Od. IV. 2.*

‡ Dulce pellitis ovibus Galesi

Flumen, et regnata petam Laconi

Rura Phalanto.

*Hor. Od. II. 6.*

the coast, celebrated for its roses\* ; this city was called by the Greeks Posidonia, in honour of Neptune. Below is Helea or Velia, mentioned by Horace †. On the coast of the Tarentine bay was Metapontum, the celebrated school of Pythagoras, who died there B.C. 497.; below it, Heraclea, of which Zeuxis was a native, and Archias, Cicero's friend, was made a citizen ; and Sybaris, or Thurium, so celebrated for the effeminacy of its inhabitants, that a Sybarite became a term of reproach for luxurious and dissolute persons.

The principal rivers in Lucania are, the Silarus, or *Silaro*, which rises in the Apennines, and falls into the Mare Tyrrhenum, near Mount Alburnus and Pæstum, the banks of which were much infested by the gad-fly ‡ ; the Aciris, or *Agri*, the Bradanus, or *Bradano*, and the Sybaris, rise in the Apennines, and flow into the Gulf of Tarentum.

South of Lucania are the Bruttii.—Near the Mare Tyrrhenum, a little inland, is Consentia, now *Consenza*.—Quite in the toe of Italy, on the strait which divides it from Sicily, is Rhegium, now *Regio* ; and on the opposite coast of Italy, on the Ionian Sea, are the Locri

\* ——— Biferique rosaria Pæsti. *Virg. Georg. IV. 119.*

† Quid sit hys Velia, quid cœlum, Vala, Salerni.

*Hor. Epist. I. 15.*

‡ Est lucos Silari circum ilicibusque virentem  
Plurimus Alburnum volitans, cui nomen asilo  
Romanum est, œstron Græii vertere vocantes.

*Virg. Georg. III. 146.*

Epi-Zephyrii, so called from the promontory of Zephyrium, a little below it. Above Locri is Scylacium, now *Squillaci*, and above it, after the shore has bent to the East, is the promontory of Lacinium \*, now called *Capo della Colonna*, from a column of a celebrated temple of Juno Lacinia still remaining. A little North is Croto, or *Crotona*, the birth-place of the famous Olympic victor Milo, and once a flourishing city, and celebrated school of Pythagoreans. Above this is Petilia †, built by Philoctetes, after his return from the Trojan war ; and above it Roscianum, now *Rosano*.

The principal Rivers of the Bruttii are, the Crathes, or *Crati*, which rises in the Apennines, not far from Consentia, and falls into the Tarentine bay, flowing by Sybaris ; and the Neæthes, or *Neto*, which rises in the same vicinity, and falls into the sea near Petilia.

The principal Roman Roads (Pl. XXI.) were the Via Appia, from Rome to Brundisium ; the Flaminia, from Rome to Arimium ; the Aurelia, by the coast of Etruria, to Liguria and Gallia, near Nice ; and the Claudia, which branched off from the Flaminia, at the Pons Milvius, near Rome, and proceeding through the more inland part of Etruria, joined the Via Aurelia at Lucca.

\* Hic sinus Herculei, si vera est fama, Tarenti,  
Cernitur, attollit se Diva Lacinia contra,  
Caulonisque arces, et navifragum Scylacæum.

*Virg. Æn.* III. 551.

See also a beautiful story respecting the painting of Helen, by Zeuxis in this temple, related by Cicero, *De Invent.* II. 1.

† Parva Philoctetæ subnixâ Petilia muro. *Virg. Æn.* III. 402.

The roads of inferior note were, the Via Latina, which had the Alban lake on the right, Tusculum on the left, and led to Mons Albanus, on the summit of which was the temple of Jupiter Latiaris, where the Latin tribes used to assemble on the *Feriæ Latinæ*, when sacrifices were offered by the Roman consuls. The triumphant Generals used also sometimes to lead their armies in solemn procession to this temple. Mons Algidus, sacred to Diana \*, runs Eastward from this hill. The Labicana, to Præneste, passing through Labicum and having the Lake Regillus on the left. The Prænestina, to the same city, which passed through Gabii, having Collatia to the left. The Tiburtina or Valeria, which led through Tibur to the Adriatic. The Nomentana which passed over Mons Sacer to Nomentum and Cures, among the Sabini. The Salaria, which passed through Fidenæ, crossed the river Allia, and joined the Nomentana at Eretum, between Nomentum and Cures, and passed on to the Adriatic, having at some distance to the left Capena, and the grove of Feronia. The Cassia, which passed between the Flaminia and Claudia, over the little river Cremera, near Veii, and is now the principal road over the *Campagna di Roma*, to Rome. The Triumphalis, which joined the Claudia six miles from Rome. The Portuensis and Ostiensis, which led to the Portus Augusti on the North, and Ostia on the South side of the mouth of the Tiber. The Laurentina and Ardeatina led to Laurentum and Ardea, between the Via Ostiensis

\* Quæque Aventinum tenet Algidumque  
 Quindecim Diana preces virorum  
 Curet.

*Hor. Carm. Sæc. 69.*

and Appia. Considerably to the left of the Via Ardeatina, near the Via Appia, was Lanuvium, and about half way between this and Rome was Bovillæ, where Clodius was killed by the partisans of Milo, Jan. 20, A.U.C. 702., B.C. 52.

The antients used to bury by the sides of their high roads\*.

\* Hence Juvenal,

——— Experiar quid concedatur in illos  
Quorum Flaminia tegitur cinis atque Latina.

*Sat. 1. ult.*

## CHAPTER III.

## ITALIAN ISLANDS.

---

 A.G. Pl. VIII. XXI.
 

---

SICILIA was antiently called Sicania, from the Sicani, a people of Spain, who possessed the island till they were driven to its Western corner by the Siculi, an Italian nation, the original inhabitants of Latium. It was also called Trinacria, from having *τρῆς ἀραι*, *three* celebrated *promontories* (the island itself being of a triangular shape); Pelorum at the East, adjacent to Italy, Pachynum at the South, and Lilybœum at the West. It was colonized by the Greeks and Carthaginians, and came into the possession of the Romans in the second Punic war. The promontory of Pelorum is now *Cape Faro*. A little South of this was Messana, more antiently called also Zancle, from the curved form of its harbour, now *Messina*. Close to this, on the Sicilian shore, was Charybdis, and above it, on the Italian shore,



Scylla \*, the two well-known objects of terror to the ancient mariners, though now much less formidable. Below it is Tauromenium, now *Taormino*, and below it Catana, which still retains its name, at the foot of Mount *Ætna*, now called *Monte Gibello*. The most remarkable poetic descriptions of the eruptions of *Ætna* are in Pindar, *Pyth. I. 31.* *Æschylus, Pr. Vinct. 362.* and Virgil, *Æn. III. 571 †.* Above Catana was the little river *Acis*, for an account of which see Ovid, *Met. XIII. 860.*, and near it the *Cyclopus Scopulī*, mentioned by Virgil, *Æn. I. 201.* The plains below the river *Simæthus*, now the *Giaretta*, were anciently called the *Læstrigonii*

\* *Dextrum Scylla latus, lævum implacata Charybdis*

*Obsidet, atque imo barathri ter gurgite vastos  
Sorbet in abruptum fluctus, rursusque sub auras  
Erigit alternos, et sidera verberat unda.*

*At Scyllam cæcis cohibet spelunca latebris,  
Ora exsertantem et navēs in saxa trahentem.  
Prima hominis facies, et pulchro pectore virgo  
Pube tenus : postrema immani corpore pristis  
Delphinum caudas utero commissa luporum.*

*Virg. Æn. III. 420.*

† ——— *Horrificis juxta tonat Ætna ruinis.*

*Interdumque atram prorumpit ad æthera nubem,  
Turbine fumantem piceo et candente favilla :  
Attollitque globos flammaram, et sidera lambit :  
Interdum scopulos avulsaque viscera montis  
Erigit eructans, liquefactaque saxa sub auras  
Cum gemitu glomerat, fundoque exæstuat imo.  
Fama est Enceladi semiustum fulmine corpus  
Urgeri mole hac, ingentemque insuper Ætnam  
Impositam, ruptis flammam exspirare caminis :  
Et, fessum quoties mutat latus, intremere omnem  
Murmure Trinacriam, et cælum subtexere fumo.*

*Virg. Æn. III. 571.*

Campi, from the Læstrigones, a barbarous antient people, who, as well as the Cyclopes, inhabited Sicily. The wine of this region is celebrated by Horace \*. On the coast were the Leontini, now *Lentini*. Below this were Hybla minor and the Hyblæi Colles, celebrated for their bees †. Below was the river Anapus, and the far-famed city of Syracuse, still called *Siracusa*. (Pl. XXI.) It was taken by Marcellus, the Roman Prætor, in the second Punic war, B.C. 212, A.U.C. 542.; and was also the scene of the memorable defeat of the Athenians, so finely related by Thucydides, in his seventh book of the Peloponnesian war: The ports of Syracuse lay at the South, below the town. The lesser port was formed by the town and the North side of the little island Ortygia, in which was the fountain Arethusa; the greater port, in which was the mouth of the river Anapus, was formed by the Southern side of the island and a bay reaching to the promontory called Plemmyrium, in the recess of which promontory was a castle. That part of the town called Acradina was nearest the shore, and its Southern extremity formed one side of the little port. The South-western side of the city lying towards the Anapus, and separated from it by some marshy ground, was called Neapolis, built after the Athenian invasion, between which and Acradina was Tyche, and above Neapolis was Epipolæ. Between the Anapus and Neapolis was a grove and temple of Apollo, who was thence called Temenites. The *whole* circuit of Syracuse was 180 stadia, above 22 English miles.

\* Quamquam nec Calabræ mella ferunt apes,

Nec Læstrigonia Bacchus in amphora

Languescit mihi

*Hor. Od. III. 16.*

† Hyblæis apibus florem depasta salicti.

*Virg. Ecl. I. 155.*

This description may be of service in reading Thucydides. Below Syracuse (Pl. VIII.) is Helorum, the vestiges of which are called *Muri Ucci*; the adjacent country was so beautiful, as to be called the Helorian Tempe. The extreme Southern point of Sicily is the promontory of Pachynum, now *Passaro*. Ascending along the Southern shore of Sicily is Camarina, antiently called Hyperia, so often celebrated by Pindar: it is still called *Camarana*: above it is Gela, near the modern *Terra Nova*, and the Campi Geloi. The river Himera separated the Syracusan from the Carthaginian dependencies in Sicily. West of the Himera is the city of Agrigentum, or Agragas, as it is called by the Greeks, so often celebrated by Pindar, now called *Girgenti*. Still West was Selinus, a splendid Syracusan colony. From Selinus the shore bends upwards to the Western promontory of Lilybœum, which is nearly opposite Carthage, and still preserves its old name in *Boeo*; but the city of Lilybœum is now called *Marsala*. North of Lilybœum is Drepanum, now *Trapani*, and Mount Eryx, celebrated for its temple of Venus, hence called Erycina\*. On the North side of Mount Eryx was the Trojan colony of Segeste, or Egeste. South-west of Mount Eryx are the Ægades or Ægates Insulæ, celebrated for the famous victory gained by the Romans under Lutatius Catulus over the Carthaginians, which ended the first Punic war, B.C. 242, A.U.C. 512. Proceeding along the Northern coast, we find Panormus, now the capital of Sicily, under the name of *Palermo*. East of it was the city, Himera, on another and smaller river of that name, and a little East of it Thermæ, so called from the warm baths in its

\* Sive tu mavis Erycina ridens.

*Hor. Od. I. 2.*

vicinity, now *Termini*. Towards the Eastern promontory of Pelorum was the city of Tyndaris, which preserves its name, and Mylæ, now *Milazzo*, between which place and a station called Naulochus, the fleet of Sextus Pompeius was defeated by that of the Triumvir Octavius, B.C. 36; A.U.C. 718. In the interior of the country, and nearly in its centre, was the celebrated plain of Enna, from which Proserpine was carried away by Pluto to the shades below. (See Ovid, *Met.* V. 341.) It is now called *Castro Janni*, or *Giovanni*.

Each of the promontories of Sicily had a celebrated temple. At Pelorum was that of Neptune; at Pachynum that of Apollo; and near Lilybœum that of Venus, on Mount Eryx. The antients fabled that the giant Typhœus was buried under Sicily, Pelorum and Pachynum being placed on each arm, Lilybœum on his feet, and Ætna on his head, and that the earthquakes and eruptions of Ætna were caused by his attempts to move\*.

North of Sicily are some volcanic islands, called the

- \* Vasta giganteis injecta est insula membris  
 Trinacris; et magnis subjectum molibus urget  
 Ætherias ausum sperare Typhoea sedes.  
 Nititur ille quidem, pugnatque resurgere sæpe;  
 Dextra sed Ausonio manus est subjecta Peloro:  
 Læva, Pachyne, tibi: Lilybœo crura premuntur:  
 Degravat Ætna caput: sub qua resupinus arenas  
 Ejectat, flammamque fero vomit ore Typhoeus.  
 Sæpe remoliri luctatur pondera terræ,  
 Oppidaque et magnos evolvere corpore montes;  
 Inde tremitt tellus. *Ovid. Met.* V. 346.

Insulæ Æoliæ \*, Vulcaniæ †, et Liparææ, from Æolus and Vulcan, who were supposed to have their dwellings here, and Lipara, the principal island. Here were the forges of Vulcan, described by the poets, particularly by Homer and Virgil. Below Sicily were the islands of Melite, now *Malta*, and Gaulos, or *Goza*, adjacent to it.

North-west of Sicily are the two islands of Corsica and Sardinia. The former lies under Liguria, and was peopled by the Ligurians, and colonized by the Carthaginians, from whom it was taken by the Romans, B.C. 231, A.U.C. 523. It was celebrated for its yew trees, which gave a poisonous quality to the honey †. The Greeks called it Cynos. It had two colonies, Mariana planted by Marius, and Aleria by Sylla. On the North-western coast was the Casalus Sinus, thought to be *Calvi*, and on the opposite side, above Mariana, Mantinorum Oppidum, now *Bastia*. About the middle of the Western side was Urcinium, now *Ajaccio*, said to have

\* Nimborum in patriam, loca fœta furentibus Austris,  
Æoliam venit, hic vasto rex Æolus antro  
Luctantes ventos tempestatesque sonoras  
Imperio premit, et vinclis et carcere frænâ.

*Virg. Æn. I. 51.*

† Insula Sicanium juxta latus Æoliamque  
Erigitur Liparen spumantibus ardua saxis :

\* \* \* \*

Vulcani domus, et Vulcania nomine tellus.

*Virg. Æn. VIII. 416.*

† Hence Virg.

Sic mea Cynræas fugiant examina taxos.

*Ecl. IX. 30.*

been founded by Eurysaces, the son of Ajax. Below Corsica is Sardinia, called by the Greeks Ichnusa\*, from its fancied resemblance to the print of a foot. It derived its name from Sardus, the son of Hercules, chief of an African colony planted there. It was taken by the Romans with Corsica. The air of Sardinia was considered very unwholesome, and the quantity of wormwood and bitter herbs it produced, particularly a species of ranunculus, was proverbial†. As the features were contracted by the taste of these, the expression Sardous risus, a Sardonian smile, was used to signify a malevolent grin. The principal towns were Caralis, now *Cagliari*, in the South, and Olbia, in the North, nearly opposite to which was Tibulæ.

Late events have given celebrity to the little island of Ilva, now *Elba*, lying between the extreme Northern point of Corsica and Etruria. Its iron mines were celebrated by the antients ‡.

\* The adjacent countries have been generally assimilated to some well-known form. Italy to a boot; Sicily, by the antients, to a triangle, hence called Triquetra; by the moderns, to the less philosophic form of a shoulder of mutton; Corsica to a heart.

† Immo ego Sardois videor tibi amarior herbis.

*Virg. Ecl. VII. 41.*

‡

—— Ilva

Insula inexhaustis Chalybum generosa metallis.

*Virg. Æn. X. 173.*

## CHAPTER IV.



## BRITANNIA ANTIQUA.

---

 A. G. Plate II.
 

---

As Britain appears to have been peopled by successive migrations from the neighbouring coast of Gaul, it will be our most natural way of proceeding to begin with describing the parts nearest that country.

Opposite the coast of Gaul, and divided from it by a narrow strait, were, I. The Cantii, or people of *Kent*, and part of *Middlesex*, whose principal harbour was Rutupiaë, or *Richborough*, where the Romans generally landed. Even in the days of Juvenal the oysters of Richborough were imported into Italy\*. Durovernum, or Darvernum, was *Canterbury*; Durobrivæ, *Rochester*.

\* ——— Circaïs nata forent, an

Lucrinum ad saxum, Rutupinove edita fundo

Ostrea, callebat primo dignoscere morsu. *Juv. Sat. IV. 145.*

A little below Dover was Portus Lemanis, or *Lymne*, where Cæsar is thought to have landed on his first expedition to Britain, B.C. 55, A.U.C. 699: having set out from the Portus Itius, in Gaul, a little South of Calais. II. South-west of the Cantii were the Regni, or antient inhabitants of *Surry*, *Sussex*, and part of *Hampshire*, whose principal city, Neomagus, or Noviomagus, is placed at *Woodcote*, near Croydon, in Surrey; Regnum was *Chichester*. III. Nearly West of the Regni were the Belgæ, or inhabitants of *Wiltshire*, *Somersetshire*, and part of *Hampshire*. The principal station here was Venta Belgarum, or *Winchester*. Aquæ Calidæ, or Solis, was *Bath*; Ischalis, *Ilchester*; Clausentum, *Southampton*; the *Isle of Wight* was called Vectis. South-west of them were, IV. The Durotriges, or the inhabitants of *Dorsetshire*. The chief towns were Dunium, or *Aggerdon Hill*, and Dornovaria, now *Dorchester*. V. West of the Durotriges were the Damnonii, or Dumnonii, who possessed *Devonshire* and *Cornwall*. The chief towns were Isca Damnoniorum, or *Chiselborough*, and Uxela, or *Exeter*. Tamari Ostia was the mouth of the *Tamar*, now *Plymouth Sound*. Ocrinum was the *Lizard Point*; and Bolerium the *Land's End*, or *Cape Cornwall*. VI. North, above the Cantii, were the Trinobantes, or people of *Essex* and *Middlesex*. The principal settlements were, Camulodunum, or *Maldon*; Colonia, probably *Colchester*; Cæsaromagus, *Chelmsford*; and Londinium, or *London*. VII. South-west of the Trinobantes were the Atrebatii, in *Berkshire* and part of *Oxfordshire*. Their principal town was Calleva, probably *Silchester*. VIII. North of the Atrebatii were the Catti, Catiuechlani or Cattevelauni, in the present



counties of *Hertford, Bedford, Northampton, and Bucks*. Their capital was Verulamium, near *St. Alban's*. IX. West of the Cattevelauni and Atrebatii were the Dobuni, who inhabited *Oxfordshire and Gloucestershire*. The two principal stations were Corinium, or *Cirencester*, and Glevum, or *Gloucester*. Wales was divided among two principal nations. X. In *South Wales* the Silures inhabited the counties of *Hereford, Monmouth, Radnor, Brecon, and Glamorgan*; whose capital was Isca Silurum, now *Caerleon*, on the river Isca, or *Uske*, in Monmouthshire. The other principal stations were Bullæum or Burrium *Uske*, unless the former name belong to *Builth*; Blestium, or *Monmouth*; Gobannium, or *Abergavenny*; Ariconium, or *Ross*; and Venta Silurum, or *Caer Gwent*, near Chepstow. The Demetæ were a tribe of Silures on the coast in *Cardiganshire, Pembroke-shire, and Carmarthenshire*. The great Caractacus, who was defeated by Ostorius Scapula, A.D. 51, was a prince of the Silures. XI. In *North Wales* were the Ordovices, who occupied the counties of *Montgomery, Carnarvon, Denbigh, and Flint*. Their capital was Mediolanum, or *Myfod*, in Montgomeryshire. Among them were also Segontium, or *Carnarvon*, on the river Seiont, and Conovium, or *Conwy*, on the river Conwy. The island of *Anglesea* was called Mona. XII. Returning to the Eastern coast: North of the Trinobantes were the Simeni, Cenimagni, or Iceni, in *Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridgeshire, and Huntingdonshire*; whose capital was Venta Icenorum, or *Caister*, not far from Norwich. The famous Boadicea was queen of the Iceni, who revolted against the Romans, and was defeated by Suetonius Paulinus, A.D. 61. XIII. North-west of the Iceni were

the Coritani, who possessed the counties of *Leicester, Rutland, Lincoln, Nottingham, Derby,* and part of *Stafford*. Among the principal stations were Lindum, or *Lincoln*, and Ratae, or *Leicester*. XIV. West of the Coritani were the Cornavii, who were settled in *Warwickshire, Worcestershire, Staffordshire, Shropshire,* and *Cheshire*. The principal stations here were Deva, or *Chester*; Uriconium\*, or *Wroxeter*, near Shrewsbury, the antient capital of the Cornavii, Etocetum, or *Wall*, near Lichfield, and Manduessedum, or *Manceter*, in Warwickshire, though the two last belong more properly to the Coritani. The Huicii, or Jugantes, as they were called by Tacitus, were a tribe of the Cornavii settled in *Warwickshire,* and *Worcestershire*. XV. North of the Coritani were the Parisi, but a small nation, situated in that part of Yorkshire called *Holderness*, and subject to, XVI. The Brigantes, the greatest, most powerful, and most antient of the British nations. They possessed the whole extent of Britain from sea to sea, comprising the counties of *York, Durham, Lancaster, Westmoreland,* and *Cumberland*. The famous Cartismandua, with whom Caractacus took refuge, was queen of the Brigantes. The principal towns were, Eboracum, or *York*, one of the greatest in the island, and Isurium, or *Aldborough*, near Boroughbridge, which was at one time the capital of the Brigantes. Longovicum was *Lancaster*; Mancunium, *Manchester*. These are the principal British nations. The antient inhabitants of Scotland were very little known to the Romans; and it may suffice to mention the Otadeni, who were seated in the counties of *Northumberland, Merse,* and the *Lothians*; the Gadeni, West of the Ota-

\* Hence the present name of the Wrekin.

deni, in *Northumberland* and *Teviotdale*; the Selgovæ, in *Eskdale*, *Annandale*, and *Nithisdale*, on the shores of the Solway Firth: still West, the Novantæ, in *Galloway*, *Carrick*, *Kyle*, and *Cunningham*; and on the North-west, above the Otadeni and Gadeni, the Damnii, in *Clydesdale*, *Renfrew*, *Lenox*, and *Stirlingshire*. These five nations were sometimes comprehended under the general name of the Mæatæ.

When Britain was formed into a regular Roman province, under the later emperors, the nations above enumerated were comprised in the five following grand divisions:—I. *Britannia Prima*, comprising the South-east and probably all the South-west of Britain. II. *Britannia Secunda*, containing Wales. III. *Flavia Cæsariensis*, containing probably the parts between the Thames and Humber on the East, and from the Lower Avon to the Ribble on the West; though some place it in the West of England. IV. *Maxima Cæsariensis*, containing the North of England, from the Humber and Ribble, to the Wall of Severus. And subsequently, in the time of the Emperor Valens, A.D. 364. V. *Valentia*, comprehending the five Scottish tribes, already mentioned under the name of Mæatæ, lying between the walls of Antoninus and Severus, about to be described, which were built to prevent the incursions of the barbarous Scottish tribes into the Roman provinces. The first of these was built by Agricola, A.D. 79, nearly in the situation of the Rampart of Hadrian and Wall of Severus, hereafter to be described. But in A.D. 81, Agricola built a line of very strong forts, advanced considerably North, from the Firth of Forth, on the East, to the Firth of Clyde, on the Western coast of Scotland. These, however, appear to have been insuf-

ficient to restrain the progress of the barbarians after the departure of Agricola, A.D. 85; and in A.D. 120, the Emperor Hadrian planned and executed a much stronger and more important rampart. It began from Tunnocelum, or *Boulness*, on the *Æstuarium*, *Itunæ*, or *Solway Firth*, near *Luguvallium*, or *Carlisle*, on the Western coast, and was continued almost in a direct line, to *Segedenum*, or *Cousin's House*, beyond *Pons Ælii*, or *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, on the Eastern shore, being a distance of rather more than 68 English, or 74 Roman miles. It consisted of a principal agger or vallum, that is, a rampart, about 10 or 12 feet high, a ditch, on the North of this vallum, 9 feet deep and 11 feet wide, an agger 20 feet on the North side of this ditch, and an agger, without a ditch, 5 feet on the South of the principal agger, and nearly of as large dimensions. This work was garrisoned by soldiers stationed at proper intervals, in forts which had formed the *first* Wall of Agricola. Twenty years after this, A.D. 140, *Lollius Urbicus*, under the Emperor Antoninus, having reconquered the *Mæatæ*, restored the *second* Wall of Agricola, which is commonly called the *Vallum Antonini*. This work consisted of a ditch about 12 feet wide, the principal wall or rampart, on the South brink of the ditch, whose foundations are 12 feet thick, but the height is unknown, and a military way on the South of this wall. There were forts, or stations, at the distance of every two miles, and smaller towers in the intervals between the forts.

But the greatest work of all was that of *Severus*, yet to be described. It was begun A.D. 209, and finished the next year, and was only a few yards to the North of *Hadrian's Wall*. This great work consisted of a ditch,

the dimensions of which are not known, except that it was in all respects larger and wider than that of Hadrian, on the South brink of which stood the wall, built of solid stone, and cemented with the strongest mortar. The height of this wall was 12 feet, besides the parapet, and its breadth 8 feet, defended at intervals by fortresses of three different kinds. Those called *stationes* were very strong garrisons, the least of them capable of containing 600 men, and having a town without their walls; the number of these was not less than 18, at an average distance of four miles from each other, but placed with some irregularity, according to the nature of the surrounding country and the exigency of defence. Besides these, there were in the intervals of the stations, 81 *castella*, at the distance of about 7 furlongs from each other. These were very strong forts, each exactly 64 feet square. Lastly, between every two *castella* were 4 *turres*, or turrets, 12 feet square, 324 in number, and 300 yards distant from each other. These were used as watch-towers, and, being within reach of each other, communications could be made with the utmost facility. For convenience of relieving guards, there was a military way, made of square stones, the whole length of the wall, on its South side, and communicating with each turret and castle; and at some distance, South of this, was another larger military way, paved also with square stones, communicating from station to station. The whole body of forces employed to garrison this stupendous work was not less than 10,000 men, 1600 of whom were cavalry and 600 mariners, at the points where the ramparts communicated with the shore.

The four principal Roman roads, *Via strata*, or paved

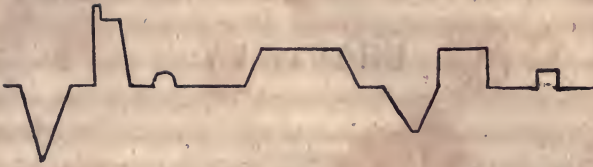
roads, hence called *Streets*, were, the Watling Street, from Dover to Chester, passing through Londinium, or *London*, Verulamium, *St. Albans*, Magiovintum, *Dunstable*, Lactodorum, *Stoney Stratford* or *Towcester*, Manduessedum, *Manceter*, Etocetum, *Wall*, Pennocrucium, *Stretton* near *Penkridge*, to Deva or Deona, *Chester*. A branch of this communicated between Pennocrucium and Uriconium. Its etymology is uncertain, but it is perhaps corrupted from the name of Vitellianus into *Vitellin* or *Watling* Street. The Foss Way, derived from *fossa*, a ditch, extended from Totness in Devonshire, through Cirencester and Lincoln to North Britain. The Ikenild Street, probably so called from the *Iceni*, through whose country it ran, extended from Southampton, through York, to Newcastle-upon-Tyne. The Ermin Street, most probably derived from the Saxon Herrman, a warrior, signifying that it was a military road, extended from Menapia, *St. David's*, to Southampton. From these principal roads there were many minor branches.

Of the British Islands, Vectis was the *Isle of Wight*; the Cassiterides were the *Scilly Islands*, which are said to have been frequented by the Phœnicians; Mona Taciti, or the Mona described by Tacitus, in his Life of Agricola, is the *Isle of Anglesea*; and Mona Cæsaris the *Isle of Man*. Ierne, or Hibernia, was *Ireland*. The Hebrides mentioned by Pliny, Ptolemy, and Solinus, are now, by a slight corruption of the name, called the *Hebrides*.

## The Roman Wall.

North.

South.



Ditch of Severus.

Wall of Severus.

Severus's lesser Military Way.

The united Military Way and  
Hadrian's North Agger.

Hadrian's Ditch.

Hadrian's principal Agger.

Hadrian's Second Agger.

## CHAPTER V.

## HISPANIA.

---

A. G. Plate. III.

---

SPAIN was divided by the Romans at first into two provinces, called Hispania Citerior, or nearer, and Hispania Ulterior, or farther Spain. Hispania Citerior was afterwards called Tarraconensis, from Tarraco its capital, and extended from the foot of the Pyrenees to the mouth of the Durus, or *Douro*, on the Atlantic shore, comprehending all the North of Spain, together with all the South as far as a line drawn below Carthago Nova, or *Carthagera*, and continued, in an oblique direction, to the Durus, above Salmantica, now *Salamanca*. Hispania Ulterior was divided into two provinces, Bætica, or the South of Spain, between the river Anas, or *Guadiana*, and Hispania Citerior; and above it, Lusitania, corresponding in great measure, but not entirely, to our *Portugal*. Hispania Citerior, or Tarraconensis, contained many nations. The Ceretani, Cosetani, Lace-



tani, and Ilergetes, occupied what is now *Catalonia*. Here was Barcino, or *Barcelona*, Tarraco, or *Tarragona*, the capital of the province, and Ilerda, the capital of the Ilergetes, now *Lerida*, celebrated for the resistance it made against Cæsar, under the Lieutenants of Pompey, Afranius, and Petreius. North-westward, at the foot of the Pyrenees, were the Jacetani. The Vascones were seated in the kingdom of *Navarre*; whose chief city was Pompelo, or *Pampeluna*. The Cantabri\* possessed *Biscay*, and part of *Asturias*, and held out against the Roman power for many years. Among them were the Concani, whose ferocity is also celebrated by Horace †. Next to the Cantabri were the Astures, or inhabitants of *Asturias*, whose capital Asturica is still called *Astorga*. The station of the seventh legion gave name to the colony of Legio, or *Leon*. Still Westward, the Callæci or Calliaci inhabited the country now called *Gallicia*. Here was the promontory of Artabrum, or *Cape Finisterre*, North-east of which was Brigantium, *Betancos*, near *Corunna*. At the mouth of the Durus is the port of Calle, which having been corrupted into *Portugal*, has given a modern name to the antient province of Lusitania. South-east of the Astures are the Vaccæi, and South-east of them the Arevaci, in *Leon* and *Castile*. Among the Vaccæi, was Palentia; and East of it was Numantia, among the Pelendones, which resisted the Roman armies fourteen years, and was utterly destroyed by Scipio Africanus Minor, B.C. 133, A.U.C. 621. It was situated near the sources of the

\* Cantabrum indoctum juga ferre nostra.

*Hor. Od. II. 6.*

Cantaber sera domitus catena.

*Hor. Od. III. 8.*

† Et lætum equino sanguine Concanum.

*Hor. Od. III. 4.*

Douro. Below the river Iberus, or *Ebro*, were the Celtiberi, a great and powerful people, in part of *Arragon* and *Valencia*, who long resisted the Romans. Among them we may notice the city of Bibilis, South-east of Numantia, the birth-place of the poet Martial. East of the Celtiberians, below the Iberus, were the Edetani, in the other part of *Arragon* and *Valencia*, whose Northern boundary was the Iberus, and Southern the Sucro, or *Xucar*. Their capital, Cæsar Augusta, has been corrupted into *Saragossa*. North-west of which is Calagurris, now *Calahorra*, memorable for the dreadful sufferings of the army of Sertorius, when besieged there by Pompey and Metellus, A.U.C. 679, B.C. 75. (See Juv. Sat. XV. 92.) A little above the Southern boundary of the Edetani, was Valentia, and above it the famous city of Saguntum, by the siege of which Hannibal began his first attack on the Romans, which was the commencement of the second Punic war, B.C. 219, A.U.C. 535. Hannibal took it after a siege of four months, and the inhabitants burnt themselves and their effects that they might not fall into his hands. It was afterwards rebuilt, and some remains of it are still to be seen, under the name of *Murviedro*, a corruption of Muri Veteres. North-west of Saguntum was Segobriga, now *Segorbe*. East of the Edetani, near the mouths of the Iberus, were the Ilercaones. At the back of the Celtiberi, below the Arevaci, were the Carpetani, in *New Castile*, occupying the centre of Spain. Their principal city was Toletum, now *Toledo*, and North-east of this, Complutum, now *Alcala*. West of Toletum was Libora, now *Talavera*, on the Tagus. Below the Carpetani were the Oretani, about *La Mancha*; East of whom on

the coast, were the Contestani, in the kingdom of *Murcia*. Their capital was the celebrated city of Carthago Nova, or *Carthagena*. The shore of this country was called the Spartarius Campus, from the quantity of rushes growing there.

In Hispania Exterior, the province of Bætica was so called from the river Bætis, or *Guadalquivir*. It is now known by the name of *Andalusia*, a corruption of Vandalitia, from the Vandals, who in the decline of the Roman empire were settled there. Along the Southern shore were the Phœnician Bastuli, occupying part of the Kingdom of *Granada* \*. North-west of these were the Turdetani, in part of *Seville*, towards the mouth of the river Bætis. North of them was Bæturia, below the river Anas, or *Guadiana*, in part of *Estremadura* and the kingdom of *Seville*. Below them were the Turduli, in *Cordova*; and Eastward the Bastitani, in *Jaen*. Among the Bastuli was Malaca, now *Malaga*; and a little South-west of it is Munda, celebrated for the victory of Cæsar over the younger Pompey, March 17, B.C. 45, A.U.C. 709. At the Fretum Herculeum stood Calpe, or *Gibraltar*, celebrated for one of the pillars of Hercules; the other was at Abila, on the African coast. These pillars are said to have been erected by Hercules as the limits of the Western World. Gibraltar is a cor-

\* Hence we may fully understand Horace, when he says—

Latius regnes avidum domando  
 Spiritum, quam si Libyam remotis  
 Gadibus jungas, et uterque Pœnus

Serviat uni.

*Od. II. 2.*

Alluding to the Carthaginians, or African Pœni, and the Bastuli Pœni, in whose country Gades was situated.

ruption of *Gibel Tarik*, the Mountain of Tarik, a Moorish general, who first led the Moors into Spain, A.D. 710. On the Atlantic side of the straits is Junonis Promontorium, the ever-memorable *Cape Trafalgar*. Above it is Gades, slightly corrupted into *Cadiz*; and Tartessus, an island formed by the two mouths of the Bætis, one of which is now dried up. Among the Turdetani was Hispalis, now *Seville*; and not far from it, Italica, the birth-place of the Emperor Trajan. Among the Turduli was Corduba, now *Cordova*, the birth-place of both the Senecas and Lucan.

In Lusitania the principal nation was that of the Lusitani, between the Durius and Tagus; which latter river, though called the *Tajo* by the Portuguese, still retains its name in general use. Below the Durius was Conimbriga, now *Coimbra*, on the Munda or *Mondego*; and considerably below it, on the Tagus, was Scalabis, afterwards called *St. Irene*, and now corrupted into *Santarem*. At the mouth of the Tagus was Olisippo, fabled to have been founded by Ulysses, the name of which is now corrupted into *Lisbon*. The Vettones occupied the province of *Estremadura*. On the frontier of the Lusitani is Lancia Oppidana, now *La Guarda*, near the source of the Munda; and North-east of it Lancia Transcudana, or Lancia beyond the Cuda, now *Ciudad Rodrigo*. On the frontier of the Arevaci is Salmantica, now *Salamanca*. About the middle of Lusitania, on the Tagus, was Norba Cæsarea, now *Alcantara*. Below it, on the North bank of the Anas, is Emerita Augusta, now *Merida*. On the South part of Lusitania were the Celtici, in *Alontejos*: their principal town was Pax Julia, or *Beja*; and below them the extreme Southern part of Lusitania

was called *Cuneus*, or the *wedge*, now *Algarve*, or the Western part, *Garb*, in Arabic, signifying West. Its extreme promontory was called the *Sacrum Promontorium*, now the memorable *Cape St. Vincent*. It was called *Sacrum*, because the antients believed this the place where the Sun plunged his chariot into the sea\*.

The islands of *Majorca* and *Minorca* were called by the Romans the *Baleares Insulæ*, and by the Greeks the *Gymnesiæ*. Their inhabitants were celebrated for their skill in slinging †. In *Majorca* was *Palma*, which still retains its name. In *Minorca* was *Portus Magonis*, so called by the Carthaginians, from *Mago*, one of their Generals, now slightly corrupted into *Port Mahon*. Southwest of these were the *Pityusæ*, or *Pine Islands*; *Ebusus*, corrupted into *Yvica*; and below it, the small island of *Ophiusa*, now *Formontera*.

\* Hence—

Audiet Herculeo stridentem gurgite solem. *Juv. XIV. 280.*

† ——— Ut cum Balearica plumbum

Funda jacit, volat illud et incandescit eundo.

*Ov. Met. II. 727.*

Stupea torquentem Balearis verbera fundæ.

*Virg. Georg. I. 309.*

## CHAPTER VI.

## GALLIA.

---

A.G. Plate IV.

---

GALLIA was originally divided among three great nations, the Belgæ, the Celtæ, and the Aquitani. Of these the Celtæ were the most extensive and indigenous, and their name is that under which the whole nation was known to the Greeks, the word Galli being the Latinized native term *Gael*. The Celtæ extended from the Sequana, or *Seine*, in the North, to the Garumna, or *Garonne*, in the South of Gallia. The Belgæ lay above the Celtæ, between the *Seine and Lower Rhine*, and of course were intermixed with the Germanic tribes; and the Aquitani lay between the Garumna and Pyrenees, and were intermixed with the Spanish tribes. These great divisions, however, were subsequently altered by Augustus, B.C. 27, A.U.C. 727, who extended the province of Aquitania into Celtica, as far as the river Liger, or *Loire*. The remainder of Celtica, above the Liger,

was called Gallia Lugdunensis, from the colony of Lugdunum; and the part towards the Rhine, was added to the Belgæ, under the title of Belgica. Lastly, the South of Gaul, which, from having been the first province possessed by the Romans, was called Gallia Provincia, a term which may be still traced in *Provence*, took the name of Narbonensis. This province was antiently called also Gallia Braccata\*, from the braccæ, or breeches, worn by the inhabitants; while Gallia Celtica was called Comata, from the long hair worn by the natives. These *earlier* distinctions are of use, as prevailing in the time of Cæsar, before the quadruple partition above alluded to.

These four great provinces, in later ages, were called the four Gauls, and were subdivided into seventeen others. Of these, Narbonensis contained five: Narbonensis Prima, Viennensis, Narbonensis Secunda, Alpes Maritinæ, Alpes Graiæ et Penninæ. We shall very briefly mention some of the principal tribes, or cities, in each of these. Narbonensis Prima was at the Western bend of the Sinus, nearly corresponding to Languedoc. The principal tribes were the Volcæ Arecomici, towards the Rhodanus, or *Rhone*, and the Volcæ Tectosages, South-west of them. Among the former was the city of Nemausus, or *Nismes*, which still possesses some fine

\* *Breac* is the Celtic word for a stripe. Hence we need not doubt that these breeches were made of *striped* materials. Hence also we may understand what is meant by the *virgati* Dahæ, having a reference to their *striped* garments. Traces of this early apparel may yet be observed in the Scotch plaid, the patterns of which are always longitudinal and transverse stripes. The Highlanders are a Gaelic (*i. e.* a Celtic) race.

remains of antiquity; among the latter Tolosa, now *Toulouse*. On the coast, under the bend of the Sinus Gallicus, was Narbo, now *Narbonne*, which gave name to this division of Gaul. Above them, and on the East bank of the Rhone, was Viennensis, so called from Vienna, now *Vienne*\*, in *Dauphinè*. In the North of this province were the Allobroges; in the South the Vocontii; below them we may notice Avenio, *Avignon*, Arelate, *Arles*, and Massilia, or *Marseilles*, a celebrated colony founded by the Phocæans† B.C. 600. In Narbonensis Secunda, the Salyes were the principal people, who were descended from the Ligurians, and stretched along the South bank of the Druentia, or *Durance*, almost to the Alps. The capital was Aquæ Sextiæ, or *Aix*. South-east, on the coast, was Telo Martius, now *Toulon*; but the celebrated Roman port was North-east of this, at Forum Julii, now *Frejus*, the birth-place of Agricola. North-east of Narbonensis Secunda was the province of the Alpes Maritimæ, whose metropolis was Ebrodunum, or *Embrun*. The most considerable people were the Caturiges. They were situated at the foot of the Cottian Alps, or *Mount Genevre*, over which, some have thought, Hannibal passed in his way to Italy, and which were so called from a prince named Cottius, who was protected by Augustus. Above the Alpis Cottia is the Alpis Graia, or *Little St. Bernard*, probably the real scene of Hannibal's passage; and above it the Alpis Pen-

\* Not to be confounded with Vindebona, now *Vienna*, in Germany.

† — Phocæorum

Velut profugit execrata civitas.

*Hor. Epod. XVI. 11.*



nina, or *Great St. Bernard*. These formed the fifth province into which Gallia Narbonensis was subdivided.

Aquitania was subdivided into Prima, Secunda, and Novem Populana. The Bituriges Cubi were the principal people of Aquitania Prima; their capital, first called Avaricum, afterwards took the name of the people, and is still called *Bourges*. The Arverni also were very powerful in the time of Cæsar, who occupied the district still called *Auverne*; their capital was Augustonometum, now *Clermont*, a little North of Gergovia, which so long baffled the arms of Cæsar. Below them were the Gabali, whose capital was Anderitum, or *Mende*; and the Ruteni, whose capital was Segodunum, or *Rodez*. West of the Ruteni were the Cadurci, whose capital was Divona, or *Cahors*; above it was Uxellodunum, besieged by Cæsar. The Lemovices, whose capital was Augustoritum, still give name to *Limoges*.

The capital of Aquitania Secunda was Burdigala, or *Bordeaux*, near the mouth of the Garumna, among the Bituriges Vivisci. The Petrocorii gave name to *Perigoux*, the former name of which was Vesuna, still retained in that quarter of the city called *La Visone*. Above the Garumna, the Santones gave name to the province of *Santogne*, and their chief city Mediolanum, afterwards Santones, is now *Saintes*. Uliarus, above the mouth of the Garonne, is the *Isle of Oleron*. Above them, the Pictones, or Pictavi, extend to the Southern bank of the Liger, or *Loire*; they still give name to their capital *Poictiers*, antiently called Limonum.

The third province of Aquitania is that which was

originally comprehended under that name, but which it exchanged for that of *Novem Populana*, as consisting of nine principal nations, of whom the *Elusates* and *Ausci* appear to have been the chief. The *Sotiates* were a small tribe, above them, mentioned by *Cæsar*.

*Gallia Lugdunensis* was subdivided at first into two, and subsequently into four divisions, called *Prima*, *Secunda*, *Tertia*, and *Quarta*, or *Senonia*. It extended from the city of *Lugdunum*, or *Lyons*, on the *Rhone*, to the *Western Ocean*, being bounded on the *South* by *Aquitania*, and on the *North* by *Belgia*. The capital of *Lugdunensis Prima*, was *Lugdunum*, in the small tribe of the *Ambarri*, between the junctions of the *Arar* and *Rhodanus*, or the *Soane* and *Rhone*. The great nation of the *Ædui* were in this district, whose capital was called *Bibracte* in the time of *Cæsar*, *Augustodunum* under *Augustus*, and is now corrupted into *Autun*. North of it was the famous city of *Alesia*, or *Alise*, the account of whose memorable siege occupies the last two-and-twenty chapters of *Cæsar's* seventh book on the *Gallie* war. North-east were the *Lingones*, who have given their name to their capital, once called *Andematunum*, now *Langres*. Immediately joining these, to the *North-west*, were the *Senones*, from whom the *Lugdunensis Quarta* was called *Senonia*, and which will be more conveniently now described, than in its regular order after the second and third. Their capital, originally called *Agidincum*, is now called, from the name of the people, *Sens*. To the *North-west* of them, the *Carnutes* have, in like manner, given to their capital *Autricum*, the name of *Chartres*; North-east of whom, the *Parisii* still gave to

Lutetia the name of *Paris*. South of the Carnutes, the Aureliani still preserve their name in *Orleans*, called by Cæsar Genabum. Among the Senones was Melodunum, or *Melun*, bordering on the Parisii. South of Agidincum was Antissiodurum, now *Auxerre*, and still South, within the borders of the Ædui, Noviodunum, or *Nevers*. North-east of Agidincum was Augustobona, now *Troyes*, among the small tribe of the Tricasses. North of the Lugdunensis Quarta was the Lugdunensis Secunda, nearly comprised in the situation of *Normandy*. The principal nation were the Velocasses, whose capital, Rotomagus, is now *Rouen*. Above them were the Caleti, or *Pays de Caux*, whose capital, Juliobona, is now *Lillebone*; and South-west the Lexovii, whose capital, Noviomagus, is still *Lizieux*; South are the Aulerci Eburovices, whose capital, Mediolanum, still retains the name of *Evreux*. West of the Lexovii are the Viducasses and Bajocasses, whose capitals, antiently Viducas and Arægeni, are still *Vieux* and *Bayeux*; and the Abrincatui, whose capital Ingena, is *Avranches*. Below were the Saii, or Eßui, whose capital, Saii, is *Séez*. Off this coast were the islands of Cæsarea, Sarnia, and Riduna—*Jersey*, *Guernsey*, and *Alderney*.

The Lugdunensis Tertia had for its principal people the Turones, who have given the name of *Tours* to Cæsarodunum, their capital. North-west were the Andes, or Andecavi, whose capital, Juliomagus, has still preserved the name of *Angers*. And the Aulerci Cenomani have given to their capital, Suindunum, the name of *Mans*. The Arvii have preserved their capital in a place called *Cité*, antiently Vagoritum, on the little river

*Erve.* The Diablites have given to Neodunum the name of *Jablins*. The Redones are easily discoverable in *Rennes*, and the Namnetes, in *Nantz*, which two capitals were antiently called *Condate* and *Condivincum*. North-west of the Namnetes were the Veneti, whose antient capital, *Dariorigum*, still preserves the name of *Vennes*. Above them were the Corisopiti and the Osismii, whose capital, *Vorganium*, is corrupted into *Karhez*. Among the Osismii were also the Brivatus Portus, *Brest*; *Uxantis Insula*, *Ushant*; and below it *Sena*, or *Sain*, corresponding in some measure to the British *Mona*, as being the sacred residence of the Gallic priestesses. The whole of this tract between the *Seine* and *Loire* was called *Armorica*, which at last, however, was exclusively confined to *Bretagne*.

*Gallia Belgica* was divided into *Belgica Prima* and *Secunda*, *Germania Prima*, or *Superior*, and *Secunda*, or *Inferior*, and *Maxima Sequanorum*. In *Belgica Prima* the principal people were the *Treveri*, whose capital, *Augusta*, is still called *Treves*, situated near the *Mosella*, or *Moselle*, which flows into the *Rhine*. Southwards were the *Mediomatrici*, whose capital, *Divodurum*, was afterwards called *Metis*, and *Metz*. Still South were the *Leuci*, whose capital was *Tullum*, or *Toul*; and to their North-west the *Verodunenses*, whose capital, *Verodunum*, is still *Verdun*. North-west of *Belgica Prima* was *Belgica Secunda*. The principal people were the *Remi*, who were much attached to the Romans in the time of *Cæsar*. The capital, *Durocortorum*, still preserves their name in that of *Rheims*. On their South-east, the *Catalauni* give name to *Chalons*. Closely con-

nected with the Remi were the Suessiones, whose capital, Augusta, is now *Soissons*. Northwards are the Veromandui, or *Vermandois*, whose capital, Augusta, is *St. Quintin*. West of them were the Bellovaci, a very warlike nation, well known in Cæsar's Commentaries, whose capital, Cæsaromagus, is still *Beauvois*. Northwards, the Ambiani had for their capital Samarobriva, so called from the bridge on the Samarus, or *Somme*. It is now, from the name of the people, *Amiens*. Still Northwards, were the Atrebates, or *Artois*, whose capital, Nemetacum, is still *Arras*, or *Atrecht*. Above these were the Morini, on the extreme Northern coast\*. Their capital was Taruenna, or *Terouenne*. On the coast also was Gesoriacum, or Bononia, now *Bologne*; and above it Portus Itius, or *Witsand*, from which Cæsar embarked for the invasion of Britain. East of these were the Nervii, whose original capital was Bagacum, *Bavia*, in the middle of *Hainau*, but afterwards Camaracum, or *Cambray*, and Turnacum, or *Tournay*. Next to these was Germania Secunda, Inferior, or Lower, so called as being near the coast, lying between the Scaldis, or *Scheldt*, and the Rhenus, or *Rhine*. On the West bank of the Rhine were the Ubii, the chief people, whose capital, Colonia Agrippina, or *Cologne*, was so called in compliment to Agrippina, the wife of the Emperor Claudius. West of these were the Eburones, a people who were annihilated by Cæsar, in revenge for their having slaughtered a Roman legion; and their country was occupied by the Tungri, whose capital, Atuataca, is

\* Hence Virgil—

Extremique hominum Morini,

*Æn.* VIII. 727.

still called *Tongres*.—All these nations were of Germanic origin. Between these and the Treveri was the great forest of Arduenna, or *Ardenne*, extending from the confines of the Nervii to the Rhine. Above them were the Toxandri and Menapii; and still North, the Batavi, who possessed an island between the right branch of the Rhine and the Vahalis, or *Waal*, its left branch. The principal city of the Batavi, was Lugdunum Bataavorum, which still preserves its name in *Leyden*. Noviomagus also is easily recognised in *Nimeguen*.

Germania Prima, Superior, or Upper, so called as being more inland, lay along the Western bank of the Rhine, and contained three Germanic nations—the Vangiones, Nemetes, and Triboci. The capital of the Vangiones was Borbetomagus, or *Worms*; North of which were Moguntiacum, or *Mentz*, and Confluentes, or *Co-blentz*: the capital of the Nemetes was Noviomagus, or *Spires*; and of the Triboci, Argentoratum, or *Strasbourg*.

Maxima Sequanorum had for its principal nation the Sequani; their capital was Vesontio, or *Besancon*, on the river Dubis, now *Doux*. Next to them were the Helvetii, part of *Switzerland*, whose principal city was Aventicum, now *Avenche*; Turicum is now *Zurich*. Above the Helvetii were the Rauraci, whose principal city was Augusta, now *Augst*, a little South-east of Basilia, or *Basle*.

## CHAPTER VII.



## GERMANIA.

---

 A.G. Plate V.
 

---

THE first grand division of the German nations is into the Istævones, on the West of Germany, who inhabited the countries adjacent to the Rhine; the Hermiones, on the South, who were those adjacent to the Danube; and the Suevi, and afterwards the Vendili, or *Vandals*, in the North, who were contiguous to the Baltic, and the most celebrated of the three.

The Western bank of the Rhine has already been described, as containing several German nations, in the three Gallic provinces along the Rhine. On the Eastern bank of the Rhine, on the coast, are the Frisii, or *Frisons*; their country was intersected by a canal, made by Drusus, called Flevo, the waters of which, having in time increased, now form the *Zuyder Zee*, or Southern Sea, one of whose channels, the *Vlie*, still retains traces

of the original name. North-east of the Frisii were the Chauci Minores and Majores, a Suevic race, distinguished by Tacitus as the most noble and just of all the German nations. The Minores were situated between the Amisia, or *Ems*, and the Visurgis, or *Weser*; the Majores between the Visurgis and the Albis, or *Elbe*. South of the Frisii were the Bructeri; in the Eastern parts of whose country were the Chamavi and Angrivarii. The former had originally been settled on the banks of the Rhine, till removed by the Usipii; the latter gave name to *Angria*, the kingdom of the Saxon Witikind. The Marsii or Marsaci, and Chasuarii were also in this district, the former on the West, the latter on the Eastern side. South-east of the Chauci, between the Visurgis and Albis, were the Cherusci, who, under the conduct of Arminius, defeated and slew the three Roman legions commanded by Varus, A.D. 10, in the Saltus Teutobergensis, or *Bishopric of Paderborn*. They were afterwards defeated by Germanicus, and never recovered their former eminence. On the East bank of the Rhine, South of the Usipii, were the Sicambri, who were driven over it by the Catti, in the time of Augustus, and settled in Germania Prima, under the name of Gugerni. The Tencteri inhabited a district South of the Sicambri. East of these was the great and powerful nation of the Catti, called by Cæsar the Suevi, an Hermionic tribe, who were seated in *Hesse*. A fortress of the Catti, called Castellum, still bears the name of *Cassel*, but their capital, Mattium, is *Marpurg*. South of them, along the Rhine, were the Mattiaci, a nation in firm alliance with the Roman empire; and South of these was the original settlement of the Marcomanni, who afterwards migrated into



*Bohemia.* South-east of these was Mons Abnoba, or the *Black Mountain*, in which the Danube rises; the adjoining district was called the Decumates Agri, because the inhabitants were subject to a tax of the tenth of their produce. Here the Alemanni settled, from whom Germany was called, in the middle ages, *Almagne*.

East of these, the Hermunduri, the first of the Hermonic tribes, were a great and powerful nation, in the interior of Germany, attached to the Romans. East of them, on the bank of the Danube, were the Narisci, where is Regina, now *Ratisbon*: North-east of whom in the centre of Germany, were the Boii, or Boiohemi, in *Bohemia*, whose country was seized by the Marcomanni, under their king Maroboduus, in the reign of Augustus. South-east of the Boii, or Marcomanni, were the Quadi, who occupied *Moravia*. North-east of the Marcomanni and Quadi were the Gothini, Marsigni, Osi, Buri, and Lygii, which last nation bordered on the Vistula.

The rest of the German tribes are Vandal or Suevic; the most noble of them were the Semnones, between the Albis and Viadrus, or *Oder*. North of these, on the East bank of the Albis, were the Langobardi, or *Lombards*; the Varini were supposed to have been in *Mecklenburgh*. Towards the mouth of the Elbe and the Chersonesus Cimbrica, in *Holstein*, were the Angli and Saxones, our English progenitors. The Teutones and Cimbri had their original settlements here. The whole coast of the Baltic was occupied by various tribes of the Vendili, or *Vandals*, and the name of the Rugii is still preserved in *Rugenwald*; the Burgundiones, South-east of the Lan-

gobardi, afterwards migrated to *France*, and possessed the province of *Burgundy*. On the North were the Gothones, or *Goths*; and above them the Lemovii. That part of the *Baltic* which washes the shores of *Germania* was called *Sinus Codanus*; and above it was *Scandinavia*, comprising *Sweden* and *Norway*, but very imperfectly known to the antients\*.

The remainder of *Europe*, East of *Germania* and North of the immediate vicinity of the *Danube*, was known by the generic name of *Sarmatia*, and the inhabitants were called *Sarmatæ* and *Sauromatæ*. In like manner, the North of *Asia*, beyond the *Euxine* and *Caspian Seas*, was known by the generic name of *Scythia*.

We should not omit, in our account of *Germany*, to notice the immense forest called the *Hercynia Sylva*, the whole extent of which was unknown; but it took *Cæsar* nine days to cross it, and it had been travelled longitudinally sixty days' journey, without coming to any boundary. It contained part of *Switzerland* and *Transylvania*. An account of it is to be seen in the sixth book of *Cæsar's Gallic Wars*.

\* They seem to have considered it as consisting of a number of islands. Of the two nations mentioned by *Tacitus*, the *Suiones* are thought to have been the inhabitants of *Sweden*, and the *Sitones* of *Norway*.

## CHAPTER VIII.



## COUNTRIES SOUTH OF THE DANUBE.

---

 A.G. Plates I. VI. IX.
 

---

THE remainder of Europe, not yet described, consists of countries South of the Danube, and East of the Adriatic: these, with the exception of Greece and its immediately adjacent country, will form the subject of the following chapter.

Immediately below the Danube (Pl. VI.), from its sources on Mount Abnoba, was Vindelicia; and South of it was Rhætia, bounded on the West by the Helvetii or *Swiss*, on the South by *Cisalpine Gaul* and the upper part of Italy, and on the East by Noricum. It more than comprised the country of the *Grisons*. The Rhæti were a colony of the Tuscans, who degenerated into the barbarism of the surrounding Gallic and Germanic tribes, and were subdued by Drusus, under the reign of Augustus, B.C. 15, A.U.C. 739. His victory is celebrated in

the fine and well-known Ode of Horace, book IV. 4 \*. The Vindelici and Rhæti, thus subdued, formed one province, whose subsequent divisions we need not enter into. It is hardly necessary in a treatise like the present, which is a mere *Compendium of Classical Geography*, to enumerate the names of all the barbarous tribes which formed these nations. We may content ourselves with observing, that in the Southern angle of the Rhæti, near the lake Larius, were the Vennonæ, in the *Valtelline*; and South-east of them, above the lake Benacus, was Tridentum, or *Trent*, so well known to modern theologians, from the last Christian Council having been held there, A.D. 1545. In the South-west part of Vindelicia, the Lacus Brigantinus was so called from the nation of the Brigantii, but is now called the *Lake of Constance*, perhaps from their neighbours the Consuanètes. North and North-east of this lake are the two nations of Brenni and Genauni, mentioned by Horace in the Ode already alluded to. In the angle of two rivers, Vindo and Licus (the *Wartach* and *Lech*), whence the name of the nation, was Augusta Vindelicorum, or *Augsburg*.

East of Vindelicia was Noricum, in part of Bavaria. It was separated from the Vindelici by the great river Œnus; or *Inn*. At the junction of the Inn and Danube, was Boiodurum, or *Passau*; and the East of it was Lauriacum, the station of a Roman fleet on the Danube, where is now a small village called *Lorch*. Inland is Juvavum, or *Saltzbourg*, South-west of Boiodurum.

\* Videre Rhæti bella sub Alpibus  
Drusum gerentem et Vindelici.

*Hor. Od. IV. 4.*

East of Noricum, lying along the Danube, to the mouth of the river Savus, or *Saave*, was Pannonia, first reduced to a Roman province by Tiberius, and subsequently divided into Superior and Inferior, the former occupying part of *Hungary*, the latter *Sclavonia*. In Pannonia Superior was Vindobona, now *Vienna*; but the chief city in Pannonia was Carnuntum, *Allenbourg*, a little to the East. Still East, after the first bend of the Danube, Southwards, is Aquincum, or Acincum, now *Buda*; and on the opposite shore, of the Danube, Contra Acincum, or *Pest*. In Pannonia Inferior, on the river Savus or *Saave*, is the city of Sirmium, so celebrated in the latter ages of the Roman Empire, and the district is still called *Sirmia*.

South of Pannonia, bounded on the West by the Adriatic, on the East by Mœsia, are the Illyricæ Gentes, or Illyricum, the two principal divisions of which are Liburnia and Dalmatia; the former is now part of *Croatia*, the latter retains its name. The light Liburnian galleys constituted great part of the fleet of Augustus at the battle of Actium\*. In Dalmatia was Salona, the retreat of the Emperor Dioclesian, near *Spalatro*. Considerably South-east of it was Epidaurus, or *Old Ragusa*; and near it the island Melite, by some thought to have been the scene of St. Paul's shipwreck, though there are stronger reasons for fixing upon Malta. Below Epidaurus are Scodra and Lissus, the former now called *Scutari*, the latter *Alessio*.

\* Ibis Liburnis inter alta navium,  
Amice, propugnacula.

*Hor. Epod. I. 1.*

MÆSIA (Pl. IX.) is bounded on the West by Pannonia and Illyricum, on the South by Macedonia and Thrace, on the East by the Euxine, and on the North by the Danube, occupying the present provinces of *Servia* and *Bulgaria*. The North was occupied by the Scordisci, a celtic nation; the South was called Dardania; in the centre were the Triballi, and on the shores of the Euxine were the Scythæ. But under the reigns of Augustus and Tiberius it was reduced to a Roman province, under the names of Mœsia Superior, nearer to Pannonia; and Inferior, nearer to Thrace. The centre of Mœsia was called Dacia Cis-Danubiana, or Dacia Aureliani, by the Emperor Aurelian, when he abandoned the province beyond the Danube called Dacia Trajani. In Mœsia Superior, Singidunum, at the mouth of the Save, is now *Belgrade*. East of it, Viminacum was another important city. Somewhat East of this was Taliatis; after which began the province of Dacia Cis-Danubiana. Near this place also was a ridge of rocks, forming a cataract in the Danube, remarkable as thought to be the spot where the Danube changes its name, the Eastern part of it being called the Ister by the antients, as the Western was the Danubius. A little East of this place was the famous Pons Trajani, or bridge built by the Emperor Trajan across the Danube, to pass into *his* province of Dacia. Its ruins still remain. It was 3325 English feet in length\*. Below it is Ratiaria, the antient metropolis of

\* The longest bridge now existing in Europe is the Pont de Saint Esprit, built in the twelfth century, across the Rhone, on 30 acres, between Montelimar and Orange, which is said to be 3197 English feet in length: that of Prague is 1812, Tours 1422, Westminster 1279.

Dacia; and East is Nicopolis, built by Trajan to celebrate his victories over the Dacians, and memorable also for the defeat of the Christian army and flower of French nobility, by Bajazet, A.D. 1393. In the interior is Naisus, now *Nissa*, the birth-place of Constantine the Great; and South-east is Sardica, the metropolis of Dacia, and celebrated for a Christian council. In Mœsia Inferior was Marcianopolis, the capital, so called from Marciana, the sister of the Emperor Trajan. Under the mouths of the Danube was the city of Tomi, now *Tomeswar*, or *Baba*, to which Ovid was banished. On the North bank of the Danube was the vast province of Dacia, comprehending part of *Hungary*, *Transylvania*, *Wallachia*, and *Moldavia*. The chief city in which was Sarmizegethusa, called by Trajan after his conquest, *Ulpia Trajani*. It is now called *Gradisca*. The Iazyges, a Sarmatian tribe, separated them from Pannonia. The Daci and Getæ were two nations associated in language and territory, and the Getæ were of Scythian origin. It is not necessary to enter into a particular account of them, or of many places which might have been enumerated in this chapter, but which, having a special reference only to the lower ages of the Eastern Empire, are purposely omitted in a treatise which professes only to give a sketch of *classical* Geography.

The remainder of Europe, North of the Danube, we have already seen was called Sarmatia. (Pl. I.) It is unnecessary to enter into much detail on the subject of these barbarous and almost unknown tribes. On the shores of the Baltic were the Venedi, perhaps in part of *Livonia*; above the Daci were the Bastarnæ and Peucini;

on the shores of the Palus Mæotis were the Iazyges, and above them the Roxolani; North are the Geloni, Budini, and Agathyrsi. The Borysthenes of the antients, which flows into the Pontus Euxinus, is the *Dnieper*; the Hypanis, called also Bogus, is the *Bog*; the Tanais is corrupted into the *Don*; and the Rha is the *Volga*, which flows into the Caspian Sea. The borders of the Euxine, from the Ister to the Borysthenes, were called by the antients Parva Scythia, and by the moderns *Little Tartary*. Beyond the Borysthenes was the Chersonesus Taurica, (which preserves its name still in the city of *Cherson*,) so called from the Tauri, a Scythian nation, who conquered it from its antient possessors, the Cimmerii. This was the scene of the Iphigenia in Tauris of Euripides. The narrow straight which joins the Palus Mæotis, or *Sea of Azoph*, to the Pontus Euxinus, was called the Cimmerian Bosphorus. The principal city here was Panticapæum, a Greek colony, called also Bosphorus, now *Kerchè*. The extreme Southern point of the Chersonesus Taurica was called Criu Metopon, or the Ram's Forehead, nearly opposite to Sinope, in Asia Minor.



## CHAPTER IX.



## GRÆCIA ANTIQUA.

---

 Plates IX. X. XI.
 

---

THE most general name for Greece among the natives themselves was Hellas, and the people were called Hellenes; but even this term did not comprise the inhabitants of Macedonia and Epirus. The poets, however, used, by synecdoche, to put the names of several small tribes for the whole body of the nation. The most usual term in Homer \* is

\* The word Hellenes occurs only once in Homer, Iliad II. 648.; where it is used, not as a generic, but a specific name of the inhabitants of that part of Thessaly called Hellas; and, what is also remarkable, the word Græcia was not *legally* recognised by the Romans, who divided it into two provinces. The one called Macedonia, after the defeat of Perseus, the last king of Macedon, by

Achæi and Danai, and sometimes Argivi. They were also called Pelasgi, from an antient nation of that name in Thessaly; Iones, Dores, and Æoles, from the inhabitants of particular districts. Attica was the original seat of the Ionians, the Peloponnese the principal seat of the Dorians, and Thessaly the original country of the Æolians.

The lowest part of Greece (Pl. XI.), below the Sinus Corinthiacus and Sinus Saronicus, was called the Peloponnese, from Πέλοπος νησος, the Island of Pelops. It was most antiently called Ægiælea, from Ægiæleus, Apia, from Apis, Pelasgia, from Pelasgus, said to have been its more antient Kings; but took the name of Peloponnese, from Pelops, the son of Tantalus, who reigned there. It was very nearly an island, being connected with the rest of Greece only by the narrow isthmus of Corinth. The modern name of Peloponnese, is *Morea*, from the mulberry-trees which grow there, having been introduced for supplying silk-worms. The first province on the Eastern side, under the Sinus Saronicus, is Argolis; and below it is Laconia;

---

Paulus Æmilius, A.U.C. 586, B.C. 168.; and the other called Achaia, after the defeat of the Achæans, and the capture of Corinth, by Mummius, A.U.C. 609, B.C. 145. The name of *Græcia*, however, was sufficiently familiar among the Romans in writing and conversation.

on the Western side, opposite to Laconia, is Messenia; above it is Elis; along the Sinus Corinthiacus is Achaia; and in the middle is Arcadia.

Argolis derived its name from Argos, situated on the river Inachus, above the Sinus Argolicus, and still called *Argo*. Its Acropolis was called Larissa. A little North-east of Argos was Mycenæ, now *Krabata*, the royal city of Agamemnon; Northwards of which was Nemea, celebrated for the Nemean games, instituted in honour of Archemorus, who was killed there by a serpent, and for the victory of Hercules over the Nemean lion. Eastward of Argos was Midea, the birth-place of Alcmena the mother of Hercules; and North-east of this was Tiryns, or Tirynthus, a favourite residence of Hercules, who is thence called Tirynthius. East of it is the Mons Arachnæus, on which was one of the beacons, or fire telegraphs, of Agamemnon, by which he announced the capture of Troy the same night that it was taken\*. Still East, on the coast of the Sinus Saronicus, is Epidaurus, celebrated for its worship of Æsculapius; and below it is Trœzen, or Trœzene, now *Damala*, the birth-place of Theseus, and scene of the Hippolytus of Euripides, off the coast of which a little to the South-east is the island Calauria, where Demosthenes poisoned himself. Near the South point of Argolis is the city of Hermione, now *Castri*, giving to the adjacent bay the name of Sinus Hermionicus. At the top of the Sinus Argolicus was Nauplia, now *Napoli*, the naval station of the Argives. Southward, below Argos near the shore, was Lerna, cele-

\* See Æschylus, Agam. V. 317.

brated for the destruction of the Lernean Hydra by Hercules; and on the confines of Arcadia, was Cenchreæ, mentioned by Æschylus in his *Prometheus Vincetus*, V. 577.

Below Argolis was Laconia, whose capital was Sparta, or Lacedæmon, now *Palæo-Castro*, on the river Eurotas; near which is the more recent town of *Misitra*, at the foot of Mount Taygetus. To the North was Sellasia, a frontier town commanding the principal pass into Laconia; and a little South of Sparta was Amyclæ, now *Sclavo-corio*, built by Amyclas. Castor and Pollux were born here, and Apollo was here worshipped with peculiar solemnities. Amyclæ was called Tacitæ\*, or the Silent, either from the inhabitants being Pythagoreans, or from their having made a law which forbade the mention of an enemy's approach, they having been once deceived by a false report. They were afterwards the victims of their absurd statute. Near Amyclæ was Therapne. The extreme South-eastern promontory of Laconia was called Malea†, now *Cape Malio*, or *St. Angelo*; and the Gulf contained between it and the South-western promontory of Tænarus, or *Cape Matapan*, (one of the fabled entrances into the infernal regions ‡,) was called the Sinus Laconicus, or *Gulf of Colokythia*, from the antient town of Gytheum, now *Colokythia*, near the upper part of the bay.

\* ——— Tacitis regnavit Amyclis. *Virg. Æn. X. 564.*

† Maleæque sequacibus undis. *Virg. Æn. V. 193.*

‡ Tænarias etiam fauces, alta ostia Ditis  
Ingressus. *Virg. Georg. IV. 467.*

West of Laconia was Messenia, the capital of which was Messene, which still retains its name, inland, above the top of the Sinus Messeniacus, now the *Gulf of Coron*. The fortress of Ithome was near it, and served as its citadel South-east of it, at the mouth of the Pamisus, was Stenyclarus, now *Nisi*. On the Western side was the Messenian Methone, now *Modon*; and above it the Messenian Pylos, now *Navarin*; off which was the Island of Sphacteria, so memorable in Thucydides for the capture of many of the noblest Lacedæmonians, Ol. 88. 3. In the North, on the confines of Elis, is the river Cyparissus, having at its mouth the city of Cyparissæ, giving name to the adjacent Sinus Cyparissius; and inland the fortress of Ira, the last which held out against the Lacedæmonians, who ejected the Messenians, Ol. 27. 2., and held the province from them for 300 years, till Ol. 102. 3.

Above Messenia was Elis, divided into Triphylia, in the South, Pisatis, in the middle, and Cœle, in the North. In Triphylia we meet with the Triphylian Pylos, which disputes with the Messenian the honour of being the country of Nestor; and a little above it, Scilluns, the retreat of Xenophon. Above it was the river Alpheus, or *Rofeo*, on the Northern side of which was the plain of Olympia, now called the plain of *Antilalo* or *Antilalla*, terminated on the West by the little river Cladeus, and the hill Chronios, or the hill of Saturn, so often mentioned by Pindar. Near this must have been the city of Pisa, of which no vestiges are now discoverable. In this plain, the Olympic games were held in honour of Jupiter Olympius. They were of very antient foundation, and revived B.C. 776, and serve as the epoch of Græcian

chronology. They were celebrated at the conclusion of every *fourth* year, or rather of every forty-ninth month, and were held for five successive days. The Roman Lustrum was a period of *five* years. Elis itself, now *Palæopoli*, was situated on the Peneus, in the district of Cœle; it was a little North-east of *Gastonni*; South-east of this was a third Pylos, which has also strong claims to being allowed as the country of Nestor. Near it was a little stream called Geron, and a little village called Gerenia, whence Nestor appears to be so often styled in Homer the Gerenian. Pindar, however, calls him a King of Messene. The port of the Eleans was Cyllene, now *Chiarenza*, a little North of the bay and promontory of Chelonites, now *Cape Tornese*.

The rest of the coast of the Peloponnesus was occupied by Achaia, lying along the Southern side of the Sinus Corinthiacus, comprising also the districts of Sicyon and Corinth, called Sicyonia and Corinthia. Before we enter the straights of the Sinus Corinthiacus, or *Gulf of Lepanto*, is Dyme, on the coast of the Ionian Sea; and above it is Patræ, now *Patras*, near the mouth of the straights. At the entrance into the straights is Rhium, and on the opposite coast Antirrhium. Proceeding Eastward, along the shore, is Ægium, where the States of Achaia used to meet; and South-west of it, within land, is Tritæa, now *Triti*. East of Ægium was Ægira, which had a port and dock-yard; and South-east of it, within land, was Pellene; East of which is the district of Sicyonia. Near the coast was Sicyon, which, in the modern name of *Basilico*, still retains the memorial of having been the most antient kingdom of Greece. South of

Sicyon, in the interior, was the city of Phlius, which still preserves its name in *Staphlica*. Proceeding towards the end of the Sinus Corinthiacus, we come into the district of Corinth, where we meet with that far-famed city, which was destroyed by Mummius the Roman General, B.C. 145, A.U.C. 609, and rebuilt by Cæsar. It is still called *Corito*. It was itself a little inland, but had two ports, Lechæum, on the Sinus Corinthiacus, and Cenchrææ, on the Sinus Saronicus\*, and a citadel, on a lofty hill called Acrocorinthus. The pass between the Peloponnese and the rest of Greece was called the Isthmus of Corinth, now *Hexamili*, from its being only six modern Greek, or perhaps not five British miles in breadth. Here the Isthmian games were celebrated in honour of Neptune. The Emperor Nero in vain attempted to cut through the Isthmus and join the Saronic and Corinthian Gulfs.

The province of Arcadia occupied the centre of the Peloponnesus, being surrounded by the five provinces already enumerated. This was the celebrated pastoral country of the poets †. Near the North of Argolis was the river, lake, and town Stymphalus, now *Zaraka*, the fabled residence of those Harpies which were destroyed by Hercules. South-east was Orchomenus, now *Kalpakki*, bearing the same name with a town in Bœotia; and

\* Hence Horace—

—— Bimarisve Corinthi

Mœnia.

*Od. I. 7.*

† Pan etiam, Arcadia mecum si iudice certet,

Pan etiam, Arcadia dicat se iudice victum. *Virg. Ecl. IV. 58.*

Southwards the celebrated city of Mantinea, near *Tripolitza*, where the great Epaminondas, the Theban General, lost his life, in the memorable victory he obtained over the Lacedæmonians there, B.C. 363, Ol. 104. 2. South-west of Mantinea is Mount Mænalus, from his residence on which Pan was called Mænalius. South-east of Mænalus was the city of Tegea, now called *Piali*, whence also Pan is called Tegeæus\*. The celebrated Atalanta was a native of this place. In the South of Arcadia was Melgalopolis, near a place now called *Leon-dari*, or rather *Sinano*. It was built by Epaminondas to check the inroads of the Lacedæmonians. It was the birth-place of Polybius the historian. Towards Messenia was the celebrated mountain Lycæus†, another favourite residence of Pan and the Sylvan Deities. Near it was the city of Lycosura, now probably *Agios Georgios*, esteemed by the Greeks the most antient city in the world. It was near the river Neda: A little West of which is Phigalea, where was a splendid temple of Apollo, the marbles of which are now in the British Museum. The inhabitants of this part of Arcadia were called Parrhasii, from Parrhasius, a son of Jupiter, who built a city here, and the name is sometimes put generically for that of the whole nation ‡. Northward, on the river Alpheus,

\* Ipse nemus linquens patrium saltusque Lycæi,

Pan, ovium custos, tua si tibi Mænala curæ,

Adsis O Tegeæe fayens.

*Virg. Georg. I. 16.*

† Velox amœnum sæpe Lucretilem

Mutat Lycæo Faunus.

*Hor. Od. I. 17.*

‡ Arcadia derived its name from Arcas (the son of Jupiter) and the nymph Calisto. Juno transformed Calisto into a bear, whom, with her son Arcas, Jupiter removed into heaven, and changed



was Heræa ; and still Northward, Psophis ; and North-east, on the confines of Achaia, Cynethæ, whose inhabitants were remarkable for the barbarous rusticity of their manners, so as to be despised, or almost excluded from associating with the other Greeks, who attributed their ferocity to a neglect of the study of music, so much cultivated among the Greeks in general. Yet it is remarkable, that in their neighbourhood, a little to the East, was the mountain Cyllene, celebrated as the birth-place of Mercury, the inventor of the lyre, of eloquence, and the gymnastic exercise \*, who is so constantly distinguished among the poets by the name of Cyllenius. At the foot of Mount Cyllene was the city Pheneos, now *Phonia* ; and in the North-western angle between Arcadia and Achaia was Mons Erymanthus.

We shall now describe the remainder of Greece, or Greece properly so called, lying above the Isthmus. The first province, lying almost within the Isthmus, is the small district of Megara, which

into constellations called Ursa Major and Ursa Minor.—*Ov. Met.* VIII. 315. Hence the constellation Ursa is called by Ovid Parrhasis Arctos ; and, as Calisto was daughter of Lycaon, it is called by Virgil

Claramque Lycaonis Arcton.

*Georg.* I. 138.

\* Mercuri facunde, nepos Atlantis,

Qui feros cultus hominum recentum

Voce formasti catus, et decoræ

More palæstræ:

Te canam, magni Jovis et Deorum

Nuncium, curvæque lyræ parentem.

*Hor. Od.* I. 10.

affected to be independent of the potent territory of Attica. To the East was Attica; and to the North-west of these Bœotia; North-east of Bœotia and Attica (Pl. X.) was the long narrow island of Eubœa, separated by the narrow sea of Euripus. West of Bœotia was Phocis; South-west of Phocis, lying along the Sinus Corinthiacus, were the Locri Ozolæ; and North-east of Phocis, lying along the Opuntius Sinus, were the Locri Epi-Cnemidii, or Locri of Mount Cnemis, and the Locri Opuntii below them. North of Phocis was Doris, a small tract, but which divided with the Ionians the characteristic features of the language and tribes of Greece. Generally speaking, the Dorian colonies were settled in the Peloponnese, the Ionian in Asia Minor: the great Dorian state was Lacedæmon, the great Ionian state Athens. There was a marked distinction in their language and manners; the former being more broad and rustic, the latter more smooth and refined. West of Phocis was Ætolia; and West of Ætolia was Acarnania. North of Phocis was Thessaly: North of Acarnania was Epirus:—

In Megaris (Pl. XI.) the capital was Megara, which preserves its name, and is a little inland. Its port was Nysæa. East of Megara, on the coast, in Attica, was Eleusis, now *Lessina*, so celebrated for the Eleusinian mysteries in honour of Ceres and Proserpine, which it

was death to reveal \*. They lasted 1800 years, and were abolished by the Emperor Theodosius. The statue of the Eleusinian Ceres, the work of Phidias, was removed from Eleusis by Dr. Clarke, A.D. 1801, and is now in the vestibule of the public library at Cambridge, and the temple itself has since been cleared by Sir W. Gell. Opposite Eleusis, and separated by a very narrow sea, is the island of Salamis, the birth-place of Ajax and Teucer; and ever-memorable scene of the defeat of the Persian fleet by the Athenians under the command of Themistocles, B.C. 480, Ol. 75, 1; and below Salamis is Ægina or *Engia*, giving name to the *Gulf of Engia*, antiently the Sinus Saronicus. South-east of Eleusis is the illustrious city of Athens, the eye of Greece and of the civilized world. It is now called *Atini*, or *Setines*, by a corruption we have already noticed. This renowned city (Pl. XXI.) is situated rather inland, between two rivers, the Ilissus below, and the Cephissus (bearing the same name with a larger Bœotian river) above. It had three ports, the Piræus, or principal port, now *Porto Leone*, which was connected with the city by means of two walls called the *μακρὰ τεῖχη*, or long walls; East of the Piræus was the second port called Munichia; and still East of it the Phalerus, the least frequented of the three. The long wall, which connected the Piræus with the city, was sixty stadia (or rather more than six and a half English miles) in length, and forty cubits (or rather more than sixty feet) high, and broad enough for

\* ——— Vetabo qui Cereris sacrum

Vulgarit arcanæ, sub isdem

Sit trabibus, fragilemque mecum

Solvat phaselum.

*Hor. Od. III. 2.*

two waggons to pass. This wall was built by Themistocles, and finished by Cimon and Pericles. Another somewhat shorter wall, towards the East, united the harbour of Phalerum with the walls of the city. Entering by the gate of the Piræus, a straight line led to, 2. the Propylæa, or vestibules of, 1. the Acropolis, or citadel. On the summit of the citadel, an oblong hill; was the famous temple of Minerva, called the Parthenon. At the bottom of this hill, on the South-side, was, 3. the theatre of Bacchus, where the tragedians exhibited their compositions; and East of it was, 4. the Odeum, or theatre for musical competition. Proceeding round the hill of the Acropolis, on the North, was, 5. the Prytaneum, or place where those citizens who had rendered essential service to their country were entertained at public expense. Opposite the North-west side of the Acropolis, was, 6. the ever-memorable hill of Mars, on which was established the court of the Areopagus; and opposite the Propylæa, or Western end of the Acropolis, was, 7. the Pnyx, or place of public assemblies. Opposite to which, on the South, was, 8. the hill of the Museum, having the road from the Piræus to the Propylæa between it and the Pnyx. From the hill of the Areopagus, continuing in a North-west direction, we come to, 9. the Forum, which was in a place called the Ceramicus, or pottery ground. The Forum had at its Southern entrance an enclosure, containing the palace of the Senate and temple of the Mother of the Gods. On the South-western side of the square were the statues of the Eponymi, or ten heroes who gave name to the tribes of Attica; and at the Eastern gate were two vestibules, the Western called that of the Hermæ, in which were three statues of Mercury, bearing the names of those soldiers who had distinguished

themselves in the battles against the Persians, and, 10. the Eastern called the Pœcile, which was ornamented with the works of the first artists in painting and statuary. In the Forum was also the court of the chief Archon, near the statues of the Eponymi, and the camp of the Scythians employed by the government in the police of the city. - The quarter to the East of the Forum was called Melita. At the North-east of the city, without the walls, was Cynosarges, the school of the Cynic philosophers, at the foot of Mount Anchesmus, a branch of Mount Pentelicus, so celebrated for its marble quarries; and below it was the Lycæum, the school of Aristotle, and the Peripatetics, separated by the river Ilissus from Mount Hymettus. A little South-west of the Lyceum, between the Acropolis and the Ilissus, was, 12. the Olympieum, or temple of Jupiter Olympius, originally projected by Pisistratus, but completed, or perhaps rebuilt, by the Emperor Hadrian, who exceedingly embellished and half rebuilt the city. A little East of this, across the Ilissus, was, 13. the Stadium. On the North-west was the Ceramicus without the walls, through which a road led to the celebrated gardens of the Academia, watered by the Cephissus on the North-west, and having the house of Plato to the East, and to the North the Hill Colonos, the scene of the beautiful tragedy of Sophocles called the Œdipus Coloneus. The road to Thebes passed over this hill. South-east of the Parthenon (Pl. XI.) was Mount Hymettus, celebrated for its bees\*; and North-east of it Mount Pentelicus, celebrated for its quarries of marble; a Northern branch of which is Mons

\* — Nisi Hymettia mella Falerno

Ne biberis diluta —.

*Hor. Sat. II. 2.*

Brilessus; North is Mount Parnes, North-west and West, Mount Ægaleus and Corydalus. The extreme Southern promontory of Attica was called Sunium, where there was a temple of Minerva, some columns of which still remain, whence the cape is now called *Cabo Colonna*. A long island lies opposite to it called Helena, or Macris, which still preserves the name of *Macronisi*. Near Sunium was Laurium, celebrated for its silver mines. Proceeding upwards, along the North-eastern shore of Attica, we come to Brauron, near Mons Pentelicus. Here was a celebrated temple of Diana, hence called Brauronia: and the statue of Diana, brought by Orestes from Tauris, was preserved here till it was carried off by Xerxes. North of Brauron is the glorious plain of Marathon, still preserving its immortal name, where the Athenians, under the conduct of Miltiades, defeated the Persian army, Sept. 28, B. C. 490, Ol. 72, 3. Above it is Rhamnus, celebrated for a temple of the goddess Nemesis, thence called Rhamnusia. It was built of the marble brought into the field by the Persians, in order to erect the trophy of their anticipated victory. Quitting the coast, somewhat South-west of Rhamnus, is Decelia, so celebrated for having been garrisoned by the Lacedæmonians in the Peloponnesian war, Ol. 91. 3. B. C. 414. See Thucyd. VII. 19. Between this and Athens was Acharnæ, a borough of Attica, which has given name to a play of Aristophanes. North of Eleusis is Thria, giving the name of Thriasius Campus to the great plain extending towards Bœotia, to the North of which was Phyle, the fort possessed by Thrasybulus and the Athenian exiles, who expelled the thirty tyrants from Athens after the Peloponnesian war, B. C. 401. Ol. 94, 4.

Next to Attica is Bœotia (P. X.) in which, above Megaris, and the Sinus Corinthiacus, we may observe Mount Cithæron, about midway between Thebes and Corinth, the celebrated scene of exposure of the infant Œdipus. A little North-west of Mount Cithæron is Plataæ, the ever-memorable scene of the defeat of the Persians, under the command of Mardonius, by the Lacedæmonians, commanded by Pausanias, Sept. 22. B.C. 479, Ol. 75. 2, and of the siege and cruel destruction of its inhabitants by the Lacedæmonians, in the Peloponnesian war, B.C. 427, Ol. 88. 2, so interesting an account of which is given by Thucydides in his third book. A little West of Plataæ is Leuctra, so memorable for the signal defeat of the Lacedæmonians by the Thebans, under the conduct of Epaminondas, July 8. B.C. 371, Ol. 102. 2. Proceeding Eastward, along the Athenian frontier, we find Eleutheræ, and following the course of the river Asopus, we come to Tanagra and Oropus, now *Oropo*, at its mouth. The Athenians and Thebans had many disputes for the possession of Oropus, till at last it was adjudged to the Athenians by Philip of Macedon. The plain along the Asopus was called Parasopias. North-east of Tanagra was Delium, where the Athenians were defeated by the Bœotians, in the Peloponnesian war, B.C. 421, Ol. 89. 4.; an account of which may be seen in the fourth book of Thucydides. Northwards, at the narrowest point of the Euripus, opposite to Chalchis, in Eubœa, was Aulis, the memorable scene of the detention of the Grecian fleet in their expedition to Troy, till Agamemnon had appeased Diana by the sacrifice of his own daughter Iphigenia. Still Northwards is Anthedon; West of which is the lake Copais, now called *Livadia Limne*, into which flows the

Bœotian Cephissus, celebrated by Pindar, and larger than the Athenian river of the same name. On the North of this lake stood the small town of Copæ, whence it derived its name. Near its Western extremity was Orchomenus, antiently called Minyeia, a town celebrated for its wealth, and for a temple of the Graces, mentioned by Pindar. Somewhat South-west was the town of Chæronea, memorable for the defeat of the Athenians by the Bœotians, B.C. 447, Ol. 33. 2.; and much more for their irretrievable defeat by Philip, Aug. 2. B.C. 338, Ol. 110. 3, which put an end to the liberties of Greece: it was also the birth-place of Plutarch. South-east of this, is Coronea, celebrated also for a defeat of the Athenians, and their allies, by Agesilaus, King of Sparta, B.C. 394, Ol. 96. 3.; Eastward of this, near the lake Copais, is Haliartus, which was destroyed by the Romans in the first Macedonian war. South-east was Onchestus, sacred to Neptune, and South-east of it, almost in the centre of Bœotia, on the little river Ismenus, was Thebes, founded by Cadmus, and hence called Cadmæan, the scene of the sufferings of Œdipus, and the birth-place of Pindar, whose house and descendants were spared when Thebes was utterly destroyed by Alexander, Ol. 111. 2., B.C. 335. It was rebuilt by Cassander more than twenty years after. South-west of it was Potniæ, the residence of Glaucus, the son of Sisyphus, who was torn in pieces by his mares, which was the subject of one of the lost tragedies of Æschylus.\* South-west of Thebes above the Sinus

\* ————— Glauci

Potniades malis membra absumpsere quadrigæ.

*Virg. Georg. III. 267.*



Corinthiacus, was Thespiæ, at the foot of Mount Helicon, the celebrated abode of Apollo and the Muses, where was the fountain Aganippe, and the river Permessus. This was the Southern extremity of the Parnassian ridge, which is a chain of considerable length running North-west through Phocis also, as we shall see hereafter. About twenty stadia higher, was the verse-inspiring fountain of Hippocrene, said to have been made by the hoof of Pegasus. A part of this mountain was called Libethrus, a little North-west of Ascra, the birth-place of Hesiod, which is at the foot of Helicon. Hence the Muses are called Libethrides.\* The last place that we shall notice in Bœotia is Lebedæa, now *Livadia*, where was the celebrated cave of Trophonius, into which they who entered were never seen to smile afterwards. From this city Bœotia has acquired the modern name of *Livadia*; a little North-west is the pass of Daulis, where Laius was killed by Œdipus.

West of Bœotia is Phocis, bounded by the Sinus Corinthiacus on the South. At the first bend of this gulf to the North was the peninsula of Anticyra, celebrated for its hellebore, the great remedy for madness among the antients. The second bend is called the Sinus Crissæus, from the city of Crissa at its top. A little North of which is the renowned city of Delphi, and above it Mons Parnassus, sacred to Apollo and the Muses, at the foot of which was Fons Castalius, whence the Muses are called Castalides. Delphi was also called Pytho, from the serpent of that name, which was killed

\* Nymphæ, noster amor, Libethrides. *Virg. Ecl. VII. 21.*

by Apollo, in honour of whom the Pythian games were celebrated every fifth year. Parnassus had two summits, the one consecrated to Apollo, the other to Bacchus: whoever slept on Parnassus either became an inspired poet or mad.\* Delphi is now called *Castri*, and the summit of Parnassus is called *Lakura*, from the antient name of Lycorea; it is so high as to be seen from the Acropolis of Corinth, eighty miles distant. North-east of Delphi was the Corycian cave, also sacred to the Muses, and, still North-east, the city of Elatea, now *Turco-corio*, or rather *Eleuta*, at the junction of Mounts Cnemis and Œta, the largest city in Phocis, the unexpected surprise of which by Philip produced a shock at Athens, so finely described by Demosthenes in his famous oration De Corona. Nearly due North of Delphi, on the other side of Parnassus, was Tithorea, now *Velitza*.

North-east and South-west of Phocis are the Locri, divided into the Locri Ozolæ, to the South-west, the Locri Opuntii and Locri Epicnemidii; to the North-east. The Locri Ozolæ were said to be so called from the poisoned arrows of Hercules having been buried in their district by Philoctetes, from which a mephitic vapour arose. They occupy a narrow slip of land, broadest at the Eastern end near Phocis, and extending along the Sinus Corinthiacus to its narrowest point. Their principal city was Amphissa, now called *Salona*, whence also the Sinus Crissæus is now called the *Gulf of Salona*.

\* Hence Persius —

Nec in bicipiti somniasse Parnasso

Memini ut repente sic poeta prodirem.

*Pers: Prol. V. 2.*

Near the narrowest point or entrance of the Sinus Corinthiacus was Naupactus, a celebrated naval station, the possession of which was often contested between the Locrians and their more powerful neighbours, the Ætoli-ans, who ultimately gained it. It is now called *Enebeck* or *Lepanto*, giving its name to the Corinthian Gulf; a little West of which, at the very narrowest point of the Gulf, where it is not above three quarters of a mile wide, was Antirrhium, opposite to Rhium in Achaia. These two promontories, being fortified with castles, have been called the *Dardanelles of Lepanto*. North-east of Phocis were the Locri Opuntii, so called from their principal town Opus, situated near the Northern extremity of Bœotia, on the Sinus Opuntius: and nearly North of them were the Locri Epicnemidii, also a small tribe, so called from their vicinity to Mount Cnemis. Their principal town was Thronium, probably now *Bodonitza*, and in their extreme Northern point is the famous pass of Thermopylæ, on the Sinus Maliacus having impassable mountains on the West, with the sea and morasses to the East. It was only twenty-five feet broad in its narrowest part. Here was the memorable stand made by Leonidas and his three hundred Spartans, who all perished but two, against Xerxes and the Persian host, amounting, according to those who take the utmost number, to five millions. This battle began Aug. B.C. 480, Ol. 75. 1. and lasted three days, and was only lost at last by the treachery of the Thessalians\*, who betrayed the passes over Mount Ceta.

\* A traveller through Wales can hardly fail to remark the great similarity between Penmaenmawr and Thermopylæ, and between Snowden, with its forked head and sacred spring (Ffynnon-Oer), Parnassus.

On the North-western side of Phocis is a little district called Doris, in which springs the river Cephissus. It had but four inconsiderable cities, Lilæa, Erineum, Citi-neum, Boium, whence it is called Tetrapolis; but it was the mother of many Grecian states and colonies, as we have already observed.

West of Locris, Phocis, and Doris, was Ætolia, now called *Vlakkia*, from the Valaques\*, settled there by the Greek Emperors, having the Sinus Corinthiacus for its Southern, the river Achelous for its Western, and Thes-saly for its Northern boundary. The alliance formed between the Romans and Ætolians, B.C. 214, A.U.C. 540, and their subsequent desertion of the Romans for Antiochus, King of Syria, was the cause of the subjugation of Greece. On the river Evenus, now the *Federi*, a little above the Sinus Corinthiacus†, West of the straits of Rhium, was Calydon, the country of Meleager, and the scene of the Calydon boar-hunt, described by Ovid. Met. VIII. 260, &c. and a little North-west of it, towards the river Achelous, was Mount Aracynthus. The chief city of Ætolia was in the interior, called Thermus. The river Achelous now called *Aspro Potamo* or the White River, is celebrated for a contest between the river god, in the shape of a bull, and Hercules, who tore off one of his horns, which he gave to the Goddess of Plenty for a cornu copixæ, a fable, the application of which is obvious to the draining of the neighbouring

\* The name still remains in *Walachia*: *Valach*, in the Illyrian tongue, signifies a herdsman.

† The Sinus Corinthiacus commenced from the mouth of the river Achelous.

land and one branch of the river. At its mouth are a number of small islands, formed by depositions of earth and sand, called the Echinades.

West of Ætolia is Acarnania, still called *Carnia*. Near to the mouth of the Achelous, is the city of Cœniadæ, and considerably North-west of it are the islands called the Teleboides, and the island of Leucadia, or *St. Maure*, formerly a peninsula called Neritos.\* The extreme South-western promontory of Leucadia was called Leucate, where was a temple of Apollo, and the celebrated rock from which disappointed lovers sought either death or a cure by leaping into the sea. The poetess Sappho was one of the most celebrated adventurers of the lover's leap, on account of her fruitless passion for Phaon. North of Leucadia was Anactorium, at the entrance of the Ambracian Gulf, and within the Gulf, which, at its entrance, somewhat resembles the passage called the Sleeve, at the entrance of the Baltic, was the memorable city of Actium, the scene of the great battle between Antony and Augustus, which decided the fate of the Roman world, Sept. 2. B.C. 31, A.U.C. 723. Actium is still called *Aziò*. The North-eastern part of Acarnania was called Amphilochia, from Amphilochus, the son of Amphiaraus and Eriphyle†, who having slain his mother, in revenge for having betrayed his father to the fatal Theban war, retired from his native country Argos, and built here a city of the same name, called for dis-

\* —Neritos ardua saxis.

*Virg. Æn.* III. 271.

† ————— Mœstamque Eriphylen

Crudelis nati monstrantem vulnere cernit.

*Virg. Æn.* VI. 445.

tion Amphilochium Argos; the country is still called *Filoquia*.

The remainder of Greece, above the countries already described, was divided into two great portions, Thessalia on the East, and Epirus on the West; though Epirus, especially towards the North, was hardly recognised as a genuine Grecian State. Thessaly, in fact, extended all over the countries below, except the North-west part of Acarnania, and was bounded on the South by the chain of Mount Œta, on the West by that of Pindus, on the North by that of Olympus and the Cambunii Montes, and on the East by the Sea. It contained several tribes or districts. On the confines of Ætolia and Phocis, above Doris, are the Ænians; Eastward, towards the coast, was Phthiotis, still North-east, along the coast, Magnesia, and North of that, Pelasgiotis; in the North was Perrhæbia; in the North-western angle, the Æthices; below these, along the Western side were Estiæotis, Aperantio, and Dolopia; in the centre, Thessaliotis.

The Sinus Maliacus, so called from the little city of Malia, is now the *Gulf of Zeiton*, so called from the town of *Zeiton*, anciently perhaps Trachis, or Trachinia, called also Trachinia Heraclea, the scene of one of the tragedies of Sophocles on the death of Hercules, who burnt himself on a funeral pile raised on the neighbour-

ing Mount Ceta. Above this, the river Sperchius flows into the Maliac Gulf: the beauty of its banks is celebrated by Virgil\*. On this river was the city Hypata, or *Neopatra*, celebrated for the skill of its inhabitants in magic †, in which the Thessalians were proverbially thought to excel. Near the mouth of the Sperchius is another Anticyra, equally famous for its hellebore, and above it Lamia, on the river Achelous, where Antipater was besieged by the Athenians after the death of Alexander, B.C. 323, Ol. 114. 2., but at last escaped, and compelled the Athenians to beg a peace, and give up Demosthenes, who poisoned himself to avoid falling into his hands. At the entrance into the Sinus Pagasius, or Pelasgicus, now the *Gulf of Volo*, we find Aphetæ, now *Fetio*, from which the ship Argo is said to have taken her departure for Colchis. Proceeding along the coast a little inland is the Phthiotic Thebes, and above it is the river Amphrysus, on whose banks Apollo is said to have fed the herds of Admetus king of Pheræ ‡. North-westward, but considerably inland, is a city called Thaumacia from the beauty of its situation, now *Thaumaco*. The river Onchestus, which rises a little beyond the lake Bæbis, flows into the Northern extremity of this

- \* ———— O ubi campi  
Sperchiusque et virginibus bacchata Lacænis  
Taygeta. *Virg. Georg. II. 486.*
- † Quæ saga, quis te solvere Thessalis  
Magus venenis, quis poterit Deus. *Hor. Od. I. 27.*
- ‡ Cynthius Admeti vaccas pavisse Pheræas  
Fertur et in parva delituisse casa. *Ov. Art. Am. II. 238.*  
Te quoque, magna Pales, et te memorande canemus  
Pastor ab Amphryso. *Virg. Georg. III. 1.*

gulf, and at the top of the gulf was the city of Pagasæ giving name to it, and Demetrias, or *Volo*, built by Demetrius Poliorcetes. Here were also two promontories, preserving the memory of the great Thessalian Deluge, in the names of Pyrrha and Deucalion. Near the junction of the Onchestus and a little stream called the Anaurus, was Pheræ or *Pheres*, and near the mouth of the Onchestus was Iolcos, the country of Jason, in the district of Magnesia, whence the Argo is called Magnesian by Ovid \*. And on the Ægean side of the Chersonese, formed by the gulf and the Ægean, is the city of Magnesia, above which was the promontory of Sepias, now *Cape St. George*, where the fleet of Xerxes suffered greatly from shipwreck. From this promontory all along the coast to the North of Thessaly stretch the ranges of mountains, Pelion, Ossa, and Olympus †. Be-

\* Cur unquam Colchi Magnetida vidimus Argo.

*Ov. Med. Jas. V. 9.*

† Here we may remark the excess of critical refinement in those commentators who compare Homer's ladder of the giants with Virgil's, and give the preference to the more judicious arrangement of the former. For, say they, Homer places Olympus at the bottom, Ossa on Olympus, and Pelion on Ossa; Virgil uses the contrary order—

Ter sunt conati imponere Pelio Ossam

Scilicet, atque Ossæ frondosum involvere Olympum;

*Georg. I. 281.*

which makes a pyramid resting on its point, Pelion being the least, and Olympus the greatest of these mountains. The fact is, Homer enumerates them in their direction from the North, or highest, to the South, or lowest point; Virgil, an Italian, who lived South of them, and would naturally visit the Southern point first in his journey thither from Athens, enumerates them in the order in which they would present themselves to his view.



tween the two last flows the Peneus, or *Salampria*, through the celebrated vale of Tempe, the beauty of which was proverbial among the antients. It is about five miles long, but in general very narrow, in many places not above an acre and a half in breadth. See Ælian, Var. Hist. III. 1. West of Tempe, the Titareus flows into the Peneus, without mingling with it, a fact noticed by Homer and other writers; and still West, but on the river Peneus, is Larissa, the principal city of Thessaly, which retains its name. In the North of Thessaly was Azorus, now *Sorvitz*, and North-west of it, Oxynia. South of this is Gomphi, and below it Tricca, now *Trikala*. To the East, about the middle of Thessalia, on the river Enipeus, is the plain and city of Pharsalia, the memorable scene of the decisive battle between Cæsar and Pompey, May 12, B.C. 48, A.U.C. 706, in which Cæsar obtained the empire of the Roman world. Below it is Hellas, preserving the name which was afterwards common to all Greece.

West of Thessalia was Epirus, now part of *Albania*, comprising, in the South, Molossia, above which, on the Western shore, is Thesprotia, and above it Chaonia, and, still North, Orestis.

On the Sinus Ambracius, or *Gulf of Arta*, was Ambracia, the royal city of Pyrrhus and his descendants. Opposite the promontory of Actium, on this gulf, was Nicopolis, a city built by Augustus on the site of his camp, in honour of his decisive victory. North-west, in Thesprotia, was the lake called Palus Acherusia, into which two rivers flowed, the Cocytus and Acheron, and

still North-west the river Thyamis, where Cicero's friend, Atticus, had a country seat called Amaltheum. North-west of this was Buthrotum, now *Butrinto*, and above it Panormus, now *Panormo*; above which is Ori-cum and the Acro-Ceraunian Mountains\*, so called from their abrupt summits being often struck by lightning. They were remarkable for attracting storms, and dreaded by mariners on this account. In the interior of Epirus was the celebrated grove and oracular or vocal oaks of Dodona, sacred to Jupiter. It was on Mons Tomarus, on the confines of Thesprotia and Molossia.

Extending over Thessaly and Epirus, from the Ægean to the Ionian Sea, was Macedonia, (Pl. IX.), in its utmost limits as a Roman province; but the Western part of Macedonia, above Chaonia, was, more strictly speaking, part of Illyricum, now *Albania*. The pure Greeks affected to disclaim the Macedonians and part of the Epirots; and Demosthenes always discriminates, in very pointed terms, between the Macedonian upstart Philip and the Greeks, especially the Athenians, who claimed their descent from remotest antiquity, and wore golden grasshoppers in their hair, to mark their aboriginal extraction. The splendid victories of Philip and Alexander subdued some-

\*

—— Ille flagranti

Aut Atho, aut Rhodopen, aut alta Ceraunia telo

Disjicit.

Infames scopulos Acro-Ceraunia.

*Virg. Georg. I. 331.*

*Hor. Od. I. 3.*

what of this haughty spirit among their Southern neighbours. Macedon was bounded on the South by Thessalia, on the East by Thracia, on the North by Mœsia and Dardania, and on the West by Illyricum. It was possessed by several tribes, whose situations are not very correctly known.

In the North-eastern part was Pæonia, in the North-western Pelagonia; along the central part was Sintica, bordering on Thrace, South-west of this, Mygdonia and Æmathia, and West the Lyncestæ and Eordani; along the Southern boundary, to the East, was Edonis, bordering on Thrace, South-west of it Chalcidice, lying between the Sinus Strymonicus and Thermaicus. Within the Sinus Thermaicus, on the South-east, was Pieria, bordering on Thessaly, and to the South-west Elymiotis. Immediately above Thessalia, on the Sinus Thermaicus, now the *Gulf of Saloniki*, was Dium, now *Standia*, according to a corruption already noticed; above it was the river Haliacmon, and above it Pydna, now *Kitra*, so frequently mentioned in Demosthenes, and memorable also as being the place where Olympias, the mother of Alexander, was besieged and put to death by Cassander, and where the decisive battle was fought between the Romans, under the conduct of Paulus Æmilius, and Perseus, the last King of Macedon, June 22. B.C. 168, A.U.C. 586, which ended in the overthrow of Perseus, and the reduction of Macedonia to the form of a Roman province. Above Pydna was Methone, now *Leuterochori*, also memorable in the contentions between Philip and the Athenians, and the scene of his first victory over

them, B.C. 360, Ol. 105, 1. A little North-west of the top of the Sinus Thermaicus (Pl. X.) is Pella\*, the royal city of Macedon; its ruins are still called *Palatiza*, or the Little Palace. It was situated on a lake communicating by a smaller stream with the *Axius*, or *Vardari*, the greatest of the Macedonian rivers, which falls into the Sinus Thermaicus. Somewhat South-west of Pella was Berœa, now *Cara Veria*, a city which has merited the eulogium of St. Paul for the docility and ingenious disposition of its inhabitants (see Acts xvii. 10., &c.); and North of it was *Æge*, or *Edessa*, the antient royal city, now called *Vodina*. At the North-eastern extremity of the Sinus Thermaicus, was the city of Therma, which gave name to it, afterwards called Thessalonica, and now *Saloniki*, a city well known from the preaching and epistles of St. Paul. The district between the Sinus Thermaicus and Strymonicus we have already said was called Chalcidice. The lower part of it formed three peninsulæ. The first, contained between the Sinus Thermaicus and a smaller gulf called the Sinus Toronæus, now the *Gulf of Cassandria*, was called Phlegra, or Pallene. At its entrance was the city of Potidæa, so celebrated in the orations of Demosthenes; it was founded by the Corinthians, taken by the Athenians, and taken from them by Philip, and by him given to the Olynthians. It was afterwards called Cassandria, from Cassander, which name it still bears. At the top of the Sinus Toronæus, a little North-east of Potidæa, was Olynthus, the scene of so many contests between Philip and the

\* Hence Alexander is called the Pellæan youth:

Unus Pellæo juveni non sufficit orbis. *Juv. Sat. X. 168.*

And as Pella was in *Æmathia*, and *Æmathia* the most distinguished province of Macedonia, it is often put for the whole country.

Athenians: the cause of its inhabitants was pleaded in the Olynthian orations of Demosthenes. A little North-east of Olynthus is Chalcis, giving name to the district. The next gulf was called the Sinus Singiticus, or *Gulf of Monte Santo*, and the peninsula contained between it and the Sinus Toronæus, was called Sithonia. On the Western side of this peninsula was Torone, or *Toron*, which gave name to the Sinus Toronæus; and on the Eastern was Singus, giving name to the Sinus Singiticus. In the third and last peninsula, called Acta, between the Sinus Singiticus and Strymonicus, or *Gulf of Contessa*, was the celebrated mountain Athos, now called *Monte Santo*, from the number of religious houses there. The Southern promontory of Athos was called Nymphæum, the Eastern Acro-Athos. A narrow tongue of land which connects the North-west of Athos with the continent, near the cities of Acanthus, on the East, and Sana, on the West, was the spot so memorable for having been dug through by Xerxes, to afford a passage for his fleet, and save it from doubling the dangerous promontory of Acro-Athos. Above this on the Sinus Strymonicus, is Stagyra, now *Stauros*, the birth-place of Aristotle, who is hence called the Stagyrite, near to which was the tomb of Euripides. The river Strymon flows into the Northern extremity of the Sinus Strymonicus, separating Macedonia from Thrace. At its mouth was the city of Amphipolis, another of the causes of contention between Philip and the Athenians, as also between the Athenians and Spartans, for it was an Athenian colony. It was also called Ennea Hodoi, or the nine ways, because Phyllis, who had been deserted by Demophoon, made nine journeys here to watch for his return; and it was predicted that the Athenians should suffer here as many defeats.

It is now called *Iamboli*. It is unnecessary to mention many of the obscure and inconsiderable towns in the interior and North of Macedonia. In the central parts (Pl. IX.) were Heraclea, North-west of Pella, and Northwards of this, Stobi; and to the South-west of this was Lychnidus, now *Akrida*, in the district of the Lyncestæ. The Western coast of Macedonia, above Epirus, we have already said, was properly Illyricum. Immediately above Epirus was Apollonia, now *Polina*, on the river Aous, or *Lao*; and North of it Epidamnus, afterwards called Dyrrachium, which was greatly frequented by the Romans, as being nearly opposite to Brundisium, in Italy. We may call the latter the Dover, and the former the Calais, of antiquity. The rest of the Eastern shore of the Adriatic was occupied by the Illyricæ gentes, or Illyricum, already described.

East of Macedonia was Thracia, now, together with the upper part of Macedon, called *Roumelia*, which, though a barbarous country in the interior, had many Greek colonies on the coast. But the geography of Thrace, as well as Macedonia, is by no means accurately ascertained. It was separated from Macedonia by the Strymon and the ridge of Mount Pangæus and Mount Rhodope\* on the West, from Mœsia by Mount Hæmus on the

\* ——— Flerunt Rhodopeiæ arces,  
Altaque Pangæa, et Rhesi Mavortia tellus,  
Atque Getæ, atque Hebrus, et Actias Orithyia.

*Virg. Georg. IV. 461.*

North; on the East was the Euxine, and on the South was the Ægean Sea.

The principal nations of Thrace were the Bessi, a very savage people, in the North West, and the Mædi below them, in the South-west, at the top of the Ægean; their maritime parts were inhabited by the small tribes of the Bristones and Ciconii. In the centre were the Odrysæ, in the South-east the Pæti, and in the North-east the Astæ. We have considered the Strymon as the Eastern boundary of Macedonia, but in its utmost extent it reached as far as Mons Pangæus and the river Nessus, or Mestus, now *Mesto*, which flows into the Ægean a little East of the island of Thasus; the Strymon, however, is the more antient and natural boundary.

East of Amphipolis was Philippi, the celebrated scene of the defeat of Brutus and Cassius by Antony and Augustus, B.C. 42, A.U.C. 712. The poet Horace was a tribune in the vanquished army\*, but afterwards found a more congenial and more profitable employment in the service of the muses and his patron Mecænas. This city is also well known in the travels and epistles of St. Paul. At the mouth of the river Nessus was Abdera, the birth-

\* Quod mihi pareret legio Romana tribuno.

*Hor. Sat. I. 6. 58.*

Unde simul primum me dimisere Philippi  
Decisis humilem pennis, inopemque paterni  
Et laris et fundi, paupertas impulit audax  
Ut versus facerem. ———

*Hor. Epist. II. 2. 49.*

——— Philippos et celerem fugam  
Sensi, relicta non bene parmula.

*Hor. Od. II. 7. 9.*

place of the philosopher Democritus. Eastward are Maronea, Mesembria, Sarrum, or Serrhium, and Ænos, now, respectively, *Marogna*, *Miseira*, *Saros*, and *Eno*, Ænos is at the Eastern mouth of the river Hebrus, now the *Maritza*. Inland, on the Western side of the Hebrus, was Scapta-hyla, or, as Lucretius calls it, Scaptesula\*, where Thucydides, who had some gold and silver mines there in right of his wife, retired after his banishment from Athens, to write his history of the Peloponnesian War; it is still called *Skepsilar*. The river Melas runs into the small gulf called Melanis Sinus, at the top of which was the city of Cardia, destroyed by Lysimachus when he founded the city of Lysimachia, a little South of it; it was afterwards called Hexamilium, now *Hexamili*, because the isthmus is six miles across. The peninsula contained between the Melanis Sinus and the Hellespontus was called the Chersonesus Thracius, of which we have frequent mention in Demosthenes. The Hellespontus, which was so called from Helle, the sister of Phryxus, who was drowned there, is now called the *Straight of the Dardanelles*. The town of Sestos was on its Western or European shore, nearly opposite to Abydos, on the Eastern or Asiatic: this was the place where Xerxes built his famous bridge of boats, and where Leander was drowned in swimming from Abydos in the night to visit his mistress Hero, who was priestess of Venus here. It is now called *Zermunic*, and is the first place that was seized by the Turks in passing from Asia to Europe. Above it is the fatal little stream of Ægos Potamos, where the Athenian fleet was totally defeated

\* Quales expirat Scaptesula subtus odores.



by Lysander, Dec. 13. B.C. 405, Ol. 93, 4., which put an end to the Peloponnesian war. Still North is Callipolis, now *Gallipoli*. At the North part of the Hellespont the sea widens again, and was antiently called the Propontis, because it was *before* the Pontus Euxinus, or *Black Sea*; it is now called the *White Sea*, or *Sea of Marmora*, from the little island of Proconnesus, now *Marmora*, which it contains. At its North-western angle was Bisanthe, or Rhœdestus, now *Rodosto*. About one-third along the Northern coast was Perinthus, afterwards Heraclea, now corrupted into *Erekli*, from which a wall, called Macron Tichos, was built across to the Euxine by the Emperor Anastasius. East of it was Selymbria, now *Selibria*; and at its North-eastern extremity, called from its beauty Chrysoceras, or the Horn of Gold, was the renowned city of Byzantium, fixed on by Constantine the Great as the seat of the Roman Empire, A.D. 330, and from him called Constantinople, a name which it has always preserved, though, by a familiar corruption already noticed, it is called, by the Turks, *Estamboul*\*. That part of the city which was the antient Byzantium is now the seraglio. The Turkish sultan, Mahomet the Second, took Constantinople, May 28. A.D. 1453, and it has ever since been the seat of the Turkish empire. On this occasion many of the captive Greek inhabitants fled into Italy and the West; and this event, with the invention of printing, which was nearly contemporary, may be considered as instrumental, under Providence, to the restoration of learning and pure religion in the world. A very narrow strait, antiently called the Thracian Bosphorus, now the *Channel of Constan-*

\* Ἐς τὴν πόλιν.

*tinople*, connects the Propontis with the Pontus Euxinus, or *Black Sea*, which it enters near some well known rocks, antiently called the *Cyaneæ*, or *Symplegades*\*, which, from their appearing more or less open or confined, according to the course of the vessel, were said by the poets to open and shut upon the ships which entered, and crush them to pieces; the *Argo* had a narrow escape, as we are told by *Apollonius Rhodius*, with the loss of her rudder. Proceeding along the North coast of the *Euxine* we find *Halmydessus* or *Salmydessus*, a place celebrated for its shipwrecks; it is still called *Midjeh*. A little above it is *Bizya*, the residence of *Tereus*, the husband of *Procne*. Above it is the promontory of *Thynias*, whence came the *Thyni*, who settled afterwards in *Asia*, and gave name to *Bithynia*. Above it was *Apollonia*, afterwards *Sozopolis*, now *Sizeboli*: above it, at the North-eastern extremity of *Thrace*, was *Hæmiextrema*, now *Emineh-borun*; and almost at the North-western extremity was *Philippolis*, so called from *Philip*, the father of *Alexander*, which preserves its name. In the centre was *Adrianopolis*, or *Adrianople*, near the confluence of the three rivers, the *Hebrus*, *Tonsus*, and *Ardiscus*, by whose waters *Orestes* was purified from the pollution of his mother's blood, whence the place was formerly called *Orestias*.

\* *Compressos utinam Symplegades clisissent.*

*Ovid. Epist. Her. Med. Jas. 119.*

† *Lamprid. in Elagab.*

## CHAPTER X.



## GRECIAN ISLANDS.

---

 A.G. Plates XII. XIII.
 

---

THESE we shall describe, beginning from the North of the Ægean Sea, or Archipelago, along the coast of Greece; and afterwards those on the coast of Asia Minor. South-west of the mouth of the Hebrus (Pl. XII.) was the island of Samothrace, or *Samothraki*, remarkable for the sanctity of its asylum, and the mysterious worship of four deities called the Cabiri. Its reputation even continued to the time of Juvenal\*. Below it was Imbrus, or *Imbro*, where also the same deities were worshipped. North-west of Samothrace, and a little West of the mouth of the river Nestus, was Thasos, now

\* ——— Jures licet et Samothracum  
Et nostrorum aras.—

*Juv. Sat. III. 144.*

*Thapso*, remarkable for its fertility, its wines, and its marble quarries. South-west of Imbrus, and about midway in the Ægean sea, between the coast of Greece and Asia Minor, was the island of Lemnos, fabled to have received Vulcan when he fell from heaven, who is therefore called the Lemnian god. It is now called *Stalimine*, according to a corruption which we have frequently noticed. Lemnos was infamous for the massacre committed by the Lemnian women on their husbands and all the male inhabitants of the island, a full account of which is given by Valerius Flaccus, in the second book of his Argonautic expedition. Its principal town was Myrina, now *Palæocastri*, in whose forum was the famous statue of the ox, made by Myron; the back of which, at the winter solstice, was overshadowed by Mount Athos, though 87 miles distant. South-west of Lemnos was the small island of Peparethus, or *Piperi*; and South-west of it Halonesus, or *Dromo*. Westward of which, off the coast of Magnesia, were the islands of Scopelos and Sciathos, which keep their names. South of these, below the Maliacus Sinus, was the large island of Eubœa, lying along the coast of Locris, Bœotia, and Attica. Opposite to Aulis, in Bœotia, the channel between the continent and the island of Eubœa is very narrow and receives the name of Euripus. Chalcis, one of the principal cities of Eubœa, was opposite to Aulis; from a corruption of Euripus, it is now called *Egripo*; and then corrupted by mariners into *Negropont*. The next principal city in Eubœa was Eretria, now *Gravalinai*, a little below Chalcis. At the South extremity of Eubœa are two celebrated promontories; the Western, called Carystus, now *Caristo*, remarkable for its fine marble quarries; the other, on the Eastern, or Ægean side, cal-

led Caphareus\*, memorable for the shipwreck of the Grecian fleet on their return from Troy. At the Northern extremity of Eubœa was Istiæa, or Oreus, now *Orio*. This part of the coast of Eubœa was called the Artemisium littus. East of this part of Eubœa was the island Seyros, or *SkYRO*, where Achilles was brought up in the court of Lycomedes, disguised as a female, to avoid being sent to the Trojan war. Below Eubœa, inclining towards the East, we find a cluster of islands, called the Cyclades. The island nearest to Eubœa is Andros, or *Andro*; and below it Tenos, or *Tine*, which is separated from it only by a narrow channel. A little to the West, lying as it were between Andros and Tenos, is the little island Gyarus†, or *Joura*, where the Roman exiles were sent; and a little South-west of Tenos is Syros, or *Syra*. West of Tenos, off the coast of Attica and promontory of Sunium, is Ceos, or *Zia*; a little South-east of which is Cythnus, now *Thermia*; and a little below it is Seriphus, now *Serpho*. South-east of Seriphus is Siphnus, or *Siphanto*; and South-west of Siphnus is Cimolus, now *Argentiera*, and Melos, or *Milo*. East of Melos are the inconsiderable islands of Pholegandros, Sicinos, and Ios, now *Polecandro*, *Sikino*, and *Nio*. Below Ios is Thera, or *Santorin*, whose inhabitants colonized Cyrene, in Africa; East of which is Anaphe, or *Namphio*; and North-east of it Astypalæa‡, or *Stampalia*. North-west of

\* ——— Scit triste Minervæ

Sidus, et Euboicæ cautes, ultorque Caphareus.

*Virg. Æn.* XI. 260.

† Æstuat infelix angusto limite mundi

Ut Gyaræ clausus scopulis parvaque Seripho.

*Juvenal, Sat.* X. 169.

‡ Cinctaque piscosis Astypalæa vadis.

*Ov. Art.* II. 82.

Astypalæa is Amorgus, now *Amorgo*; North-west of which is Naxos\*, now *Naxia*, celebrated for its worship of Bacchus; and adjoining it to the West was Paros, and the smaller island of Olearos, or Antiparos, which retain the names of *Paro* and *Antiparo*: this was the celebrated region of the finest white marble†. Above Paros was the small but celebrated island of Delos, the birth-place of Apollo and Diana; it was held so sacred, that all sick persons were transported to the neighbouring island of Rhena, lest it should be polluted by their death. On the opposite or North-eastern side, was the island of Myconus, or *Myconi*. Thus we may see that the Cyclades were spread in a semicircular form round Delos, as the centre, whence they derive their name.

The antient names of Delos were Asteria and Ortygia, the latter being derived from the number of quails which frequented the island. The antients believed the island to have been moveable formerly, and carried about by the waves, but that when Apollo was born there it became fixed ‡.

\* Bacchatamque jugis Naxon, viridemque Donusam,  
Olearon niveamque Paron, sparsasque per æquor  
Cycladas, et crebris legimus freta consita terris.

*Virg. Æn.* III. 125.

† Splendentis Pario marmore purius. *Hor. Od.* I. 19. 6.

‡ Sacra mari colitur medio grattissima tellus,  
Nereidum matri et Neptuno Ægæo;  
Quam pius Arcitenens oras et littora circum  
Errantem, Mycone celsa Gyaroque revinxit,  
Immotamque coli dedit, et contemnere ventos.

*Virg. Æn.* III. 75.

Below the Cyclades was the great island of Crete, now *Candia*, renowned among the antients as having been the birth-place of Jupiter. The Western extremity of Crete was a promontory called Criu Metopon, or the ram's forehead, now *Crio*; its Eastern was called Samonium, now *Salmane*; its Northern was called Cimarus, now *Spada*. About the centre of Crete was the celebrated Mount Ida\*, where Jupiter was nursed, whence came the worship of Cybele, and the priests called the Curetes, or Idæi Dactyli. On the Northern coast, towards the Western end of the island, was Cydonia, now *Canea*. The Cretans were celebrated archers, and the Cydonians†, were the best, or most esteemed among them. Towards the Eastern part, where the shore bends to the South, was the city of Gnosus, the kingdom of Minos, so celebrated for his justice as to have been made one of the judges in the infernal regions: with this place we shall, of course, associate the names of Ariadne, Theseus, Dædalus, the labyrinth, and Minotaur. South of it was Lyctos, now *Lassite*. Dictæ‡ was a mountain at the Eastern extremity of the island, sometimes giving name to the whole island. In a cave of this mountain

\* Creta maris magni medio jacet insula ponto,  
Mons Idæus ubi, et gentis cunabula nostræ.

\* \* \* \* \*

Hinc mater cultrix Cybele, Corybantiaque æra,  
Idæumque nemus. — *Virg. Æn. III. 104.*

† Primusve Teucer tela Cydonio  
Direxit arcu. *Hor. Od. IV. 9. 17.*

‡ ——— Dictæa negat tibi Jupiter arva.  
*Virg. Æn. III. 171.*

Jupiter is said to have been fed by the bees with honey\*. Along the South shore, at the narrowest part of the island, Hiera pytna, is now *Gira petra*; West of which is Gortyna, near to which are said to be some ruins resembling a subterraneous labyrinth. Off the North shore of Crete is the little island of Dia, now *Standia*; and below the South shore is Gaulos, now *Gozo* of Candia, to distinguish it from the Gozo of Malta. North-west of Crete, and off the promontory of Malea, we find the island of Cythera, now *Cerigo*, sacred to Venus, who was supposed to have risen from the sea in its neighbourhood, and is hence called Cytherea.

Off the coast of Elis, on the Western side of Greece (Pl. XI.), is Zacynthus, now *Zante*; South of which are the islands of the Strophades†, now *Strivali*, so called because Calias and Zethus here turned back from pursuing the harpies. Above Zacynthus, almost opposite the Sinus Corinthiacus, is Cephallenia, now *Cefalonia*; on the Eastern coast of which the city of Same still retains its name. The island of Ithaca (Pl. X.), lies to the North-east of it, and is now called Theaki. Above these, off the coast of Thesprotia, lies the island of Corcyra, now *Corfu*. It was originally colonized by the Corinthians, and is memorable for having given occasion to the Peloponnesian wars, and for a dreadful sedition

\* ——— Pro qua mercede, canoros  
Curetum sonitus Corybantiaque æra secutæ,  
Dictæo regem superum pavere sub antro.

*Virg. Georg. IV. 150.*

† ——— Strophades Graio stant nomine dictæ  
Insulæ Ionio in magno: quas dira Celæno,  
Harpyiæque colunt aliæ.

*Virg. Æn. III. 211:*



which prevailed there during part of that war, which is finely described by Thucydides, in his third book. This island was called Phæacia by Homer, who describes the gardens and orchards of its king Alcinous.

We shall now proceed to describe the Grecian Islands adjoining the coast of Asia\*. A little below the Hellespont (Pl. XII.), off the coast of Troas, is a small island which keeps its name, Tenedos†, the fatal station to which the Grecian fleet retired for concealment while awaiting the result of their stratagem for the capture of Troy. Below it, off the coast of Mysia, is Lesbos, now called *Mitylin*, from Mitylene, its ancient capital, on its Eastern coast. It was the birth-place of Sappho, and Alcæus. Above Mitylene, in the North-eastern extremity of Lesbos, was Methymna, now *Porto Petera*. Below Lesbos, off the coast of Ionia, was Chios, or *Scio*, one of the reputed birth-places of Homer, where his school is still shown‡: the Chian and Lesbian

\* Asia itself has not yet been described, but it is thought more convenient to enumerate these islands in this place; and the section itself may be reserved, at the option of the teacher, for the conclusion of the chapter in Asia Minor.

† Est in conspectu Tenedos notissima fama  
Insula, dives opum Priami dum regna manebant,  
Nunc tantum sinus, et statio malefida carinis.  
Huc se diversi, secreto in littore condunt,  
Nos abiisse rati, et vento petiisse Mycenæ.

*Virg. Æn. II. 21.*

‡ The places which contended for the birth-place of Homer are enumerated in those well known lines—

Septem urbes certant de stirpe insignis Homeri,  
Smyrna, Rhodos, Colophon, Salamis, Chios, Argos, Athenæ.  
Of these Chios and Smyrna have the best claim. I am not one of

wines\* were antiently, and still are, in high repute. West of it is Psyra, now *Ipsara*. Below Chios, off the Southern extremity of Ionia, is Samos, which keeps its name. Juno† was worshipped here with peculiar honours. A little West of Samos was Icaria, now *Nicaria*. Below these, off the coast of Caria, are a number of scattered isles, called from that circumstance the Sporades. Below Icaria is Patmos, to which St. John was banished. Below it is Leros, which also keeps its name, and Calymna, now *Calmina*. Below this was Cos, a larger island, off the coast of Doris, now *Stan Co*, the birth-place of Apelles and Hippocrates. Below it, Nisyros and Telos, are now *Nisiri* and *Procopia*; and under Doris, where the shore of Asia Minor turns to the East, is the celebrated island of Rhodus, or *Rhodes*, so well known in the history of the Grecians, Persians, Romans, and Mahometans. Its principal city was Rhodes, where was the celebrated Colossus of the Sun, the legs of which are commonly but falsely supposed to have stood on each side of the harbour, and admitted between them ships in full sail. It was the work of Chares, the pupil of Lysippus, erected about 300 B.C., and

those who doubt his *existence*. The uniformity of plan and diction convinces me that the Iliad, with possibly a small exception, is the work of one man. The Odyssey is *perhaps* attributable to a different hand, and to a somewhat later but very early age.

\* Capaciores affer huc, puer, scyphos,

Et Chia vina aut Lesbia.

*Hor. Epod. IX. 33.*

† Quam Juno fertur terris magis omnibus unam

Posthabita coluisse Samo, —

says Virgil, speaking of Carthage.

*Æn. I. 15.*

thrown down by an earthquake about 120 years after; in which state it continued till it was sold by the Saracens, after their conquest of Rhodes, A.D. 672, to a Jew, who broke it up, and loaded 900 camels with the brass. About midway between Rhodes and Crete, the island of Carpathus, now *Scarpanto*, gave name to the Carpathian Sea. In the Eastern part of the Mediterranean, off the coast of Cilicia (Pl. XIII.), was the island of Cyprus, sacred to Venus. Its principal city was Salamis, towards the East, founded by Teucer\*, when banished by Telamon from the island of Salamis in the Sinus Saronicus, it was overwhelmed by the sea, afterwards rebuilt in the fourth century, under the name of Constantia, and is still called *Constanza*. A little below it is the present capital of Cyprus, called *Famagosta*, from the antient promontory of Ammochostos, or the sand hill. South-west of this was Citium, now *Cito*, the birth-place of the great Stoic philosopher Zeno. South-west of which was Amathus; whence Venus, who was worshipped there, was called Amathusia. West of this was Curium, now *Piscopopia*; and in the Western extremity was the much famed city of Venus, Paphos, now *Limmeson Antica*. On the Northern coast, Soli is now *Solia*, Lapethus

\* ——— Teucer Salamina patremque  
 Cum fugeret, tamen uda Lyæo  
 Tempora populea fertur vinxisse corona,  
 Sic tristes affatus amicos:  
 Quo nos cunque feret melior fortuna parente,  
 Ibimus, O socii comitesque,  
 Nil desperandum, Teucro duce et auspice Teucro,  
 Certus enim promisit Apollo,  
 Ambiguam tellure nova Salamina futuram.

*Hor. Od. I. 7. 21:*

*Lapeto*, and *Chytrus Cytria*; *Idalium*\* is thought to have been about the centre of the Eastern part of the island.

The Grecian Seas (Pl. XII.) were distinguished by various names: the Southern part of the Hadriatic, washing the Western coast of Greece, was called *Mare Ionium*†; the sea between Crete and Africa was called *Libycum*‡ *Pelagus*; above Crete, *Mare Creticum*§; between Crete and Rhodes, *Carpathium Pelagus*||; near the island of Icaria, *Icarium Mare*¶; between Attica and the Cyclades, *Myrtoum Mare*\*\* ; all the rest of the Archipelago was called by the general name of the *Mare Ægæum*. The modern term of Archipelago is rather of doubtful and somewhat curious derivation. It is doubted whether *Egio Pelago* or *Agio Pelago* be the original modern term, the former a corruption of the word *Ægæum*, and the latter derived from the sanctity

\* Est Paphos Idaliumque tibi, sunt alta Cythera.

*Virg. Æn. X. 86.*

† Nosse quot Ionii veniant ad littora fluctus.

*Virg. Georg. II. 108.*

‡ Delphinum similes qui per maria humida nando

Carpathium Libycumque secant.

*Virg. Æn. V. 595,*

§ Tradam protervis in mare Creticum

Portare ventis,

*Hor. Od. I. 26. 2.*

|| Quicunque Bithina lacessit

Carpathium pelagus carina.

*Hor. Od. I. 35. 7.*

¶ Luctantem Icaris fluctibus Africum

Mercator metuens.

*Hor. Od. I. 1. 15.*

\*\* ——— Ut trabe Cypria

Myrtoum pavidus nauta secet mare.

*Hor. Od. I. 1. 13.*

of the monasteries on Mount Athos and in the islands. From one or the other of these, mariners are thought to have adopted the corruption of Archipelago, which having itself a manifest similarity to another Greek root, has been generally supposed to be derived from it. Even the most illustrious of geographers, D'Anville, to whom I owe so many obligations, falls into the vulgar error.

## CHAPTER XI.

## ASIA MINOR.

---

 Plate XIII.
 

---

THE country which we call Asia Minor (a term not in use among the Antients, who called it simply Asia,) is now called Anatolia, or rather *Anadolu*, from ἀνατολή, the East. It comprises the provinces between the Euxine and Mediterranean Seas. Along the shore of the Pontus Euxinus, adjoining the Propontis, is Bithynia; next to which is Paphlagonia; and East of it Pontus, reaching to the river Ophis, where the shore of the Pontus Euxinus begins to turn to the North. Below the Eastern part of Bythynia and Paphlagonia is Galatia. South of the Propontis is Mysia, below it Lydia, and below Lydia is Caria. These three provinces lie along the Eastern shores of the Ægean, but their coasts are chiefly occupied by

Grecian colonies. Below the Hellespont, the coast of Mysia is called Troas, the celebrated scene of the Iliad of Homer. The South coast of Mysia and a little of the North of Lydia is called Æolis, or Æolia. The remaining coast of Lydia is called Ionia. There were also some Ionian cities on the coast of Caria; and the South-west coast of Caria was called Doris. East of Caria was Lycia; and East of Lycia, Pamphylia; with Pisidia to the North, and to the North-east Isauria and Lycaonia. East of Pamphylia was Cilicia. In the centre, East of Lydia, was the large province of Phrygia; and East of Phrygia was Cappadocia.

Bithynia was originally called Bebrycia: two Thracian nations, the Thyni and Bithyni, who settled there, gave it the name of Bithynia. It is separated from Mysia by the Rhyndacus on the West, and from Paphlagonia by the Parthenius on the East; on the North it is bounded by the Pontus Euxinus, and on the South by Phrygia and Galatia. On the Western frontier, the great mountain of Olympus gave the name of Olympena to the surrounding territory. At the foot of Olympus was the city Prusa, or *Bursa*, which gave the title of Prusias to the kings of Bithynia. One of this name was the betrayer of Hannibal to the Romans, who poisoned himself to escape falling into their hands, B.C. 183, A.U.C. 571. The next city we shall mention is Nicæa, now *Isnik*, on the banks of the lake Ascanius, North-east of Prusa. Here was the famous General Council held under Constantine the Great, when the Nicene

Creed was drawn up, A.D. 325. North of Nicæa is Nicomedia, now called *Isnicksmid*; and West of it, towards the Bosphorus, is Libyssa, now *Gebise*, which derived its name from containing the tomb of the great African general, Hannibal. At the point where the Propontis begins to contract was Chalcedon, called the city of the blind, in derision for its founders having overlooked the more delightful and advantageous situation of Byzantium: it is now *Kadikewi*. Opposite to Byzantium, or Constantinople, was Chrysopolis, now *Scutari*. On the Bosphorus was a celebrated temple of Jupiter Urius, the dispenser of favourable winds: it is now called *Ioron*. The Thyni, a Thracian nation, were settled on this part of the shore of the Euxine, extending from the Bosphorus to the river Sangarius, or Sagaris, now the *Sakaria*. On the East of the Sangarius were the Mariandyni, in the North-eastern part of whose district was the powerful city of Heraclea Pontica, now *Erekli*; a small peninsular promontory to the North-west is called Acherusia, and it is said that Hercules dragged Cerberus from hell through a cavern in this promontory. North-east of the Mariandyni are the Caucones, adjoining Paphlagonia.

Paphlagonia extends from the river Parthenius, or *Partheni*, to the great river Halys, now called *Kizil-Ermak*, or the red river\*. In the North were the Hæneti, who are said to have passed over into Italy after the Trojan war, where they established themselves under

\* The river Halys was the boundary of the dominions of Cræsus King of Lydia, to whom the celebrated oracle was given, *Κροῖσος Ἄλυν διαβῆς μεγάλην ἀρχὴν κατάλυσει*, a line which might well have been applied to the late Emperor of France when he crossed the Vistula.



the name of Veneti. The principal cities were on the coast of the Euxine: Amastris\*, now *Amastreh*, and Cytorus, now *Kitros*; North-east of which was the Promontory of Carambis, now *Cape Karampi*, which we have noticed as opposite to Criu Metopon in the Tauric Chersonese; and just as the shore has bent downwards is Sinope, a celebrated Grecian colony, founded by the Milesians, and the birth-place of the philosopher Diogenes; it was the capital of Pontus in the reign of the great Mithridates, and is still called *Sinub*.

Under the Eastern part of Bithynia, and Paphlagonia, is Galatia. A colony detached from the great Gaulish emigration, under Brennus, B.C. 270, crossed the Hellespont, and settled themselves in the North of Phrygia and Cappadocia, where, mingling with some Grecian colonies, they caused the country to obtain the name of Gallo-Græcia, or Galatia; and, what is singular, they continued to speak the Celtic language even in the days of St. Jerome, 600 years after their emigration. On the confines of Phrygia and Bithynia was the city of Pessinus, originally Phrygian, and Mount Dindymus, remarkable for the worship of Cybele, hence called Dindymene †, whose image was brought from this place to Rome, with a remarkable miracle attending it ‡, in the

\* Amastri Pontica et Cytore buxifer. *Catull.* IV. 13.

† Non Dindymene, non adytis quatit  
Mentem sacerdotum incola Pythius,  
Non Liber æque. ——— *Hor. Od.* I. 16. 5.

‡ Claudia, a vestal, had been accused of incontinence, and the goddess was prevailed upon by her prayers to vouchsafe her testimony to her innocence, by enabling her to remove by her girdle the ship which had grounded in the Tiber.—*Ovid. Fast.* IV. 315.

second Punic war. A little East of Pessinus was Gordium, also originally in Phrygia, where Alexander cut to pieces the Gordian knot, respecting which there was an antient tradition, that the person who could untie it should possess the Empire of Asia. Still East was Ancyra, now *Angora*, from whence the celebrated shawls and hosiery made of goats' hair were originally brought. Near this place 'Bajazet' was conquered and made prisoner by Timour the Great, A.D. 1402. North-east of this, on the confines of Paphlagonia, Gangra, now *Kankiari*, was the residence of Cicero's friend, Deiotarus, one of the tetrarchs or princes of Galatia, in whose favour we have an oration of Cicero to the senate. This city, however, was also sometimes considered as one of the principal in Paphlagonia. It is not necessary to enter into the detail of the other cities in Galatia; but we may observe in proof of the Gaulish origin of the people, that the Northern part of them were called the Tectosages.

East of Paphlagonia and Galatia is Pontus, extending along the coast of the Euxine, from the mouth of the Halys to the Ophis. It was originally part of Cappadocia, and was formed first into a Satrapy, and then into an independent kingdom, about B. C. 300. Leaving the mouth of the Halys, the first important city we shall notice is Amisus, now *Samsun*, a Greek colony, aggrandised by Mithridates. The sea here forms a gulf called Amisenus Sinus, into which the river Iris flows, called now *Jekil-Ermark*, or the green river. Upon its banks, considerably inland, was Amasea, now *Amasieh*, the most considerable of the cities of Pontus, and the birth-place of the great Mithridates and Strabo the geographer. North of it was Magnopolis, built by Pompey the Great;

and below it, in a direction nearly South, was Zele, where Cæsar overcame Pharnaces, son of the great Mithridates, with such rapidity, that he wrote his account of his victory to the senate in those three famous words, "Veni, vidi, vici." North-east of Zele was Comana, now perhaps *Almons*, or *Tocat*, called Pontica, to distinguish it from another of the same name in Cappadocia: both were celebrated for their temples, and college of priests, consecrated to Bellona, who was however worshipped by those oriental nations rather as the Goddess of Love than of War. North of it is Neo-Cæsarea, now *Niksar*. Advancing towards the sea we find the river Thermodon, or *Terme*, which runs through the plains of Themiscyra, the antient residence of those warlike females the Amazons\*. East of this was Polemonium, now *Vatija*, built by Polemon, who was established in the kingdom by Marc Antony, and East of it was Cerasus, now *Keresoun*, from which Lucullus introduced the first cherries into Italy in the Mithridatic war. Considerably East of it, almost on the confines of Colchis, was Trapezus, or *Trebisond*, so famous antiently as the first Greek colony which received the 10,000 Greeks in their immortal retreat under Xenophon, and subsequently as the seat of Grecian Emperors, so well known in romance, and so little read of in history. South-east of Trapezus, above the banks of the river Ophis, (Pl. XVII.) was Teches, or Tesqua, now *Tekeh*, the mountain from which the troops of Xenophen had their first view of the sea, the account of which is so finely de-

\* ——— Cum flumina Thermodontis

Pulsant, et pictis bellantur Amazones armis.

*Virg. Æn. XI. 659.*

scribed by him in the latter part of the fourth book of the Anabasis. The South-eastern part of Pontus was occupied by the tribes of Chalybes, or, as Strabo calls them, the Chaldæi.

Returning to the coast of the Ægean, (Pl. XIII.) the first province is Mysia, bounded by Bithynia on the East, the Propontis on the North, the Ægean on the West, and Lydia on the South. The Rhyndacus, often mistaken by modern travellers for the Granicus, separates it from Bithynia. Proceeding from thence Westward, along the shore of Propontis, we come to the island of Cyzicus, now a peninsula, which preserves its name; it was antiently a very flourishing city. A little West of it is the river Granicus, the famous scene of the first great battle between Alexander and the armies of Darius, May 22., B.C. 334., Ol. 111. 3., where 30,000 Macedonians are said to have defeated 600,000 Persians; it is now a torrent called *Ousvola*. The city of Lampsacus, now *Lamsaki*, is on the Hellespont. It was famous for the worship of Priapus, hence called the Hellespontian, or Lampsacan God\*. Alexander resolved to destroy this city on account of the vices of its inhabitants, but it was saved by the philosopher Anaximenes, who knowing that Alexander had sworn to deny his request, begged him to destroy it. A little below is Percote, which was given by Artaxerxes to Themistocles, to maintain his wardrobe. Below it is Abydos, which we have already mentioned as nearly opposite to Sestos, but a little more to the South. South of it, towards the

\* Hellespontiaci servet tutela Priapi.

*Virg. Georg.* IV. 111.

mouth of the Hellespont, is the sacred plain of Troy, immortalized by the first and greatest of poets. The coast of Mysia, between the Hellespont and the Promontory of Lectum, has received the names of Troas, from Troy, and, in its Northern part, Dardania, from the city of Dardanus, at the entrance of the Hellespont, which, though now destroyed, still gives to the Hellespont the name of the *Dardanelles*. Modern travellers very much differ in their accounts of this celebrated plain, and in the position they assign to the antient city of Troja, or Ilium. Sir W. Gell, in his accurate and interesting survey of the Troad, accompanied with many beautiful and faithful coloured engravings, thinks he has discovered some vestiges of this most famous city near the village of Bounarbachi; but the fact probably is, that though some great and strong outlines, such as Ida, and the promontory of Rhœtæum and Sigæum, may remain, the lapse of 3000 years may have caused so great a change in the general face of the country, as to have obliterated every vestige of the antient city, and even several of those minor features, which may be said to have outlived even nature herself in the immortal poem of Homer. Troy was more than once rebuilt under the names of Troja and Ilium, generally in a situation nearer the sea than the antient city is supposed to have occupied. It stood between two rivers, the Scamander, or Xanthus, and the Simois, which formed a junction before they entered the Hellespont. The Simois rose in Mount Ida, a very lofty range of mountains East of Troy. The sources of the Scamander were hot and cold springs near Troy. The summit of Ida was called Gargarus. The Northern promontory of the shore, at the entrance of the Hellespont, was called the promontory of Rhœtæum, and the

Southern that of Sigæum; between these the Grecian camp and ships were stationed. South of the island of Tenedos was Chrysa or Sminthium, where was the temple of the Sminthian Apollo, and the residence of his priest Chryses, the father of Chryseis. Below it is the promontory of Lectum, now called *Cape Baba*. South-east of it is Assus, now *Asso*; South-east of which was Antandrus, now *Antandro*. Inland, about the middle of the Troad, was Scepsis, memorable as being the place where the original writings and library of Aristotle were discovered, as we are told by Strabo, much injured by having been buried carelessly in a damp place by the descendants of Neleus, the scholar of Theophrastus, to whom Aristotle had left them, in order to preserve them from being seized by Eumenes, king of Pegamus, for his library: they were at length dug up and sold to Apellicon of Teios, for a large sum. North-east of Scepsis was the city of Zeleia, mentioned in Homer, and South-west of it the Hypoplacian Thebes, the birth-place of Andromache, which was occupied by a Cilician colony in the time of the Trojan war: a little below, the shore begins to turn to the South. The remainder of the coast of Mysia, and part of Lydia, to the river Hermus\*, whose sands were mingled with gold, was called Æolia, or Æolis, being occupied, after the fall of Troy, by Æolian Greeks. Here is Adramyttium, or *Adramitti*, an Athenian colony, mentioned in the Acts, ch. xxvii. 2. Inland, South-east of Adramyttium, was Pergamus, now *Bergamo*, the capital of a kingdom which the Romans considerably enlarged in favour of Eumenes, after they had defeated Antiochus, king of Syria, and

\* ——— Auro turbidus Hermus.

*Virg. Georg. II. 137.*

which was left to the Roman people by Attalus, the last king, B.C. 133, A.U.C. 621. Here was the famous library founded by Eumenes in opposition to that of Ptolemy at Alexandria, who, from motives of jealousy, forbade the exportation of Egyptian papyrus, in consequence of which Eumenes invented vellum, called hence Pergamena. This library, having contained 200,000 volumes, was transported to Alexandria by Antony and Cleopatra. Pergamus is one of the churches mentioned in the Revelation of St. John, ch. ii. 11. Here also the great physician Galen was born. It stood on the banks of the Caicus, and its port Elæa is now *Ialea*. Between Adramyttium and Elæa were the cities of Lyrnessus, the original country of Briseis, Atarneus, and Pitane, the first of which is inland, the two others are on the coast; and a little below Elæa was the promontory of Cana, or *Coloni*, near which were the little islands called Arginusæ, where the Lacedæmonian fleet was completely defeated by the Athenians, B.C. 406, Ol. 93. 3., who afterwards ungratefully put their victorious generals to death.

Below the river Caicus was Lydia, called antiently Mæonia, having Mysia on the North, Phrygia on the East, Caria on the South, and the Ægean on the West. The coast of Lydia, nearly to the Hermus, or *Sarabat*, was called Æolis, and below the Hermus, having been occupied by Grecian colonies about B.C. 900, obtained the name of Ionia, the cities of which we shall first describe, before we give an account of the interior, or Persian part of it. Below the Caicus was Cyme, or Cumæ, the most powerful of the Æolian colonies, now affording but a few vestiges at a place called *Nemourt*; a colony from hence founded the city of Cumæ, on the coast of

Campania, in Italy, the residence of the Cumæan Sibyl. Below it is Phocæa\*, now *Fochia*, an Ionian colony, whose inhabitants deserted it, to avoid being subject to the power of Cyrus, and having sworn never to return till a mass of iron, which they sank, should rise to the surface, founded the city of Marseilles, in Gaul, about 540 B.C. Below Phocæa was the celebrated city of Smyrna, now called *Ismur*, one of the reputed birth-places of Homer, and a flourishing city of Anatolia. The little river Meles, which flows by Smyrna, has given to Homer the name of Melesigenes, he having been said to have been born on its banks; he is also called Mæoniust, from having been born in Lydia. Smyrna stands at the Eastern extremity of a Gulf called the Smyrnæus Sinus, which forms a peninsula, near the entrance of which is Clazomenæ, now *Vourla*, the birth-place of the philosopher Anaxagoras and other great men; North-west of it is Erythræ, the residence of one of the Sibyls, opposite to the Island of Chios. At the Southern entrance of this peninsula was Teos, the birth-place of Anacreon, hence called the Teian bard, and below it Lebedus, which was ruined by Lysimachus, and continued so in the days of Horace†. Below it was Colophon, another of the cities

\* Sed juremus in hæc; simul imis saxa renarint

Vadis levata, ne redire sit nefas:

Nulla sit hac potior sententia, Phocæorum

Velut profugit excrerata civitas. *Hor. Epod. XVI. 25.*

I have reversed the order of the lines in Horace, for the convenience of shortening the quotation.

† Non si priores Mæonius tenet

Sedes Iomerus.

*Hor. Od. IV. 9. 5.*

† Scis Lebedus quid sit, Gabiis desertior atque

Fidenis vicus.

*Hor. Epist. I. 11. 6,*



which contended for the birth of Homer: it was the native city of Mimnermus and Nicander. The Colophonian cavalry generally turned the scale on the side on which they fought: hence *Colophonem addere* became a proverb for putting an end or finish to a business, and in the early periods in the art of printing, the account which the printer gave of the place and date of the edition, being the last thing printed at the end of the book, was called the Colophon. Below Colophon, on the banks of the Cayster, was the renowned city of Ephesus, celebrated for its temple of Diana, one of the wonders of the antient world. It is now a mass of ruins, under the name of *Aiosoluc*, a corruption of *Agio-Tzeologus*, the modern Greek epithet for St. John the founder of the church here. It is almost unnecessary to add, that this city is memorable in the writings and travels of St. Paul, and is the first of the churches mentioned by St. John in the Revelation, ch. ii. 1. The Cayster flowed through a marsh called the Asian marsh, much frequented by water fowl\*, and mentioned by Homer and Virgil; this river is now called the *Kitchik-Minder*, or little Mæander. Below Ephesus, inland, was Magnesia on the Mæander, to be distinguished from another city of the same name near Mount Sipylus, in the inland parts of Lydia. Here Themistocles died, B.C. 449, Ol. 82. 4., West of it, and opposite the island of Samos, is Mount Mycale, so celebrated for the defeat and destruction of the Persian fleet by the Grecians, Sept. 22, B.C. 479, Ol. 75. 2., on the very same day that their land army,

\* Jam varias pelagi volucres, et quæ Asia circum  
Dulcibus in stagnis rimantur prata Caystri.

*Virg. Georg. I. 383.*

under Mardonius, was defeated at Plataeæ. At the foot of this mountain was Priene, the birth-place of Bias, one of the seven contemporary sages of Greece. The river Mæander, so celebrated for its windings, is the boundary of Lydia and Caria. We shall now quit the Ionian coast of Lydia, and take a short view of the interior, or Persian part. Beginning at the North, nearly East of Cumæ, is Thyatira, one of the churches mentioned in the Revelation of St. John, ch. ii. 18, now *Ak-hisar*; South of which is Magnesia, or *Magnisa*, where the Romans gave a signal defeat to Antiochus King of Syria, A.U.C. 564. B.C. 190. This Magnesia is called Magnesia Sipyli, or Magnesia at the foot of Mount Sipylus, to distinguish it from the other Magnesia ad Mæandrum, now *Guzel Hissar*. Mount Sipylus was the residence of Niobe, hence called Sipylian\*; it is on the Southern side of the Hermus. Nearly East of it was Sardis, the capital of Lydia, and royal residence of Cræsus†, the last and proverbially rich King of Lydia, who was taken by Cyrus, B.C. 548, Ol. 58. 1. Sardis was at the foot of Mount Tmolus, now *Bourdag*, or the cold mountain, and watered by the river Pactolus, whose sands, like those of the Hermus, were mingled with gold. It is one of the churches mentioned in the Revelation of St. John, ch. iii. 1, and is now a small village, called *Sart*. South of Sardis, near the

\* Nec tantum Niobe bis sex ad busta superba  
Solicito lachrymas depluit e Sipylo.

*Propert.* II. 20. 7.

† Quid tibi visa Chios, Bullati, notaque Lesbos,  
Quid concinna Samos? quid Cræsi regia Sardis?  
Smyrna quid et Colophon? majora minorane fama?

*Hor. Epist.* I. 11. 1.

confines of Caria, a little North-east of the Mæandrian Magnesia, was Tralles, antiently a strong city but now only a small place called *Sultan-hisar*. South-east of Sardis, towards Phrygia, was Philadelphia, now *Allah Shehr*, another of the Seven Churches, Rev. iii. 7, which, together with Sardis and ten more of the principal cities of Asia, was overwhelmed by an earthquake, in the reign of the Emperor Tiberius, A.D. 17. A great tract of this and the adjoining country of Phrygia was called Catakekaumene, or the burnt country, in consequence of these frequent earthquakes and subterranean fires. /

Caria is separated from Lydia by the Mæander, and is bounded on the West by the Ægean, on the South by the Mediterranean, and on the East by Phrygia and Lycia. The inhabitants of Caria were proverbially considered as barbarous and despicable among the Greeks, and the name of Carian was synonymous to that of slave. The name of Ionia was continued to the Northern part of the coast of Caria, and here we find the city of Miletus, once a great and flourishing state, which sent out many colonies, and had a leading influence in the Ionian affairs, but its actual site is now unknown, except that it must be somewhat inland, the sands brought down by the river Latmus having choked up its harbour. Thales, one of the wisest of the seven contemporary Grecian sages, was a native of this place, as were also Anaximenes, Hecatæus, Timotheus, the celebrated musician, and several other great men. This was the last of the Ionian cities, but Grecian colonies still occupied the Western coast. Below Miletus was Iassus, now *Assam Kalasi*, and in a peninsula,

formed by the Iassian and Ceramic gulfs, was Myndus, now *Myndes*, and opposite to it, on the Ceramic gulf, was the celebrated city of Halicarnassus, now *Bodron*, a Grecian colony, once the residence of the Kings of Caria. Here was the splendid tomb, built by Artemisia, Queen of Caria, for her husband Mausolus, which was one of the wonders of the antient world, and has given to all magnificent sepulchres the name of mausoleums. It was the birth-place of Herodotus the father of history, of Dionysius Halicarnassenis, of Heraclitus, and many other great men, and is memorable also for the long siege it maintained against Alexander, under the skilful command of Memnon, the general of Darius. The peninsula between the Sinus Ceramicus (so called from the city of Ceramus, or *Keramo*,) and Sinus Doridis, was called Doris, being peopled by Dorian colonies. Here was the city of Cnidos, sacred to Venus\*, near a promontory called Triopium, now *Cape Crio*. In the interior of Caria, Alabanda was a principal city, situated near the Mæander. Towards the Southern coast was Stratonicea, or *Eski Shehr*, so called from Stratonicea, the wife of Antiochus Soter; and on the confines of Phrygia was Aphrodisias, now *Gheira*.

Lycia was bounded by Caria on the West, by Phrygia on the North, by Pisidia and Pamphylia on the East, and by the Mediterranean on the South, and indeed, in great measure, on the West and East. At the head of the Western gulf was Telmissus, now *Macri*, the inha-

\* ——— Quæ Cnidon

Fulgentesque tenet Cycladas et Paphon

Junctis visit oloribus.

*Hor. Od. III. 28. 13.*

bitants of which were reputed skilful magicians; the gulf has taken, both in antient and modern times, the name of the city, but was also called Glaucus, from the celebrated Lycian hero of that name in Homer. Mount Cragus\*, sacred to Diana, runs along this gulf: the fabulous monster Chimera, said to have been subdued by Bellerophon, was a volcano in this ridge, which he cultivated. South of it was the river and city of Xanthus, now *Eksenide*†, and a little below it Patara, now *Patera*, remarkable for having been thought the residence of Apollo during one half the year‡. East of Patara is Myra, now *Cacamo*, the ruins of which are magnificent; East of which was the Lycian mountain and city of Olympus, near the Promontorium Sacrum, and the Chelidoniæ Insulæ, now *Cape Kelidoni*; this is considered as the commencement of the great ridge of Mount Taurus. Above it is Phaselis, now *Fionda*, where is a passage along the sea, so contracted by a

\* Vos Lætam fluviis, et nemorum coma,  
 Quæcunque aut gelido prominet Algido,  
 Nigris aut Erymanthi  
 Sylvis aut viridis Cragi. *Hor. Od. I2. 1. 5.*

† Xanthus is memorable for the obstinacy of the defence which its inhabitants made against Brutus, having set their city on fire, and rushed into the flames with such resolution, that although he offered a reward for every Xanthian that was brought to him alive, he could save only 150, and those much against their will.

‡ Hence Horace—

Phæbe, qui Xantho lavis amne crines. *Hor. Od. IV. 6. 26.*

Delius et Patareus Apollo. *Hor. Od. III. 4. 64.*

— Qualis tibi hybernâ Lyciam Xanthique fluenta

Deserit, ac Delon maternam invisit Apollo.

*Virg. Æn. IV. 143.*

steep ridge of Mount Taurus, called Climax, that the army of Alexander, which passed it in the winter, were in the utmost danger, being compelled to wade a whole day up to their middles in water.

East of Lycia are Pamphylia and Pisidia, two countries whose respective limits we cannot ascertain, farther than by observing that Pamphylia lay on the coast, and Pisidia more inland. The first place of importance in Pamphylia is Perga, its antient metropolis, now *Karahisar*, or the black castle, a little inland, on the river Cestrus. South-east of it was Aspendus, on the river Eurymedon; South of Aspendus is Side, on the river Melas, and still South-east is Coracesium, where Pompey destroyed the formidable Isaurian and Cilician pirates, B.C. 67. A.U.C. 687. Advancing inland, in the North-western angle, which meets the confines of Lycia and Phrygia, are the Solymi, against whom we are told in Homer, Bellerophon was sent, with the hope of his being killed in a combat. Their city was Termessus, in the intermediate frontier of Pamphylia and Pisidia. North-east of it, in the interior of Pisidia, was Cremna, a strong Roman colony, now called *Kebrinaz*; and South-east of it was Selga, the greatest city of Pisidia, of Lacedæmonian origin, and still called *Ispartè*.

North-east of Pisidia was Isauria: the inhabitants were a fierce and rapacious people, conquered by Publius Servilius, the Roman general, in the time of the Mithridatic war, who thence obtained the surname of Isauricus. Their capital was Isaura, on a lake, now called *Beisheheri*. Below it, in the Eastern angle of Isauria, are two cities, mentioned in the Acts of the Apostles, ch.

xiv., Lystra and Derbe, the latter derives its name from the word Darb, a gate, and was perhaps one of the passes of Mount Taurus, now called *Alahdag*, or the pass of the high mountains.

Cilicia is bounded by Pamphylia and Pisidia on the West, by Cappadocia on the North, by Syria on the East, and by the Mediterranean on the South. It was divided into two parts: the Western, adjoining Pamphylia and Pisidia, was extremely mountainous and rugged, hence called Cilicia Trachea, or the rugged Cilicia, which was subsequently considered as a continuation of Isauria; and Cilicia Campestris, or the level Cilicia. In Cilicia Trachea, the first place East of Pamphylia, on the coast, is Selimus, now *Selena*, where the Emperor Trajan died, A.D. 117. South-east of it Anemurium, on a promontory opposite Cyprus, is still called *Anemur*, or *Anemurieh*. North-east of it is Seleucia (called Trachea, to distinguish it from other cities of that name,) on the river Calycadnus, now *Kelikidni*, or *Yersak*: it was antiently the principal city of Cilicia Trachea, and maintains its rank under the name of *Seletkeh*. Inland, on the confines of Isauria, was a strong fortress called Homonada, now *Ermenah*.

In Cilicia Campestris the first place that presents itself is Corycus\*, now *Curco*, a place greatly celebrated amongst the antients for its saffron, and for a cave inhabited by the monstrous Titan Typhon. North-east of it

\* Ut cum scena croco Cilici perfusa recens est.

*Lucret.* II. 421.

Corycioque croco sparsum stetit.

*Hor. Sat.* II. 4. 68.

is Soli, an antient but decayed town in the time of Pompey, who established there the Cilician pirates, whom he admitted to a capitulation, and gave it the name of Pompeiopolis: it stands on the river Lamus, whence the adjacent territory was called Lamotis, now *Lamuzo*. North-eastward is Anchiale, said to have been built, as well as Tarsus, in one day, by Sardanapalus\*, the last and most effeminate of Assyrian kings, who burnt himself, with his palace, B.C. 820. At the Northern point of the shore, at the mouth of the river Cydnus, was the city of Tarsus, the birth-place of St. Paul, and so much celebrated for the learning and refinements of its inhabitants, as to be the rival of Athens and Alexandria. It was here that Alexander nearly lost his life, by bathing when hot in the cold stream of the Cydnus, and here that Cleopatra paid her celebrated visit to Antony, in all the pomp and pageantry of Eastern luxury, herself attired like Venus, and her attendants like Cupids, in a galley covered with gold, whose sails were of purple, the oars of silver, and cordage of silk, a fine description of which may be seen in Shakspear's play of Antony and Cleopatra, Act. II. Scene 2. It is still called *Tarsous*, but is subject to Adana, a city somewhat to the East, which still preserves its name, on the Sarus, or *Seihoun*. Above Adana is the famous pass of Mount Taurus called the Pylæ Ciliciæ, or gates of Cilicia, on the frontier of Capadocia. South-east of Adana, is the city of Mopsus, or Mopsuestia, now *Messis*, North-east of which is Ana-

\* ——— Et potiores  
Herculis ærumnas ducat sævosque labores  
Et venere et cœnis et plumis Sardanapali.



zarbus, or *Anzarbe*, of considerable importance under the Eastern Emperors. South-east of it is Castabala, and below it Issus, now *Aiasse*, the ever-memorable scene of the victory of Alexander over Darius, Oct. B.C. 333, Ol. 111. 4. and afterwards of another most important victory obtained by the Roman emperor Severus over his rival Niger, A.D. 194. The river Pinarus, which runs through the plain of Issus into the Issian Gulf, is now called the *Deli-sou*. At the point where the Mediterranean bends Southward were the Pylæ Syriae, a very difficult and strong pass, on the frontiers of Syria and Cilicia, between Mount Amanus and the sea. We must not forget that Cicero was pro-consul of Cilicia, and was vain enough to hope for the honours of a Roman triumph, in consequence of some successes obtained by himself and his lieutenant over the neighbouring barbarous tribes. ✕

We are now to describe the two inland provinces of Asia Minor, Phrygia, and Cappadocia. Phrygia received the appellation of Major to distinguish it from a part of Mysia, near the Hellespont, which was occupied by some Phrygians after the Trojan war, and from them called Phrygia Minor\*. It is bounded on the North by Bithynia and Galatia, on the West by Mysia, Lydia, and Caria, on the South by Lycia, Pisidia, and Isauria, and on the East by Cappadocia. In the North, adjoining Bithynia, on the river Thymbrus, is the city Dorylæum, now *Eski-shehr*. Southward is Cotyæum, now *Kutaich*, and still South, Peltæ, mentioned by Xenophen in his

\* Hence it appears that the term Phrygians is applied improperly or by anticipation, to the Trojans in Virgil.

Anabasis, now *Uschah*. On the Southern confines of Lydia was Laodicea, now *Ladik*, and a little North-east of it is Colossæ, now *Chonos*. In the Southern angle, between Caria and Lycia, is Cibyra\*, a considerable trading city, now *Buraz*; to the North-east, is Themisonium, or *Teseni*, and above Themisonium, to the North, is Apamea Cibotus, antiently a very rich and flourishing city, which occupied the site of a more antient city called Celænæ; it is situated near the sources of the Mæander, on the river Marsyas, on whose banks the celebrated musician of that name is said to have been flayed alive by Apollo, and his skin was shown at Celænæ. North-east of Celænæ, on the confines of Galatia, was Synnada, whose marble was held in great estimation among the Romans; a little South-east is the plain of Ipsus, where the famous battle was fought between the surviving generals of Alexander, Antigonus and his son Demetrius on the one side, and Lysimachus, Seleucus, Ptolemy, and Cassander on the other, in which Antigonus was defeated and died of his wounds, B.C. 301, Ol. 119. 4. South of Ipsus was an Antiochia, called, for the sake of distinction, Antiochia ad Pisidiam, or Antiochia near Pisidia; it is now called *Ak-shehr*, or the White city: and East of Ipsus is Thymbrium, mentioned by Xenophon in his Anabasis, now *Tshakteula*; but later writers give this name to Tyriæum a little South of it. The remaining Eastern part of Phrygia was called Lycaonia; the first place of importance in which was Laodicea Combusta, or *Ladikie*, and South-east of it was Iconium, now

\* ——— Cave ne portus occupet alter,  
Ne Cibyratica, ne Bythyna negotia perdas.

*Hor. Epist.* I. 6. 33.

*Konieh*, mentioned in the Acts of the Apostles, ch. xiii. 51. In the North of Lycaonia was a long and salt pool called Tatta Palus, now *Tuzla*, or the salt.

Cappadocia was bounded on the West by Phrygia, on the North by Pontus, on the East by the Euphrates, and on the South by Phrygia. The Cappadocians are remarkable for having refused liberty when offered them, preferring to live under their kings, who seem to have had a number of slaves on the royal domains, somewhat like our feudal barons\*. Cappadocia was divided into a number of districts, which it is hardly necessary to enumerate. On the confines of Lycaonia, Archelais was a Roman colony, founded under the Emperor Claudius, now *Erkeli*. East of it was Nazianzus, the birth-place of Gregory, one of the early fathers of the church, who died A.D. 389. East of it was Tyana, the birth-place of a celebrated impostor called Apollonius, whose life and miracles are recorded by Philostratus: he flourished A.D. 90: it was in a district called Catania. North-east of Tyana was Comana, celebrated for its temple of Bellona, reputed the richest and most sacred in the East; it was plundered by Antony. South-east of which, on the confines of Cilicia, was Cucusus, or *Cocsan*, a remarkably gloomy and retired place, among the mountains of Taurus, to which the great St. Chrysostom was banished. And North-eastward, on a small stream between the rivers Melas and Euphrates, was Melitene, now *Malatia*, the antient capital of Armenia Minor. Returning to the

\* Hence Horace—

Mancipiis locuples eget æris Cappadocum rex.

*Hor. Epist.* II. 6. 49.

confines of Phrygia, in the North of Cappadocia, is Nysa, or *Noris-shehr*, the birth-place of another Gregory, also a father of the church, who died A.D. 396. East of it is Mazaca, the capital of Cappadocia, called Cæsarea in the time of Tiberius, with the addition of ad Argæum, to signify its position at the foot of the very lofty Mons Argæus, from which both the Euxine and Mediterranean seas might be discovered; it is now called *Kaisarieh*, and the mountain Argæus is *Argeh-Dag*: the river Melas, now *Korah-Sou*, or the Black Water, rises in it; one source of the Halys rises not far distant. The North-eastern part of Cappadocia, on the Western bank of the Euphrates, was called Armenia Minor. Towards the confines of Pontus is Sebaste, now *Sivas*, more antiently called Cabira; it was taken from Mithridates by Pompey; and a little North-east of it was an almost impregnable fortress called Novus, now *Hesen-Now*, where Mithridates kept his principal treasures. Still North-east is Nicopolis, or Tephrike, now *Devriki*, built by Pompey, after he had forced Mithridates across the Euphrates: and in the extreme North-eastern angle, on the confines of Pontus and Armenia Major, was Satala, now *Arzingan*.

## CHAPTER XII.


  
 ORIENS.

PART I.—SYRIA; CONTAINING PHŒNICIA, PALÆSTINA.

Plates I. XIV. XV. XVI. XVII.

THE remainder of Asia shall be described under the general title of Oriens, or the East.

Below Cilicia, on the Eastern coast of the Mediterranean, is Syria (Pl. XV.), but the Southern part of the coast is called Phœnicia, and below it Palæstina, or Holy Land, in the upper part of which was Galilæa, in the middle Samaria, and the lower Judæa. Below Judæa, at the top of the Sinus Arabicus, or Red Sea, (Pl. I.), was Arabia Petræa, or the Stony Arabia; lower, towards the entrance of the Sinus Arabicus, was Arabia Felix, or the Fruitful, and the rest of the vast plain between

the Arabian and Persian Gulfs was Arabia Deserta, or the Desert Arabia. East of Arabia, near the mouth of the Euphrates, at the top of the Persian Gulf (Pl. XIV.), is Chaldea, and above it, Babylonia. Between the rivers Euphrates and Tigris, is Mesopotamia; on the East of the Tigris is Assyria, East of which is Media, and South of it Persia; that part of Persia near the Tigris is called Susiana. North of Mesopotamia is Armenia Major, on the East bank of the Euphrates; Armenia Minor (Pl. I. XVII.) was on the Western bank of the Euphrates, being originally part of Cappadocia. Above Armenia, on the Eastern coast of the Pontus Euxinus, was Colchis, and East of it Iberia, and, still East, on the shore of the Caspian, Albania. Above them, between the Palus Mæotis and Northern part of the Caspian, was Sarmatia Asiatica. East of Persia (Pl. XIV.) was Carmania, and South-east of it Gedrosia, reaching nearly to the river Indus. The great country between the Indus and the Ganges (Pl. I.) was India intra Gangem, and that East of the Ganges, which was very little known, was India extra Gangem, South-east of which were the Sinæ. East of Media was Aria and Bactriana. North of Media, at the Southern extremity of the Caspian, was Hyrcania and Parthia, and North of Hyrcania the Chorasmii, to the North-east of whom were the Massagetæ, and to the South-east Sogdiana, and still Eastward the

Sacæ. All the country to the North was called Scythia intra Imaum, or Scythia within the mountain Imaus, and South-east of it was Scythia extra Imaum, somewhat North-east of which was Serica, which approached to the North-western frontier of China.

We may consider Syria (Pl. XV.), including the coasts of Phœnicia and Palæstina, as bounded by Cilicia on the North, by the Euphrates and Arabia on the East, by Arabia and Egypt on the South, and by the Mediterranean on the West. Immediately on the Cilician confines was Alexandria, now *Alexandretta*, or *Scanderona*. South-east, but somewhat inland, is the famous city of Antiöchia, or Antioch, now almost depopulated, and called *Antakia*. It was built by Seleucus Nicator, the son of Antiochus, who called it after his father's name. Seleucus was one of the most powerful of Alexander's generals, who obtained Syria for his share in the dismemberment of the Macedonian empire, and the kings of Syria, his descendants, were called Seleucidæ. We learn from the Acts of the Apostles, ch. xi. 26., that the disciples were first called Christians in Antioch, and after the prevalence of Christianity it received the appellation of Theopolis, or the divine city. It was built on the river Orontes, or *El Aesi*, the only important river in Syria, if we except its Eastern boundary, the Euphrates. About five miles below it was a delightful grove and fountains, called Daphne, celebrated for the worship of Venus, and the licentiousness of its visitors; it is now called *Beit el Ma*, or the House of Water. Near the mouth of the Orontes was Seleucia,

founded by Seleucus Nicator, now *Savedia*, and South of it was Mons Casius, said to be so high that the sun-rising might be seen from the summit when the bottom of the mountain was yet enveloped in darkness. Considerably South, near the small river Marsyas, which flows into a lake on the Orontes, was Apamea, now *Famieh*, an important city, founded by Seleucus Nicator, who kept five hundred war elephants there; and below it is Epiphaneia, or *Hamah*. South-east of Epiphaneia is the city of Emesa, or *Hems*, where was a famous temple of Elagabalus, or the sun, the priest of which, a youth of fourteen, was made Emperor by the licentious Roman soldiers, A.D. 218, and disgraced himself and the purple, during a reign of almost four years, by the most horrid cruelties and unheard-of licentiousness. South-west of Emesa, on the opposite side of the Orontes, is Heliopolis, or *Balbec*, where are still to be seen the ruins of a most magnificent temple of the sun. It is in a valley between two parallel ridges of mountains, Libanus and Anti Libanus. This valley was called Aulon, or the hollow, by the Greeks, and all this part of Syria was called Cœle Syria, or the Hollow Syria. Almost South of Heliopolis, but with a little declination towards the East, was Damascus, or *Demesk*, one of the most celebrated cities of Asia, both in sacred and profane geography. It was beautifully situated in a valley, still called *Goutch Demesk*, or the Orchard of Damascus, and watered by a river called by the Greeks Bardine, or Chrysorrhœas, the Golden Stream, now *Baradi*. We shall next describe the interior of Syria to its Eastern boundary, the Euphrates. The Northern extremity of Syria, on the declivity of Mount Taurus and Amanus, was called Comagene: its principal city was Samosata, now *Semisat*, on



the Euphrates, the birth-place of Lucian. Somewhat South-west of it is Pindenissus, now *Behesni*, which was besieged and taken by Cicero, when proconsul of Cilicia, after a siege of twenty-five days, A.U.C. 702, B.C. 52. South-east of it is Zeugma, the principal passage of the Euphrates; South of which is Hierapolis, so called from its being the seat of worship of the Syrian goddess Atergatis; by the Syrians it was called Bambyce, or Mabog, now *Menbigz*. Near it was Batnæ, now *Adaneh*, the delightful situation of which rivalled the Antiochian Daphne. South-west of it was a city antiently called Chalybon, but by the Macedonians of Alexander, Berœa, now celebrated under the modern name of *Haleb*, or Aleppo. South-west of this was a city called Chalcis, now *Old Haleb*, and North of it Cyrrhus, now *Corus*. These three cities gave the name of Chalybonites, Chalcidice, and Cyrrhestica, to the surrounding districts. Considerably to the East of Berœa is Resapha, which preserves its name; and South-east of it are the celebrated fords of the Euphrates at the city of Thapsacus, now *El-Der*. This ford was first passed by Cyrus, in his expedition against Artaxerxes, immortalized by Xenophon, B.C. 401, Ol. 94. 4.; afterwards by Darius, after his defeat by Alexander at Issus, B.C. 333, Ol. 111. 4.; and near three years after by Alexander, in pursuit of Darius, previous to his final and decisive victory of Arbela. Below it is Orouros, or *Gorur*, which was fixed by Pompey as the boundary of the Roman Empire, when he reduced Syria to a Roman province. To the West about midway between Orouros and Emesa, in the vast desert which connects Syria with Arabia, is Palmyra, or Tadmora, (the city of Palmtrees,) said to have been founded by Solomon, now *Tadmor* in the wilderness. It was a

most powerful city under its celebrated Queen Zenobia, the wife of Odenatus. She opposed the Emperor Aurelian, in the plains of Syria, at the head of 700,000 men, and had nearly defeated him, but was overthrown and carried captive to Italy, A.D. 273, where she had large possessions assigned to her near Tibur. She was no less an accomplished than brave princess, and had for her secretary the celebrated Longinus, the author of the well-known treatise on the Sublime.

That part of Syria which occupied the coast of the Mediterranean, with the exception of the Northern district, was called Phœnicia, and is most justly memorable for having made the earliest progress in civilization and the arts. Navigation was invented and greatly cultivated by the Phœnicians, who are thought to have visited the Scilly islands at a period unknown to history. The Greeks ascribe the origin of letters to Cadmus, a Phœnician; and we know from the sacred books that Tyrian, that is, Phœnician artists, presided over the most glorious building recorded in Scripture, the Temple of Solomon. Nearly opposite the Eastern promontory of Cyprus was Laodicea, now *Ladikieh*; below it is Aradus, now *Ravad*; below it is Tripolis, now *Taraboli*, or *Tripoli*; below which is the little river Adonis, now *Nahr Ibrahim*, the streams of which, at the anniversary of the death of Adonis, which was in the rainy season, were tinged red with the ochrous particles from the mountains of Libanus, and were fabled to flow with his blood\*.

\* The story is told by Milton:

——— Thammuz next came behind,  
Whose annual wound in Lebanon allur'd

Below it is Berytus, now *Berut*; below it is Sidon, so renowned in sacred and profane history, now *Sayda*; and a little below it, Sarepta, the scene of Elijah's miracles; and still lower, the city of Tyre, now *Sar*, so greatly celebrated by all writers, sacred and profane. Tyros was a colony of Sidonians, founded before the records of history, and consisted of two cities, one on an island, and the other, called Palætyros, on the shore; the two were about nineteen miles in circumference, but Tyros alone was not more than four. It was taken after a seige of seven months, and a most obstinate resistance, attended with innumerable difficulties, by Alexander, Aug. 20., B.C. 332, Ol. 112. 1., who thus fulfilled the many predictions of its destruction delivered by the prophets in the Scriptures: it is now almost in ruins.

Palæstina, or *Palestine*, (Pl. XVI.), derived that name from the Philistæi, who inhabited the coast, but as it was the promised inheritance of the seed of Abraham, and the scene of the birth, sufferings, and death of our Redeemer, we are accustomed to designate it by the more religious appellation of the *Holy Land*. It is bounded on the North by Phœnicia and Cœlesyria, on the East by Arabia Deserta, on the South by Arabia Petraea, and on the West by the Mediterranean, called in the Bible *the Great Sea*. It will be the most convenient to invert

The Syrian damsels to lament his fate  
 In amorous ditties all a summer's day,  
 While smooth Adonis from his native rock  
 Ran purple to the sea, supposed with blood  
 Of Thammuz yearly wounded.     *Par. Lost, Book I.*

the order of time, and first describe it as it existed in the time of our Saviour, and then to state briefly the settlement of the twelve tribes under Joshua. The river Jordan, which rises in Mount Hermon, a branch of Anti-Libanus, flows into the North end of a lake called the *Lake of Gennesareth*, or Sea of Tiberias, and issuing from its Southern extremity passes through a long, spacious, and fertile valley called Aulon, or Magnus Campus, at the end of which it enters a much larger lake called the Lacus Asphaltites, or Mare Mortuum, in the sacred writings the *Dead Sea*, or *Salt Sea*. On the Western side of Jordan were the three countries of Judæa in the South, Samaria in the middle, and Galilæa in the North: on the Eastern side of Jordan was Peræa. In a work like this we can only take a brief review of the principal cities of this most interesting country. In the kingdom of Judæa, about midway between the Mediterranean and the Northern extremity of the Dead Sea, stood the sacred city of Hierosolyma, or *Jerusalem*, thought to have been the Salem of which Melchisedec was King. It was sometimes called Jebus, from having been possessed by the Jebusites, a Canaanitish people from whom it was taken by David, and made his residence. It was built on several hills, the largest of which was Mount Sion, which formed the Southern part of the city. A valley towards the North separated this from Acra, the second, or lower city, on the East of which was Mount Moriah, the site of the temple of Solomon. Still North of which was Bethesda, where was the pool at which the cripple was healed by our Saviour, as related in the Gospel of St. John, chapter v. North-east of Mount Moriah was the Mount of Olives, lying beyond the brook and valley of Kedron, which bordered Jerusa-

lem on the East: this valley is also thought to be the valley of Jehoshaphat; on the South was the valley of Hinnom, and at the North was Mount Calvary, the scene of the crucifixion of our Lord. Near Jerusalem, on the North-east, was Bethany, and on the South, Bethlehem. Jerusalem was utterly destroyed by Titus, according to the prophecy of our Saviour, Sept. 8. A. D. 70.

Beginning at the South, along the coast of Philistæa was Gaza, and above it, Ascalon, which preserve their names, and above that, Azotus, or *Asdod*; still North of this, but rather more inland, is Accaron or Ekron, which preserves its name, and a little South-east of it is Gath. Returning again to the South of Judæa, which in the time of the second temple was called Daromas, now *Darom*, extending to the North and North-west of Idumæa, or the antient *Edom*, we find Gerara, or *Gerar*, and Bersabe, or *Beersheba*, the well of the oath, so often mentioned in Scripture as the Southern limit of the country possessed by the children of Israel. North-east of it was Hebron the original name of which we find from the books of Moses was Kirjath-Arba. This was the burial-place of Abraham and his family, and is now called *Cabr Ibrahim*, or the Tomb of Abraham. North-west of Jerusalem was Emmaus, recorded in sacred history as the place to which the two disciples were going to whom our Saviour showed himself after his resurrection, and in profane, as the place where Vespasian defeated the revolted Jews. Directly North of Jerusalem was Bethel: a rugged mountainous country lay between Jerusalem and Hierichus, or *Jericho*, to the North-east. Below Jericho, towards the top of the Dead Sea, was Engaddi, celebra-

ted, like Jericho, for its palm-trees, as was all Judæa and Idumæa\*.

Samaria and Galilee lie above Judæa. In the former, the original royal city was Sichem, North of Jerusalem, afterwards called Neapolis, now *Nablous*; it lay in a valley enclosed by Mount Ebal on the North-east, and Mount Gerizim on the South-west, from the former of which the curses, from the latter the blessings, attached to the law were read to the people by Joshua. At the foot of Mount Gerizim was the temple of the Samaritans. The city of Samaria itself had been destroyed by the Asmonean princes, and was fortified and embellished by Herod, who called it Sebaste, in honour of Augustus: it was North of Sichem. But the principal city of Samaria was North-west of Samaria, in the plain of Megiddo, on the coast, called Cæsarea, which was the seat of the Roman governors; it was antiently called Turris Stratonis, but was made a magnificent city and port by Herod, who called it Cæsarea, in honour of Augustus Cæsar. Considerably below it, on the coast, was Joppa, now *Jafa*, known also in profane history, or fable, as the spot where Andromeda is said to have been chained to a rock to be devoured by a sea-monster, from which she was rescued by Perseus. Inland, East of Joppa, but within the Judæan frontier, is Lydda, now *Lod*, called by the Greeks Diospolis, and South-west of it is Arimathea.

\* *Primus Idumæas referam tibi, Mantua, palmas.*

*Virg. Georg. III. 12.*

*Præferat Herodis palmetis pinguibus.*

*Hor. Epist. II. 2. 184.*

Above Samaria is Galilee, the lower part of which was called Galilæa Inferior, being principally inhabited by Jews, the upper part, or Galilæa Superior, adjoining Cœlesyria, was called Galilæa Gentium, or Galilee of the Gentiles, or foreign nations. At the entrance into Galilee from Samaria was the city of Jesrael, situated in a spacious plain, to which it gave name, and which is still called the *Plain of Esdrelon*; North-west of it, along the coast, is Mount Carmel. At the North of Mount Carmel is the brook Kison, which rises in Mount Tabor, or Itabyrius, and flows into the sea a little below Ptolemais, so called from the Ptolemies, kings of Egypt, but antiently Aco, and so memorable in the time of the crusades, under the name of *Acre*, for the exploits of our king Richard the First, and in our own time for the defeat of Buonaparte by Sir Sidney Smith. South-east of Ptolemais was the strong city of Sepphoris, afterwards called Dio Cæsarea, now *Sefouri*; South of it was Nazareth, and a little South-east of Nazareth was Mount Tabor, or Itabyrius, thought by some to have been the scene of the Transfiguration, a little North of which was Cana of Galilee. Considerably South-east of Mount Tabor, near the Jordan, is Bethsan or Scythopolis, now *Baitsan*; it was the chief of the cities of Decapolis, or the ten confederate cities, which being not inhabited by Jews, formed a confederation for mutual protection against the Asmonean princes of Judæa. Between Mount Tabor and Scythopolis was Endor, near Mount Hermon, which must not be confounded with the great range of the same name East of the Jordan. South-east of Endor, was Gelbus or *Gilboa*, where Saul perished after his interview with the witch of Endor. The city Tiberias or *Tabaria*, so named by Herod Antipas in

honour of Tiberius Cæsar, stood on the Western shore of the lake to which it gave name, which is also called the *Sea of Gennesareth*, from a pleasant district called Gennesar, near Capernaum, at the northern extremity of the lake\*. A little North of Tiberias was Magdala, West of which was Bethulia, or *Saphet*, where the Jews were delivered by Judith from the power of Holofernes. Capernaum stood about midway between Bethsaida, to the South, and Chorazin, upon the Northern point of the lake. North-west of the lake is Jotapata, where the Jewish historian Josephus sustained a siege against Vespasian. On the Northern confines of Palestine was the district of Trachonitis, in which was the city of Paneas, antiently Laish, which Herod's son Philip called Cæsarea, and which received the addition of Philippi to distinguish it from the Cæsarea already noticed. A little West was Dan, the Northern boundary of the kingdom of Israel, as Bethel was, on the South.

The country on the East of Jordan, between the two lakes, was called Pæera, perhaps from *περα* beyond, extending from the brook Arnon, which flows into the North-eastern end of the Dead Sea, to the mountains of Galaad, near the sea of Tiberias. At some distance from Jordan, and almost opposite to Jericho, are Mounts Abarim and Nebo, from which Moses had a view of the Promised Land. A little East of Mount Nebo is Hesbon, and North-west of it the very strong fortress of Amathus, or *Assalt*, commanding the plain of Aulon, or *El-Gour*, along the banks of the Jordan, considerably above which is Bethabara. North-east of Peræa is the

\* Matth. xi. 21.



district called Galaaditis, from Mount Galaad, in which, on the brook Jabbok, is to be found Ramoth, or Ramoth Gilead. North of Galaaditis is Batanæa, or *Batania*, the antient territory of Og, king of Basan, South of which lay the possessions of Sihon, king of the Amorites. A strong fortress called Gaulon gave the name of Gaulonitis to the Eastern shores of the lake Gennesareth, at the Southern extremity of which was the impregnable fortress of Gamala; and near it Gadara, or the country of the Gadarenes, on the torrent Hieromax, or *Yermak*, so signalized by the fatal defeat of the Christian forces by the Saracens, under Abu Obeidah, November 9. A.D. 636. East of Gadara is Adraa, or Edrei, now *Adreat*. Southward of this is Gerasa or *Jerash*, which contains many splendid remains of antiquity. North of the lake Mount Hermon separates Palestine, properly so called, from the adjacent countries of Trachonitis, (a rugged district, as its name imports, adjoining Cœlesyria,) Ituræa, and Auranitis, the chief city of which, Bostra, now *Bosra*, was the metropolis of a province formed under the name of Arabia. Below Auranitis was Ammonitis, or the land of the children of Ammon, whose chief city was Rabbath Ammon, called afterwards Philadelphia, but now *Amman*; and below it was Moabitis, or the land of Moab, the chief city of which was Areopolis, or Rabbath Moab, now *Maab*, or *El-Raba*, and a little above it Aroer, near the river Arnon.

We shall now briefly review the situation of the tribes of Israel when settled under Joshua. The largest portion was that of Judah, along the Western side of the lake Asphaltites, and West of Judah was Simeon, bordering on the Philistines, who occupied the Mediterra-

nean coast. North of Judah was the smaller tribe of Benjamin, in which was Jerusalem; and West of Benjamin the still smaller tribe of Dan, reaching to the coast, having the Philistines to the South. Above Dan and Benjamin was a considerable district, from the coast to Jordan, the portion of Ephraim; above Ephraim, extending in a like manner, was half the tribe of Manasseh. The coast then became that of Syro-Phœnicia, along which, but rather inland, lay the tribe of Asser, forming a Western barrier to the three following tribes:—Issachar, (which lay above Manasseh, reaching to the Southern extremity of the sea of Tiberias,) Nephtali, and Zabulon. The whole North-western coast of the sea of Tiberias, and as far as Dan, considerably North of it, was occupied by the tribe of Nephtali, and between Nephtali, Issachar, and Asser lay the tribe of Zabulon. The whole Eastern side of Jordan, to the Southern extremity of the Sea of Tiberias, was occupied by the other half tribe of Manasseh; below it was Gad, reaching about half way between the two lakes; and below it Reuben, reaching to the plains of Moab at the North-eastern corner of the Lacus Asphaltites. These two tribes and a half were the first settled, though their warriors crossed over Jordan to assist their brethren in subduing the Canaanites on the Western side.

## CHAPTER XIII.

---

 ORIENS.

PART II.—CONTAINING THE REMAINDER OF ASIA.

---

A. G. Pl. I. XIV. XV. XVII. XX.

---

A MORE succinct description may suffice in a work like this for the remainder of Asia.

Arabia (Pl. I.) is divided into Arabia Petræa, Arabia Felix, and Arabia Deserta. Arabia Petræa extends from the South of Holy Land along the two gulfs which form the extremity of the Sinus Arabicus, being bordered by Egypt on the West, and Arabia Deserta on the East. That part of it which borders on Judæa was called Iudæa, or Edom, and was possessed by the posterity of Esau. The Arabians in general recognize for their ancestors Jectan, or Kahtan the son of Eber, and Ismael, the son of Abraham by his concubine Hagar. In Arabia Petræa were Mount Sinai and Horeb (Pl. XX.), between

the two gulfs, but nearer the Eastern gulf, which branches from the extremity of the Red Sea, and which was called Ælanites, from the city of Ælana, or Ailath, at its Northern point. The other gulf was called the Sinus Heropolites, or the *Gulf of Suez*, from the city of that name built on it. The Nabathæi (Pl. I.) were a nation of Arabia Petræa, deriving their name from Nebaioth, the son of Ismael. Here was Madian, the country of Jethro, the father-in-law of Moses. Towards Diræ, or the *Straights of Babel Mandeb*, were the Sabæi, in Arabia Felix, or *Yemen*, East of which is the thurifera regio. The best frankincense being white, in Arabic *Liban*, Libanos also became a Greek name for it, corrupted among the modern merchants into Olibanum. A little island, South of this region called Dioscoridis Insula, is now *Socotora*, whence the best aloes are brought. Off the coast of Arabia Deserta, in the Sinus Persicus (Pl. XIV.), was the little island of Tylos, or *Bahram*, celebrated for its pearl fishery.

At the top of the Persian Gulf, on each side of the Euphrates (Pl. XIV.) is Babylonia; the part nearest the gulf is Chaldæa, which is sometimes taken for the name of the whole country. It is properly called *Irak*, a name which has extended to the adjacent country of Mesopotamia and part of Media, now *Irak Arabi*. The principal city of Babylonia was Babylon, one of the most ancient in the world, built by Belus, who is thought to have been the same with Nimrod. It is near a place now called Hellah, on the East bank of the Euphrates, about 47 miles South of Bagdad. It was surrounded with a prodigious strong wall, said to have been 480 stadia in circumference (an exaggeration probably for the

surrounding region, as this would give an enclosure of 60 miles), 50 cubits thick, and 200 cubits high. It was built by the celebrated Queen Semiramis, of bricks baked in the sun, and cemented with bitumen, abounding in the country. It was the residence afterwards of Nebuchadnezzar, who destroyed Jerusalem, June 9, B.C. 587, and transplanted the Jews to this country, and was taken by Cyrus, B.C. 538, according to the prediction of the Jewish prophets, after he had diverted the waters of the Euphrates into a new channel, and marched his troops by night into the town through the antient bed of the river. The city is said to have been so large that the inhabitants at the opposite extremity did not know of its fate till the next evening. However, when we consider that the Eastern cities contained enclosures for the pasture and protection of cattle during a siege, there is not reason to think that the inhabited part of Babylon was larger than London. A full account of the seige is to be seen in Herodotus. Babylon also is memorable for the death of Alexander the Great, April 21, B.C. 323. It is now in ruins; but the vestiges of the temple of Belus remain. After the death of Alexander, Seleucus Nicator founded a city called Seleucia a little above it, on the Tigris, which he designed for the capital of the East, and the kings of Parthia founded one on the other side called Ctesiphon, which they made their ordinary residence: they are now called *Al Modain*, or the two cities. A little below Ctesiphon is the river Gyndes, which was an impediment to Cyrus in his march to Babylon, who lost his favourite horse there: in revenge he divided it into 360 channels, so that it might be forded only knee-deep. The Chaldeans or Babylo-

nians, as is well known, were greatly addicted to astrology\*.

Above Babylon is Mesopotamia (Pl. XV.), lying, as its name imports, between the two rivers, the Euphrates, which divides it from Syria on the West, and the Tigris, which separates it from Assyria on the East. Towards the Southern boundary of Babylonia, the rivers approach each other so as to make it considerably narrower than on the confines of Armenia, its Northern frontier. The lower part of Mesopotamia is now *Irak Arabi*, the upper *Diar Beler*. The North-western part of Mesopotamia was called Osroene, from Osroes, a prince who wrested from the Seleucidæ a principality here, about B.C. 120. Its capital was called by the Macedonians Edessa, now *Orha*, or *Orfa*. South-west of Edessa, at the pass of Zeugma, was a city called Apamea, and South-east of it Carrhæ, a very antient city, the Charran of Scripture, from which Abraham departed for the land of Canaan, and the fatal spot at which Crassus†, the Roman triumvir lost his life, in his expedition against the Parthians, who cut off his head, and poured melted gold down his throat, B.C. 53, A.U.C. 701. The inhabitants were greatly addicted to Sabaism, or the worship of the

\* Tu ne quæsieris, scire nefas, quem mihi quem tibi  
Finem Dii dederint, Leuconoe, nec Babylonios  
Tentaris numeros. ————— *Hor. Od. I. 11. 1.*  
Principis angusta Caprearum in rupe sedentis  
Cum grege Chaldæo. ————— *Juv. Sat. X. 93.*

† — Miserando funere Crassus  
Assyrias Latio maculavit sanguine Carras.  
*Lucan. I. 104.*

host of heaven, particularly the moon, under the masculine denomination of the Deus Lunus. The antient name of Charran is still retained in *Haran*. Descending the Euphrates, nearly opposite to Thapsacus in Syria, we find Circesium, on the river Chaboras: the emperor Dioclesian fortified this city, and made it a frontier of the empire; it is now called *Kirkesieh*. In Xenophon's account of the expedition of Cyrus the Chaboras is called the Araxes. A little below Circesium is the tomb of the younger Gordian, who was killed there by Philip, who himself succeeded to the Roman empire, A.D. 245. Below it, at a bend of the Euphrates, is Anatho, or *Anah*; below this on the confines of Babylonia, near a canal which joined the Euphrates and Tigris, was the celebrated plain of Cunaxa, where Cyrus was defeated and slain by Artaxerxes, B.C. 401. Ol. 94. 4. From this spot the 10,000 Greek auxiliaries of Cyrus commenced their immortal retreat, of which so interesting a history is given by Xenophon, who was himself one of their generals, and ultimately their chief. Nearly opposite to Edessa, but East, and rather nearer the Tigris than the Euphrates, was Nisibis, or *Nisbon*, the most important station in Mesopotamia, and long a frontier of the Roman empire, till it was ceded to Sapor, king of Persia, by the treaty which was made after the death of Julian, A.D. 363, and below it was Singara, now *Singar*.

Above Mesopotamia is Armenia (Pl. XVII.), bounded towards the South also by Assyria, on the West by the Euphrates, which separates it from that part of Cappadocia called Armenia Minor, after which a ridge of Anti-Taurus separates it from Pontus; on the North it is bounded by Colchis and Iberia, and on the East by the

barbarous nations North of Media. It was a province particularly fluctuating between the Persians and Romans, lying as it were between the two empires. North-east of the river Lycus, which flows into the Euphrates, was Arza, now *Erze-Roum*, signifying that it belonged to the empire of the Greeks or Roumelia. Eastward is a district called Phasiana, through which the Araxes\*, or, as Xenophon calls it, the Phasis, flows, giving name to the country: the beautiful birds which we call pheasants still preserve in their name the traces of their native country. The Araxes, or *Aras*, flows from West to East till it falls into the Caspian, a little South of the river Cyrus, now the *Kur* or *Terek*; and the Euphrates flows from East to West, from its fountains in Mount Ararat, till its approach to the Syrian frontier. Still proceeding Eastward, along the Araxes, South-east of Mount Ararat, was Artaxata†, a celebrated and strong royal city. Returning Westward, between the principal stream of the Euphrates and Mount Masius, which forms the barrier of Mesopotamia and Armenia, the district was called Sophene, now *Zoph*. In this district, a little above Mons Masius, was Amida, now *Kara-Amid*, or *Diar-Bekr*, a celebrated city in the lower Roman empire. East of it, at the foot of Mons Niphates, among the Carduchi, was *Tigranocerta*‡, built by Tigranes in the Mithridatic war: it was taken by Lucullus, who

\* — Pontem indignatus Araxes. *Virg. Æn.* VIII. 728.

† Sic prætextatos referunt Artaxata mores.

*Juv. Sat.* II. 170.

‡ Horace has been thought to allude to it in his story of the soldier of Lucullus, who having been robbed of his accumulated savings,—



found a great treasure there. We should not forget that Niphates\* has been thought by some to be the *Ararat* on which the Ark rested after the Deluge, which, however, is much more to the North-east. Eastward of Mons Niphates is the *Arsissa Palus*, a large salt lake now called the lake of *Van*.

Colchis, the celebrated scene of the fable of the Golden Fleece and the Argonautic expedition, is bounded by Armenia on the South, by the head of the Euxine on the West, by Iberia on the East, and by Mount Caucasus on the North: it is now called *Mingrelia*. Its principal river was the Phasis, or *Faz-Rione*, preserving both its own name and that of the Rheon, a stream which flows into it. Its principal cities were *Æa*, on the river Phasis, and *Cyta*, within land, on the Rheon, where Medea was born, who is hence called *Cytæist*.

Iberia, now called *Imeriti* and *Georgia*, is bounded on the West by Colchis, on the North by Mount Caucasus,

Præsidium regale loco dejecit, ut aiunt,  
Summe munito et multarum divite rerum.

*Hor. Epist. II. 2. 30.*

But I cannot think this interpretation sufficiently authorised by the words of the poet.

\* Horace, speaking of the conquests of Augustus, says—

— Nova

Cantemus Augusti tropæa  
Cæsaris, et rigidum Niphatem,  
Medumque flumen gentibus additum  
Victis minores volvere vortices.

*Hor. Od. II. 9. 18.*

† Non hic herba valet, non hic nocturna Cytæis.

*Propert Eleg. II. 4.*

on the East by Albania, and on the South by Armenia. This country and Albania contained some very strong passes, which were fortified against the inroads of the more Northern and still more barbarous tribes of Mount Caucasus; that in Iberia was called *Pylæa Caucasæ*, or the gates of Caucasus, and was about midway between the Euxine and Caspian seas; that in Albania, between Caucasus and the Caspian, was called *Pylæa Albania*, or *Caspia*, which was afterwards the celebrated strong city of *Derbend*. The country beyond Caucasus, between the *Palus Mæotis* and the Caspian, was called *Sarmatia Asiatica*, and was inhabited by barbarous and roving tribes, who, after the lapse of ages, seem but little civilized.

Immediately above the *Sinus Persicus*, or Persian Gulf, is Persia (Pl. XIV.), bounded by it on the South, by the Tigris and Babylonia on the West, by Media and Assyria on the North, and by Carmania on the East. It is called in Scripture *Paran*, and preserves that name in its modern term *Fars*. That part of it which approaches Babylonia is called *Susiana*, or *Khuristan*, which was divided into two districts, the larger to the North, called *Elymais*, from the *Elymæi*, who inhabited it, and the more Southerly and maritime, but smaller district, *Cissia*, in which was its capital *Susa*, or *Susan*, a word signifying, in the language of the country, Lilies; it is now *Suster*. This was generally the winter residence of the Persian kings, who in summer retired to the cooler situation of *Ecbatana*. The river *Choaspes*\* whose waters were so excellent that the kings of Persia would drink

\* ——— Regia lympha Choaspes.

*Tibull.* I. 4. 140.

no other, runs by Susa; and below it is the Eulæus, or *Ulai* of Scripture, which is joined by the Pasi-Tigris near the mouth of the United rivers Tigris and Euphrates. In Persis, or Persia properly so called, was Persepolis, burnt by Alexander; its ruins are still very magnificent, and are known by the name of *Tshelminar*, or the forty, i. e. the many columns. Below it was an ancient royal city called Pasargada, where was the tomb of Cyrus; it is still called *Pasa Kuri*. North of Persepolis, towards Media, was Aspadana, now *Ispahan*.

Carmania, now *Kerman*, is bounded by Persia on the West, Media and Aria on the North, Gedrosia on the East, and the Sinus Persicus on the South. The limit between it and Persia was fixed by Alexander's admiral, Nearchus, at the island of Cataea, or *Kais*, in the Persian Gulf, remarkable as a great emporium of commerce till it was superseded by Ormus, or *Ormuz*, a little East of it. The capital of Carmania was Carmana, or *Kerman*, South-east of Persepolis.

Gedrosia is bounded by Carmania on the West, Arachosia on the North, the Indus on the East, and the Erythræum Mare on the South. It is now called *Mekran*. In passing through this country the army of Alexander underwent very great hardships from want of provisions and water, and from columns of moving sand, which had previously destroyed the armies of Semiramis and Cyrus. Its principal city was Pura, now *Fohrea*.

Assyria (Pl. XV.) is separated by the Tigris from Mesopotamia on the West, and is bounded by Armenia

on the North, Media on the East, and Babylonia on the South. It is now called *Kurdistan*, from the Carduchi, a people in its Northern parts, between Media and Armenia. It was the most antient of the four great empires of the world, and had for its capital Ninus, or Nineveh, so often mentioned in Scripture, founded by Ninus, on the Tigris. Its site is now supposed to be occupied by a village called *Nunia*. South-east of Ninus was Arbela, or *Erbil*; and on the opposite side of the Zabata, or *Zab*, somewhat North-east of Ninus, was the fatal plain of Gaugamela, where the third and decisive battle was fought between Alexander and Darius, Oct. 2. B.C. 331, Ol. 112, 2, which put an end to the Persian empire. Gaugamela being an obscure place, this battle was generally called the battle of Arbela.

Media (Pl. XIV.) is bounded by Assyria on the West, and is separated from Armenia by the Araxes, and is farther bounded on the North by the shore of the Caspian, on the East by Aria, and on the South by Persia. Media is now called *Irak-Ajami*, or Persian Irak, to distinguish it from *Irak-Arabi*, or Babylonian Irak. The Northern part of Media, which borders on Armenia, was called Atropatene, from Atropates, a satrap of this province, who erected it, after the death of Alexander, into an independent kingdom. Its capital was Gaza, or Gazaca, now called *Tebris* or *Tauris*. The capital of Media was Ecbatana, or *Hamedan*. The Persian, and afterwards the Parthian monarchs, made Ecbatana their summer residence, to avoid the excessive heat of Susa and Ctesiphon. On the road between Bagdat and Hamedan was an antient monument, said to be that of Semiramis, at a place called Bagistana. North-east of Ecbatana

was Ragæ, or Rages, mentioned in the history of Tobit. Under the Parthian dynasty of the Arsacidæ, it was Arsacia, but is now called *Rei*.

Aria was properly a particular province, but the name was given to a country of large extent\*, answering to the present *Khorasin*, comprising several provinces, and bounded on the West by Media, on the North by Hyrcania and Parthia, on the East by Bactria, and on the South by Carmania and Gedrosia. The capital of Aria was Artacoana, now *Herat*, on the Western side, situated on the river Arius, now *Heri*. From hence Alexander passed Southward to the country of the Zarangæ, or Drangæ, whose capital, Prophthasia, on the river Elymander, is still called *Zarang*. Below them the Ariaspæ, who were called Euergatæ, from the succours they afforded to Cyrus, are still known by the name of *Der-gasp*. East of these are Arachosia, now *Arrokage*, from which region Alexander crossed the Paropamisus, one of the highest mountains in Asia, to invade Bactriana: the Macedonians, in order to flatter him, called it Caucasus.

North of Media and Aria, along the South-eastern coast of the Caspian, is Hyrcania, whose capital bore the same name, now *Jorjan* or *Corcan*. The Eastern part of Hyrcania was Parthiene, the original seat of a nation which, under the name of Parthians, founded an extensive empire over Persia, Media, and Aria. Its principal city was Nysæa, still called *Nesa*.

\* The Medes, as we learn from Herodotus, were originally called Arii.

Bactriana is bounded by Aria on the West, the mountains of Paropamisus on the South, a chain called the Emodi Montes on the East, and Sogdiana on the North. The capital was Zariaspa Bactra, now *Balk*. East of it was the rock of Aornos, thought to be impregnable; it is now *Telekan*, situated on a high mountain called *Nork-Koh*, or the mountain of silver.

The river Oxus, or *Gihon*, separates Sogdiana from Bactriana. The country is now *Al-Sogd*; in which was Maracanda, the celebrated *Samarcand* of Tartar history, which was the royal city of Timur-leng, whose name has been corrupted by European writers into Tamerlane. South of this was Oxiana, or *Termid*, and North-west was Petra, a strong rock besieged by Alexander, now called *Shadman*. North-east of this was Gabæ, or *Kaous*, also named from the conquests of Alexander. Eastwards on the Jaxartes, *Shion*, or *Sir*, was a city called Cyroschata, or Cyropolis, built by Cyrus, and re-founded by Alexander under the name of Alexandria Ultima, now *Cogend*. The Chorasmii, or *Kharasm*, were between Sogdiana, and the North-eastern shore of the Caspian; their capital was Gorgo, now *Urgheng*. East of Sogdiana were the Sacæ or *Saketa*.

The country to the North of these already described is called Scythia, or *Tartary* (Pl. I.). It was divided into Scythia intra Imaum\*, or Scythia on the West of the Imaus, and Scythia extra Imaum, to the East of it. The ridge of mountains called Imaus is connected with

\* Imaus, Emodus, and *Himmaleh* are all derived from the Sanscrit word *Hem*, snow.

the Paropamisus or Indian *Koosh*, or *Caucasus*, which separates Bactriana from India. To the South-east this chain takes the name of Emodus or *Imeia Pambadam*. Another chain of the Imaus runs North-east, dividing Scythia intra and extra Imaum in this direction also. The principal Scythian nation were the Massagetæ, or *Great Getes*, in *Turkistan*, North of Bactriana.

North-east of Scythia extra Imaum was Serica, now *Gete*, or *Eygur*, which last denomination is derived from the Ithaguri and Mons Ithagurus, in this district. The principal nation in Serica were the Issedones, who had two towns called Issedon; but their most interesting town is Sera, the metropolis, now *Kan-tcheon*, in the Chinese province of *Shefi-si*, without the great wall of China. This city has been erroneously confounded with Peking, the capital of China, 300 leagues distant; but some think that the ancients had no immediate knowledge of China properly so called. They knew, indeed, by name, a nation called Sinæ, East of Serica, who were probably settled in the province of *Shensi*, the most Westerly province of China, immediately adjoining the great wall, in which there was a kingdom called *Tsin*, which probably gave name to these Northern Sinæ, who are not to be confounded with the Sinæ hereafter to be mentioned in the description of India\*.

\* But we learn from the Chinese Historians, on the authority of M. De Guignes, that An-toun, *i.e.* Antonius, Emperor of the West, sent a commercial Embassy to Oan-ti, who reigned in China about A.D. 150, and this is confirmed by later researches. See Mr. Murray's Memoir, published in the Edinburg Philosophical Transactions, Vol. VIII. p. 171.

It remains only to give some account of India, in which we shall briefly notice a few remarkable positions. India derived its name from the river Indus, or *Sind*, which forms its Western boundary. The great stream of the Ganges divided it into two parts, called India intra Gangem, or India to the West of the Ganges, and India extra Gangem, or India to the East of it.

East of Bactriana (Pl. XIV.) is Indo Scythia, above *Little Thibet*, and the Indian Caucasus, or *Koosh*, and West of the junction of the Indus and Suastus is Taxila, now *Attock*, North-west of which is Aornos, now *Renas*, a fortress thought to be impregnable, from the capture of which Alexander assumed to himself so much glory. From Taxila Alexander advanced across the Hydaspes, or *Shantrou*, to give Porus battle, and on its banks he built the cities of Nicæa in honour of his victory, and Bucephala in memory of his horse Bucephalus; he then crossed the Acesines, or *Ravei*, the Hydraotes, or *Biah*, and the Hyphasis, or *Caul*\*. These five rivers give to the adjacent country the name of *Punjab*. On the Eastern shore of the Hyphasis he erected altars in memory of his progress Eastward, and wept that he could advance no farther†. Towards the mouth of the Hydraotes he found the warlike nations of the Oxydracæ

\* According to Major Rennel and Robertson, higher authorities in this case than D'Anville, the Hydaspes is now the *Betah*, and the Hyphasis the *Biah* or *Bajah*.

† Yet Timur-leng in this respect surpassed Alexander, for he boldly entered the Desert, and took the city of Delhi; but Timur was familiar with Deserts. Indeed, Seleucus, after the death of Alexander, seems to have reached the Ganges with an army. He had a minister at Palibothra.



and Malli, and then, descending the Indus, came to the royal city of the Sogdi, now *Bukor*; having then visited the city of Patala, now *Tatta*, and the mouths of the Indus, he returned through Gedrosia to Babylon.

Many places were known to the antients on the coast of the peninsula of Hindoostan\*, a particular enumeration of which is unnecessary in a work of this nature. The promontory of Comaria (Pl. I.) was unquestionably *Cape Comorin*, and Taprobane was the island of *Ceylon*: the *Maldives* also were known to the antients. The river Chaberis is the modern *Cavery*: and North of it Arcati Regia, is *Arcot*. Maliarpha is *Maliapur*, near Madras. The Magnum Ostium of the Ganges was the *Hugley*; and to the West of it, in the interior, was Palibothra, perhaps *Patna* or *Allahabad*; though this latter city seems to correspond with Helabas, and is venerated among the Indians as the traditional residence of the first parent of mankind. In India beyond the Ganges, the Aurea Chersonesus, is now *Malaya*; the Southern promontory of it was called Magnum Promontorium, now the *Cape of Romania*, beyond which was the Magnus Sinus, or *Gulf of Siam*; and beyond the river Serus, or *Menan*, was the country of the Sinæ, or *Cochin China*, to be distinguished from those already mentioned East of Serica. West of the Chersonesus Aurea was Jabidii Insula, now perhaps *Sumatra*, and the antients knew also the smaller islands lying above it in the Sinus Gangeticus, or *Bay of Bengal*.

\* A pot of Roman gold coins, principally of the reigns of Trajan and Antoninus Pius, was found by a peasant at Nellore, in 1787.

## CHAPTER XIV.

## AFRICA.

---

A. G. Plate I. XVIII. XIX. XX.

---

AFRICA (Pl. I. and XVII.) was called Libya by the Greek and Roman poets, the name which we give to the whole continent being more generally, though not absolutely confined by the Romans to a particular province. Very little of this division of the globe was known to the antients, except the parts adjacent to the coast of the Mediterranean: the interior of Africa they thought uninhabitable from the excessive heat, or peopled it with fabulous monsters, of which Africa was proverbially the nurse\*. The first province of Africa, on the Western side, below the Fretum Gaditanum, or

\* Plin. VIII. 16.

Herculeum, now the *Straits of Gibraltar*, was Mauritania, now *Morocco* and *Fez*. East of it was Numidia, now *Algiers*, and East of Numidia, was Africa Propria, or the province of Africa properly so called, now *Tunis*, lying along that part of the coast which bends from North to South. The bay formed by the Southern part of this bend was the Syrtis Minor, a dangerous quicksand, and in that formed by another sweep of the sea, after which the coast again takes a North-easterly direction, was the Syrtis Major: between the two Syrtes was Tripolis, now *Tripoli*. East of the Syrtis Major was Cyrenaica, now *Barca*, and East of it Marmarica; and still East at the Mouths of the Nile, was Ægyptus, or *Ægypt*, divided into Ægyptus Inferior, or Lower Ægypt, on the coast, and Ægyptus Superior; or Upper Ægypt, towards the interior of Africa. Below Numidia was Gætulia, now *Beledulgerid*: below Cyrenaica and Marmarica was Libya properly so called; below Ægypt was Æthiopia; and West of Æthiopia the Garamantes.

Mauritania (Pl. XIX.), now the empire of *Fez* and *Morocco*, was bounded on the North by the Straights of Gibraltar and the Mediterranean, on the East by Numidia, on the South by Gætulia, and on the West by the Atlantic Ocean. It was, properly speaking, in the time of Bocchus, the ally and betrayer of Jugurtha, bounded by the river Mulucha, or Molochath, now *Malva*, and corresponded nearly to the present kingdom of Fez; but

in the time of the Emperor Claudius, the Western part of Numidia was added to this province, under the name Mauritania Cæsariensis, the antient kingdom of Mauritania being called Tingitana, from its principal city Tingis, or *Old Tangier*, on the West of the Straights. Opposite to Calpe, or *Gibraltar*, in Spain, is the other column of Hercules, Mount Abyla\*, near *Ceuta*, in Mauritania. The remotest Roman city on the Western shore of the Atlantic was Sala, now *Sallee*, a well-known piratical port. In the South of Mauritania is the celebrated Mount Atlas, which gives name to the Atlantic Ocean. Mauritania Cæsariensis contained many Roman colonies, but it may be sufficient for us to notice Siga, which was the antient residence of Syphax, before he invaded the dominions of Masnissa: it is situated North-east of the river Mulucha.

Numidia is bounded by Mauritania on the West, the Mediterranean on the North, Africa Propria on the East, and Gætulia on the South, corresponning nearly to the present state of *Algiers*. It was occupied by two principal nations, the Massyli, towards Africa Propria, in the Eastern part, and the Massæsili, towards Mauritania, in the Western; they were separated by the promontory of Tretum, now *Sebda-Ruz*, or the seven capes. The Massyli were the subjects of Masinissa, the Massæsili of Syphax. This latter prince, having invaded the kingdom of Masinissa, the ally of the Romans, in the second Punic war, was overcome and taken prisoner by Masinissa and the Romans, and was carried to Rome by

\* Maura Abyla, et dorso consurgit Iberica Calpe.

*Avien. Orbis Descr.* 111.

Scipio, to adorn his triumph, where he died in prison, B.C. 202, A.U.C. 552. The Romans confirmed Masinissa in the possession of the kingdom of Syphax, and the history of those transactions, together with an account of the heroic death of Sophonisba, is to be found in the 24th book of Livy. After the death of Masinissa and his son Micipsa, it was divided between his grandsons Hiempsal and Adherbal, who were successively murdered by Jugurtha, and thus Numidia became again united under one sovereign, and the Romans having resolved to punish the crimes of Jugurtha, gave occasion to the Jugerthine war, the history of which is written by Sallust. Jugurtha was taken, having been betrayed by Bocchus, to whom he had fled for refuge, and carried to Rome to adorn the triumph of Marius, B.C. 106, A.U.C. 648, after which he was starved to death in prison. Numidia was subsequently under the dominion of Juba, who took part with Pompey and his adherents against Cæsar, but was conquered in the battle of Thapsus, and Numidia was reduced to a Roman province; but a part of it was restored by Augustus to the son of Juba, who bore his father's name, and who also received in marriage from Augustus, Cleopatra, the daughter of Antony. The capital of Numidia was Cirta, on the branch of the river Ampsagas, or *Wad-il-Kiber*: it was afterwards called Sittianorum Colonia, from a general of the name of Sittius, who greatly assisted Cæsar in the African war, and was rewarded with this district: but subsequently it took the name of *Constantina*, which it still retains. North-east of Cirta, on the coast, was Hippo Regius, of which St. Augustine was bishop; it was near the present town of *Bona*; and in a bay, North-west of Hippo, was the mountain of Pappua, now *Edoug*, to which Gelimas, the

last king of the Vandals retreated after his fatal defeat by the great Belisarius, A.D. 534.

Africa Propria, or the province of Africa properly so called, was bounded by Numidia on the West, by the Mediterranean on the North and East, and by Getulia and the extremity of Tripolis on the South. It corresponds to the present state of *Tunis*. Its Eastern boundary was formed by a sudden bend of the Mediterranean to the South from the Promontorium Hermæum, or *Cape Bon*, to the Syrtis Minor, or *Gulf of Cabes*. The first place adjoining to Numidia is the little island of Tabraca or *Tabarca*, which we notice only because it is mentioned in Juvenal\*. A little inland is Vacca, now *Veja*, a city of much note in the Jugurthine war. East of Tabraca, is Utica, the capital of the province after the destruction of Carthage, and memorable for the last stand made by the friends of freedom, under the conduct of Cato, against Cæsar. Metellus Scipio, the father-in-law of Pompey, had been defeated by Cæsar, at the battle of Thapsus. Cato, hence called *Uticensis*, retired to this city, and on the appearance of Cæsar, stabbed himself, in the 59th year of his age, B.C. 46, A.U.C. 708. The river Bagradas, or *Megerda*, flows between Utica, and the renowned city of Carthage, the queen of Africa and great rival of Rome. It had a citadel named Byrsa, so called from the stratagem used by Dido, who agreed to purchase as much land as she

\* ——— Et tales aspice rugas,  
Quales umbriferos ubi pandit Tabraca saltus,  
In vetula scalpit mater jam simia bucca.

*Juv. Sat. X. 193.*

could surround with a bull's hide\*, which she cut into very narrow stripes. It was a colony of Tyrians†, and by them called Carthada, or the New City, by the Greeks Carchedon, and by the Latins Carthago; and is immortalized by the Roman poets and historians on account of the three wars it sustained against the republic. The first began B.C. 264, A.U.C. 490, and ended B.C. 241, A.U.C. 513, having lasted twenty-three years. Amongst its most remarkable events are the capture and cruel death of Regulus the Roman general, the establishment of the Roman marine, and the defeat of the Carthaginians by Lutatius Catulus, off the Ægates Insulæ, B.C. 242, A.U.C. 512. The second Punic war began in consequence of the siege of Saguntum by Hannibal, B.C. 219, A.U.C. 535, and was ended in consequence of the victory of Scipio over Hannibal at the battle of Zama, B.C. 202, A.U.C. 552, having lasted eighteen years: this was memorable for the severest defeats the Romans ever experienced, especially in the battles of Ticinus, Trebia, Trasymenus, and Cannæ, all gained by Hannibal, who maintained himself in Italy sixteen years. The third Punic war began B.C. 149, A.U.C. 605, and lasted only three years, being terminated by the total destruction and demolition of Carthage, by Scipio Africanus Minor, B.C. 145, A.U.C. 609; it was much exci-

\* *Mercatique solum, facti de nomine Byrsam.  
Taurino quantum possent circumdare tergo.*

*Virg. Æn. I. 367.*

† *Urbs antiqua fuit, Tyrii tenuere coloni,  
Carthago, Italiam longe Tiberinaque contra  
Ostia, dives opum studiisque asperrima belli;  
Quam Juno fertur terris magis omnibus unam  
Posthabita coluisse Samo.*

*Virg. Æn. I. 12.*

ted by the elder Cato, who never ended a speech in the Senate, on any subject, without the words "Delenda est Carthago," and is remarkable for the cruel and oppressive exactions of the Romans, the patient submission, but at last the obstinate desperation of the injured Carthaginians, and the conflagration of their city, which was twenty-four miles in circumference, and continued burning seventeen days. It was afterwards rebuilt by Augustus, and became a flourishing city, till it was finally destroyed by the Arabs under the Kaliph of Abdel-Melek, towards the end of the seventh century. A little below it was Tunetum, now *Tunis*. Below the Hermaeum Promontorium is Aspis, or Clypea, now *Akiliba*: below this place the coast takes the name of Zeugitana; and not quite half-way between the Promontorium Hermaeum and Syrtis Minor was Hadrumetum, a very considerable city of that part of Africa Propria called Byzacium, or Emporiae, which comprized the fertile country adjacent to the Syrtis Minor, and may be considered as the principal granary of Rome\*. Below Hadrumetum is Leptis Minor, or *Lemta*, and below it Thapsus, now *Demsas*, memorable for the victory we have already mentioned, obtained there by Cæsar over Metellus Scipio, and the remnant of Pompey's party who escaped from the wreck of Pharsalia. Below Thapsus was Turris Hannibalis, from which Hannibal departed for Asia, when he was banished by his factious and ungrateful countrymen from Carthage. In the interior of Africa, on the Numidian side, are two cities, not far from each other, the one, Tagaste, or *Tajelt*, in fact a Numidian

\* Frumenti quantum metit Africa.

*Hor. Sat. II. 3. 87.*

Quicquid de Lybicis verritur arcis.

*Hor. Od. I. 1. 10.*



city, which was the birth-place of St. Augustine, the other Madaurus, the birth-place of Apuleius; near to which is Sicca, and South-east of it, about the centre of the province, is Zama, the memorable scene of the victory obtained by Scipio Africanus the elder over Hannibal, B.C. 202, A.U.C. 552. In the interior of Byzacium was Capsa, now *Cafsa*, in which Jugurtha deposited his treasures. We find from Sallust that it was a very strong city, in the midst of deserts very difficult of access, and below it were two lakes, much celebrated in antiquity under the names of the Palus Tritonis and Palus Lybia, now *Faro-oun* and *El-Loudeah*. On the former of these Minerva is said to have first appeared, whence she is called Tritonia. Near the latter the Gorgons are feigned to have had their abodes\*. These lakes are in the neighbourhood of what is now called *Beled-ul-Gerid*, *Beledulgerid*, or the Region of Grasshoppers.

Tripolis (Pl. XVIII,) was bounded on the West by Africa Propria, of which it originally formed a part, by the Mediterranean on the North, by Cyrenaica on the East, and by Phazania, or *Fezzan*, on the South. It still retains its name which it originally received from three cities on the coast, Sabrata, now *Sabart*, *Cæa*, now *Tripoli*, and Leptis Magna, the ruins of which are still called *Labida*. It lies between the Syrtis Minor, or *Gulf of Cabes*, so called from the city Tacape, which was at the head of it, and the Syrtis Major, or, as it is now corruptly called, the *Gulf of Sidra*. The Syrtes were very dangerous to mariners, from the shoals and

\* Jam Summas arces Tritonia, respice, Pallas  
Insedit nimbo effulgens et Gorgone sæva.

*Virg. Æn.* II. 615.

quicksands, and a peculiar inequality in the motion of the waters, by which they *drew in* and engulfed vessels, whence they derived their name\*. Towards the Syrtis Major is the small river Cinyphs, the goats of which are mentioned by Virgil, as proverbially shaggy†: it is now called the *Wad-Quaham*. Inland is the town of Gerisa, or *Gherze*, fabled to be petrified with its inhabitants, which probably arose from some statues of men and animals remaining there, which have been thus misrepresented by the ignorant natives. South of the Syrtis Major, in the interior, were the Garamantes, who derived their name antiently from the city of Garama, now *Gharmes*. They were faintly known to the Romans under Augustus, in whose time some claim was made to a triumph over them, on which account they are mentioned by Virgil‡. At the extremity of the Syrtis Ma-

\* Ἀπὸ τοῦ σύρσειν.

The Syrtis Minor is mentioned by Virgil, in his account of the storm which dispersed the fleet of Æneas.

—— Tres [naves] Eurus ab alto

In brevia et Syrtes urget, miserabile visu,  
Illiditque vadis atque aggere cingit arena.

Virg. *Æn.* I. 110.

† Nec minus interea barbas incanaque menta  
Cinyphii tondent hirci.

Virg. *Georg.* III. 311.

‡ Hic vir, hic est, tibi quem promitti sæpius audis,  
Augustus Cæsar, divum genus: aurea condet  
Sæcula qui rursus Latio, regnata per arva  
Saturno quondam. Super et Garamantas et Indos  
Proferet imperium; jacet extra sidera tellus,  
Ultra anni solisque vias, ubi cælifera Atlas  
Axem humero torquet stellis ardentibus aptum.

Virg. *Æn.* VI. 791.

gor are the Philænorum Aræ, altars erected to mark the boundary between the territories of Carthage and Cyrene, on the spot where two Carthaginian brothers suffered themselves for this purpose to be buried alive. The story may be seen in Sallust Bell. Jugurth. C. 79.

Next to Tripolis is Libya properly so called, which contained the two countries of Cyrenaica and Marmarica, together with a very extensive unknown region in the interior. Cyrenaica is bounded on the West by Tripolis, on the North by the Mediterranean, on the East by Marmarica, and on the South by the deserts of Libya, the North-western part of which was inhabited by the Nasamones, a barbarous people, who lived by the plunder of the vessels shipwrecked in the Syrtis Major, and who almost destroyed the nation of the Psylli, so celebrated in antient and even modern times for the power they appear to possess in charming serpents, and curing the bite by sucking the wound. They are mentioned by Lucan, in his noble description of the serpents which infested the army of Cato during his march between the Syrtes\*. The province of Cyrenaica was called Pentapolis from five principal cities which it contained. After the coast of the Syrtis Major has bent towards the North-east, is Berenice, or Hesperis, now *Bernic*, where some have placed the gardens of the Hesperides. Above it is Barce, or *Barca*, and Ptolemais, now *Tolometa*.

\* Vix miseris serum tanto lassata periclo  
 Auxilium fortuna dedit: gens unica terras  
 Incolit a sævo serpentum tuta veneno,  
 Marmaridæ Psylli: par lingua potentibus herbis,  
 Ipse cruor tutus, nullumque admittere virus  
 Vel cantu cessante potest, &c. *Lucan.* IX. 890, &c.

The extreme Northern point of the coast was called Phycus Promontorium, now *Cape Rasat*; East of it was Apollonia, now *Marza Susa* or *Sosash*, which was the port of Cyrene, that city being a little inland: it was founded by Battus, who led thither a Lacedæmonian colony from Thera, one of the Cyclades, B.C. 630, Ol. 37. 3, and the kingdom was bequeathed to the Romans, B.C. 97, A.U.C. 657, by the last of the Ptolemies, surnamed Apion; it was by them formed into a province with Crete. Some vestiges of it still remain under the name of *Curin*: East of it, on the coast, is the fifth city, Darnis, now *Derne*.

A place called the Catabathmus Magnus, now *Akabetosolom*, separated Marmarica from Cyrenaica on the West. It was bounded by Egypt on the East, the Mediterranean on the North, and the Hammonii and Libya Interior on the South. We need only notice here Parætonium, now *Al-Baretoun*, which was considered as a sort of advanced frontier of Egypt. South of Marmarica, in the midst of the sands of the Libyan Desert, was a small and beautiful spot, or Oasis, as it is called, refreshed by streams and shade, and luxuriant with verdure, in which was the celebrated temple of Jupiter Hammon, said to have been founded by Bacchus in gratitude to his father Jupiter, who appeared to him in the form of a ram, and showed him a fountain, when himself and his army were perishing with thirst. Here was the Fons Solis, whose waters were cold at noon and hot at night\*. Here was the antient and much-famed

\* Esse apud Ammonis fanum fons luce diurna  
Frigidus, at calidus nocturno tempore fertur.

oracle so difficult and dangerous of access through the Libyan Deserts\*, consulted by Alexander the Great, who, by the flattery of the priests, was saluted as the son of Jupiter, and whose head, on some of his medals, bears a ram's horn in token of this descent. The site of this temple, which had been long unknown, has been at length discovered by an English traveller, Mr. Browne, in the year 1792, in a fertile spot called the Oasis of Siwah, situated in the midst of deserts, five degrees nearly West of Cairo †.

Ægypt (Pl. XX.) is bounded on the West by Mar-  
marica and the Deserts of Libya, on the North by the  
Mediterranean, on the East by the Sinus Arabicus, or  
Red Sea, and a line drawn in a North-east direction  
from Arsinoe, or *Suez*, to Rhinocorura, or *El-Arish*,

\* I cannot avoid quoting a sublime passage in the first part of the Botanic Garden of the late Dr. Darwin, descriptive of the invading army of Cambyses overwhelmed by those mighty columns of sand, which may be called the waves, or rather the moving mountains of the desert.

Wave over wave the driving desert swims,  
Bursts o'er their heads, inhumes their struggling limbs.

\* \* \* \*

And one great earthy ocean covers all.

Then ceased the storm,—Night bowed his Æthiop brow  
To earth, and listened to the groans below.

\* \* awhile the living hill

Heaved with convulsive throes—and all was still.

*Botanic Garden, Part I. Canto II. v, 489.*

† Considerable confirmation is given to this discovery by the visit of Mr. Horneman, to the same spot, A.D. 1798, and the question seems to be fully decided in an able memoir written by Sir William Young, Bart. Horneman appears to have discovered the Fons Solis.

which separates it from Arabia, and on the South by Æthiopia. It is one of the most antient countries known, highly memorable both in sacred and profane history, and the mother of all the arts and sciences of the antient civilized world. Ægypt was governed from time immemorial by kings, the earliest of whom recorded in Scripture had the general name of Pharaoh. It is called in Scripture Misraim (traces of which are still clearly to be found in its modern Turkish appellation of *Misr*) from its first king, one of the sons of Ham, B.C. 2188: it was conquered by Cambyses, B.C. 525, afterwards subject to its native kings, and again to the Persians till after the death of Alexander, it was refounded into a kingdom by Ptolemy, one of his generals, B.C. 332, and continued under the government of the Ptolemies till, after the battle of Actium and the death of the celebrated Cleopatra, it was reduced by Augustus into a Roman province, B.C. 31, A.U.C. 723. The original natives are called Copts, to distinguish them from the Arabs and Turks, and in the proper modification of this word, Kyp̄t, we can plainly discover the elements of the antient classical term Ægyptus.

Except on the coast, there are few positions but those on the bank of the Nile, whose annual inundations fertilize the adjacent country, and are the source of its prosperity.

Ægypt is divided into Ægyptus Inferior, or Ægypt towards the sea, and Ægyptus Superior, or Upper Ægypt, being more inland, called also the Thebais, from the great city Thebes in this district. Between Ægyptus Inferior and Ægyptus Superior was a small district

called Heptanomis, as containing seven of those Nomes, or Prefectures, into fifty-three of which the whole country was divided.

Ægyptus Inferior extends along the sea from the Sinus Plinthinetes, or *Arabs Gulf*, to the Sirbonis Palus, or Sirbonian Bog, and even somewhat beyond it. The celebrated city of Alexandria, built by Alexander the Great, B.C. 332, the capital of Egyptus Inferior; stood on the Western side of the Delta, or large triangular island formed by the Nile, which comprised almost the whole of Egyptus Inferior. Here was the celebrated library, consisting of 700,000 volumes, which is said, but without any very positive proof, to have been destroyed by the Saracens, at the command of the caliph Omar. Alexandria, before the discovery of the passage round Africa by the Cape of Good Hope, was the great mart for all the merchandise between Europe and the East Indies, which was transported from thence to Arsinoe, or *Suez*, at the top of the Red Sea, and so to India. The island of Pharos, which had a celebrated lighthouse, was joined to the continent by a dike, or causeway, called from its length the Heptastadium. On the South-eastern side of the city was the lake Mareotis\*, or *Mariout*. At the Western mouth of the Nile, a little beyond Alexandria, was Canopus† whence that branch

\* The wine made in its vicinity was celebrated.

Mentemque lymphatam Mareotico.

*Hor. Od. I. 37. 14.*

† Hence Canopus, from its vicinity to Alexandria, was called Pellæan.

Nam qua Pellæi gens fortunata Canopi

Accolit effuso stagnantem gurgite Nilum.

*Virg. Georg. IV. 287.*

is called the Canopic, now *Maadi*. Near to it was a city called Nicopolis, built in commemoration of a victory obtained by Augustus over Antony: but the modern victory of *Aboukir*, gained by Lord Nelson over the navy of France, Aug. 1. 1799, will render the same spot infinitely more celebrated among succeeding generations. The next mouth of the Nile is called Bolbitinum Ostium, where is now *Raschid*, or, as the Europeans call it, *Rosetta*. In the interior of the Delta, nearly below Rosetta, was Sais, now *Sa*, antiently the capital of Lower Ægypt. The Sebennytic mouth of the Nile, now lost, was so called from the city of Sebennytus, an inland city, now *Semenud*. Next to it was the Phatniticum Ostium, one of the principal mouths of the Nile, near the city of Tamiathis, or *Damiata*. The Mendesian mouth was so called from Mendes, now *Ashmur-Turah*; the Tanitic from Tanis, the Zoan of the Scriptures, now *San*. The Eastern branch of the Nile was called the Pelusiotic, from the strong city of Pelusium, now *Tireh*, one of the keys of Ægypt at its mouth. These three last mouths of the Nile are now hardly traceable, and are principally lost in the lake *Menzaleh*. East of Pelusium is Mount Casius, and East of it the Palus Sirbonis, or Sirbonian Bog, now called *Sebakel Bardoil*. Here Typhon, the murderer of Osiris, is fabled to have perished; and the country being covered with deep and moving sands, is called *Al-Giofar*, and has always rendered the approach to Ægypt on this side very difficult and dangerous to an invading enemy\*. North-east of the Sir-

\* A gulf profound as that Sirbonian bog  
 'Twixt Damiata and Mount Casius old,  
 Where armies whole have sunk. —



bonis Palus is Rhinocorura\*, now *El-Arish*, the remotest Eastern limit of Egypt and of Africa. At about an equal distance between Pelusium, the apex of the Delta, and the Western branch of the Sinus Arabicus is Heropolis, now perhaps *Abookesheyd*, which gave to that branch the name of the Sinus Heroopolites; it was the residence of the antient shepherd kings of Ægypt. South-west of it the Jews had a city called Onion, and a temple which continued from the time of Onias, who built and called it after his own name, to that of Vespasian. Onias was nephew to Menelaus, and the rightful successor to the priesthood of Jerusalem, but being rejected by Antiochus Eupator, who made Alcimus high priest, he fled to Egypt, and persuaded Ptolemy Philometor to let him build this temple there, about 173 years B.C. which subsisted 243 years. At the very apex of the Delta was Heliopolis, or On, the city of the sun, and a little below it was the Ægyptian Babylon, probably built during the time of the Persian power in Ægypt: it occupied the site of *Old Cairo*. On the Western bank of the Nile fifteen miles South of the Delta, was the renowned city of Memphis, the antient metropolis of all Ægypt. Near it are those stupendous and immortal works, the Pyramids: the largest of these is, at the lowest, 481 feet in perpendicular height, and covers eleven acres of ground; it is built of hewn stones, the smallest being not less than thirty feet in length. The pyramids are thought to have been intended for royal sepulchres: they are of so remote antiquity that their foundation is

\* Or rather Rhinocolura, the noses of the inhabitants having been cut off by the Æthiopians for their bad faith.

utterly unknown. There is a room which contains a sarcophagus in the greatest pyramid\*. South-west of Memphis is Arsinoe, or Crocodilopolis, now *Feium*, near the lake Moëris, at the South end of which was the celebrated labyrinth, which contained 3000 chambers, 1500 above and as many below, in which the kings and sacred crocodiles were buried: it contained twelve principal halls, built by as many kings, and its ruins are still very magnificent. Another Moëris was a canal now called *Bathen*, running North and South below that already described, and was excavated by human industry, being 900 stadia in length, and four in breadth. Proceeding Southwards, along the Nile, we find Hermopolis Magna, now *Ashmuneim*, the last city of Heptanomis. We then proceed to Ægyptus Superior, in which we may notice Ptolemais Hermii, antiently a powerful city, now an inconsiderable village called *Girge*. South of it was the great city of Abydos, the palace of Memnon, now a ruin called *Madfunne*. West of it was a fertile spot, in the midst of the desert, called the Oasis Magna, now *El-wah*. South of Abydos was Tentyra, now *Dendera*, a city at variance with Ombos, the former killing, the latter adoring the crocodile: a horrible instance of religious fury which took place in consequence of this quarrel, is the subject of the 15th satire of Juvenal. A little South of Tentyra, on the other side of the Nile, is Coptos, or *Kypt*, from which a road was made by Ptolemy Philadelphus 258 miles in length, across the desert to the port of Berenice on the Sinus Arabicus, by which the mer-

\* Many rooms and interesting particulars have been recently discovered in the pyramids by the enterprising sagacity of Mr. Belzoni.

chandise of India was transported to the Nile. South of Coptos was the magnificent city of Thebes, called by the Greeks Diospolis, from the worship of Jupiter there, and distinguished by the epithet of Hecatompulos, or the Hundred-gated, from the city of Bœotia, which had seven gates. The ruins of this astonishing city occupy a space of twenty-seven miles in circumference on either side of the Nile, containing several villages, the chief of which are *Karnak* and *Luxor*. That part on the Western side of the Nile, which was called Memnonium, now *Habou*, contains many stupendous monuments. In the adjacent Lybian mountains are hewn sepulchres of the Ægyptian kings. Near Thebes was the celebrated statue of Memnon, which was said to utter a sound when struck by the first beams of the sun. It still exists\* though broken, and is covered with the names of many illustrious antient writers and monarchs, or generals, who have thus recorded with their own hands, their attestation to the fact of having heard the sound†. Some idea of the strength of this antient city may be obtained from the account given us by Herodotus, who tells us, that it could send out from each of its hundred gates 20,000 footmen and 200 chariots to oppose an enemy‡: it was ruined by Cambyses the Persian. Considerably below Thebes is Ombos, already mentioned, and below it was Syène, or *Assouan*, the extreme town of Upper Ægypt, where was a celebrated well, the bottom of

\* A smaller Memnon has been brought to London in 1818.

† Hence Juvenal —

Dimidio magicæ resonant ubi Memnone chordæ

Atque vetus Thebe centem jacet obruta portis.

*Juv. Sat. XV. 5.*

‡ See also Homer, *Iliad IX. 383.*

which at the time of the summer solstice was exactly illuminated, the sun being perpendicular over it. Juvenal was sent into a kind of honourable exile to this place. Near it is the Mons Basanites, or mountain of touchstone, from which the Ægyptians used to make ornamental vases and household utensils. Opposite to Syene, on the Sinus Arabicus, was Berenice, already mentioned. At the extreme Northern point of the Sinus Heroopolites was Arsinoë, called afterwards by the celebrated Cleopatra after her own name; it is now *Suez*. Midway on the coast, between Arsinoë and Berenice, which were so called from the names of two of the queens of Ægypt, is Myoshormus. About a mile South of Syene were the smaller cataracts of the Nile; the greater cataracts were more to the South, in Æthiopia.

It is not necessary to take more than a very rapid view of the remainder of Africa. The natives living along the Southern part of the Red Sea (Pl. I.) were called Troglodytæ, and inhabited caves in the earth. On this coast was Adulis, or *Arkiko*, and westwards the city of Auxume, which is still *Auxum*, in Abyssinia; North-westwards, on the Western or true branch of the Nile, was Meroë. The river Astapus, or *Abawi*, which flows through Nubia to a place called Coloe Palus, or *Bahr Dembea*, was known to the antients, and was mistaken by Mr. Bruce for the Nile: the real Nile or *Bahr el Abiad*, flows far to the South-west of this, and its sources are still unknown, but are placed in a chain of mountains called the Mountains of the Moon, South of the Nubæ Memnonæ; and by the Arabian geographers, our only authority, the Niger or Gir of the antients, called by them the Nile of the Negroes, empties itself into

an immense lake in which the Nile rises\*. Under the names of Agyzymba and Azania the antients seem to have known the coasts of *Zanguebar* and *Ajan*; nor ought we to omit mentioning that the Ophir of Solomon

\* The Niger has been ascertained to flow from West to East, and in the interior of Africa to form a very considerable river. In order to enable it to form a junction with the Nile in some great lake in the interior, we must suppose some practicable passage by which the Niger may descend regularly from West to East, and by the continuance of which the Nile may also descend from West to North-east till it takes its Northern direction through Egypt, where it flows nearly from South to North. In other words, no chain of Mountains must be so situated between the Niger and the Nile as to prevent their meeting, by breaking the level. This was asserted to be the case by the antient geographers, but being contrary to general experience on such an extent of the earth's surface, was contradicted by the most intelligent of the later geographers; yet it appears from the late discoveries of Mr. Park, that the Niger undoubtedly flows from West to East, and I therefore hope I may be allowed, with becoming diffidence, to express an opinion of the *possibility* of a fact which has nothing but presumptive evidence to contradict it, and which has some, though certainly weak authority, in its favour. I merely mean to say, that it is *not impossible*; and that as the Apurimac flows from the Western side of South America to the North-eastern, the Niger *may* flow from the Western side of Africa to the Eastern, till stopped by the mountains of Abyssinia and Æthiopia, when it would naturally form an immense lake, from which its course *may* be continued under the name of the Nile; and the increase of that lake and its tributary waters by periodical rains *may* cause the periodical inundations of the Nile; and the latest discoveries tend to confirm this opinion.

Since this note was first written in 1812, an immense, lake called *Tsad*, has been found in Bornou, into which a great river, called the *Shary*, flows; and although the identity of this river

has been thought to be the modern *Sofala*. The Garamantes have been already mentioned, and it merely remains to notice their western neighbours, the Nigritiæ, in *Negroland*, or *Nigritia*, and the Hesperii Æthiopes, in *Guinea*.

On the Western coast of the Atlantic the Fortunate Insulæ, or *Canary Islands*, were known to the ancients, and were thought to be the residence of the blessed after death\*. Below them were the Hesperidum Insulæ, either the *Cape Verde Islands*, or, if these are thought too far from the coast, possibly some small islands called the *Bissagos* lying a little above *Sierra Leone*. Here was the famous garden of the Hesperides, and the Golden Apples, the attainment of which was one of the labours of Hercules, who carried them off, having slain the watchful dragon that guarded the fruit.

---

with the Niger is questionable, and also the existence of any outlet from the lake which may form the Nile, I cannot consider the negative as distinctly proved, and the very existence of this lake at least gives a colour to the hypothesis above mentioned.

- \* Ereptum Stygiis fluctibus Æacum  
 Virtus, et favor, et lingua potentium  
 Vatum, divitibus consecrat insulis. *Hor. Od. IV. 8. 25.*
- Arva, beata  
 Petamus arva, divites et insulas.  
 Reddit ubi Cererem tellus inarata quot annis  
 Et imputata floret usque vinea. *Hor. Epod. XVI. 41.*

# ANTIEN T GEOGRAPHY.

## INDEX.

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
ABOUKIR, victory of	102	Agamemnon, beacons of	93
Abraham, the inheritance of his seed.....	165	royal city of	<i>ibid.</i>
Abraham and his family, burial place of.....	167	Agricola .....	61.74
Abu Obeidah.....	171	1st and 2d wall of	62
Academia.....	103	Agrippina .....	79
Achaia, states of, where assembled.....	96	Ajax, birth-place of....	101
Achilles sent to the court of Lycomedes.....	127	Aiosoluc, a corruption of	
Acro-ceraunian mountains, dreaded by mariners .....	116	Agio-Tzeologus .....	147
Acropolis of Athens....	102	Alcimus .....	103
Actium, battle of.....	111	Aleinous .....	131
Admetus, king of Pheræ	113	Alesia, famous siege of	76
Adonis, a fabulous incident attending his death .....	164	Alexander gives battle to Porus..	186
Ægates Insulæ, battle of	53	weeps that he can advance no further..	<i>ibid.</i>
Ægialus king of Ægialea	92	visits the mouth of the Indus	186
Ægos Potamos, battle of	122	perilous situation of the army of....	152
Æneas, the conductress of the trumpeter of.....	39	his narrow escape .....	154
burial place of the nurse of	36	his capture of Tyros.....	165
Æolians .....	92	scene of his death .....	175
Æolus, supposed dwelling of .....	55	hardships of..	181
Æsculapius, by whom worshipped .....	93	and Darius, 3d and decisive battle between.....	182
Ætna, its eruptions described.....	51	founder of Alexandria	201
Ætolians, their alliance with the Romans.....	110	Alexandria, the great mart for Eastern merchandize before the discovery of the Cape of Good Hope.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Africa, account of.....	188		
peopled with monsters.....	<i>ibid.</i>		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Alexandrian library....	201	Apis, king of Apia.....	92
Alpis Cottia, or Cottian Alps, why so called..	74	Apollo .....	110
Alcinous king .....	131	temple of.....	54.111
Amaltheum, the country seat of Atticus.....	116	where worshipped.....	94
Amathusia, a name of Venus .....	-133	abode of .....	107
Amazons.....	141	birth-place of ..	128
Amphiaraus.....	111	Sminthian .....	144
Amphilochus.....	<i>ibid.</i>	residence of ....	127
Amyclæ, why called Tacytæ .....	94	Apollonius Rhodius....	124
Amyclas, founder of Amyclæ .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Tyanensis, birth-place of.....	157
Anacreon, birth-place of	146	Apuleius, birth-place of	195
Anastasius, emperor....	123	Arabs, their origin.....	173
Anaxagoras, birth-place of .....	146	Arcadia, the celebrated pastoral country of the poets	97
Anaximenes of Lamp-sacus.....	142	whence it derives its name (N.)	98
birth-place of	149	Archemorus .....	93
Antient world described	25	Archipelago, a corruption, whence derived	134
Greeks and Romans, their knowledge of the world very confined.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Archon, court of the chief.....	103
Andalusia, whence derived .....	69	Areopagus, court of....	102
Andromache, birth-place of .....	144	Arginusæ, battle of.....	145
Andromeda .....	168	Argo, the famous ship..	113.124
Antenor .....	29	Argonautic expedition..	114.179
Antigonus .....	156	Ariadne .....	129
Antioch, our Lord's disciples first called Christians there.....	161	Aristotle, birth-place of library and writings of ..	144
Antiochian Daphne....	161.163	Ark of Noah, where said to have rested.....	179
Antiochus Eupator ....	103	Arminius, a commander of the Cherusci.....	82
Antiochus, king of Syria .....	85.144.148	Artemisia, queen of Caria	150
Antipater, besieged by the Athenians	113	Asdrubal, defeated by Liv. Salinator and Claudius Nero.....	35
escape of....	<i>ibid.</i>	Asia Minor, description of.....	136
Antoninus, wall of.....	61	twelve of its cities destroyed by an earthquake..	149
Antony.....	30	Asian water-fowl.....	147
Apelles, birth-place of..	132	Atalanta, native place of	98
Apellicon of Teios, purchaser of Aristotle's writings .....	144	Atarneus .....	145
Apion, last of the Ptolemies.....	198	Atergatis, the Syrian goddess .....	163
		Athenians, defeat of, in Sicilly .....	52
		Athens, topography of..	101



	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Athos, monasteries of..	119.134	Battle of Granicus.....	142
cut through by		Ipsus.....	156
Xerxes.....	119	Issus.....	155
its shadow.....	126	Leuctra.....	105
Atropates.....	182	Marathon....	104
Attalus leaves the king-		Methone.....	118
dom of Pergamus to		near the river Me-	
the Romans.....	145	taurus.....	35
Attala.....	41	of Munda.....	69
Aventine Hill, why of ill		Pavia.....	32
omen.....	38	Pharsalia....	115
Augustin, St.....	191	Philippi.....	121
birth-place of	195	Placentia.....	30
Augustus, celebrated li-		Platæa.....	105
brary of.....	33	Salamis.....	101
residence of..	<i>ibid.</i>	Saltus Teuto-	
restores the		bergiensis..	82
kingdom of		Thapsus.....	191.194
Numidia to		Thermopylæ	109
Juba.....	191	Ticinus.....	193
rebuilds Car-		Trasymenus..	<i>ibid.</i>
thage.....	194	Trebia.....	30.193
Aurelian, the emperor..	164	Zama.....	193.195
Ausonia, whence derived	27	Pattus, founder of Cyrene	198
Babylon, description of..	174	Belisarius.....	192
walls of.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Bellerophon.....	151
taken by Cyrus	175	sent against	
Babylonians, addicted to		the Solymi	152
astrology.....	176	Bellona, of the Eastern	
Bacchus.....	102	nations, the	
temple of.....	<i>ibid.</i>	goddess of	
whereworshipped	128	Love.....	141
founder of the		temple of, plunder-	
temple of Jupi-		dered by An-	
ter Ammon....	198	tony.....	157
Baia, palaces of Roman		Bells, where invented..	40
nobles at.....	39	Belus.....	174
Bajazet, his defeat of the		temple of.....	162
Christian army,		Bias, birth-place of....	148
&c.....	89	Boadicea, defeated by	
conquered by Ti-		Suetonius Paulinus....	59
mour the Great	140	Bocchus.....	189.191
Balbec, ruins of.....	162	Breeches whence de-	
Battle of Aboukir.....	202	rived (N.).....	73
Actium.....	111	Brennus.....	139
Arbela.....	182	Bridges, the longest in	
Beneventum..	42	Europe.....	88
Cannæ.....	44	Briseis.....	145
Caudium....	42	Britain, peopled from	
Cunaxa.....	177	Gaul.....	57
Guagamela..	182	divided into pro-	
		vinces.....	59

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Browne, Mr. an English traveller.....	199	Carthage, called Carthada by its founders and Carchedon by the Greeks.....	193
Bruce, Mr. mistook the Astapus for the Nile	106	destroyed by Scipio Africanus Minor	194
Brutus, where besieged rescued.....	30 <i>ibid.</i>	Carthaginian brothers, two buried alive.....	197
Bucephalus, the famous horse of Alexander..	186	Carthaginians, defeated by the Romans off the Ægates Insulæ.....	53
Buonaparte defeated by Sir Sidney Smith....	169	Cartismandua, queen of the Brigantes.....	59
Cabiri, the.....	125	Cassander.....	118
Cadmus, founder of Thebes....	106	Castalides, a name of the Muses.....	107
the Phœnician	164	Castor and Pollux, birth-place of.....	94
Cæsar lands in Britain..	58	Cato, death of.....	192
resisted at Ilerda or <i>Lerida</i> ....	67	the elder.....	194
from what place of Gaul he embarked to invade Britain...	58.79	his march along the Syrtes infested by serpents.....	197
his landing-place in Britain.....	58	Catullus, birth-place of	29
his concise account of his victory over Pharnaces.....	141	Caucasian passes.....	180
his victory over Metellus Scipio in Africa.....	195	Caudium, why celebrated	42
passes the Rubicon.....	33	Ceramicus.....	103
Calais and Zethus.....	130	Cerberus, dragged from hell by Hercules....	138
Calisto, story of (N.)....	98	Chæronea, battles of....	106
Calvary, Mount.....	167	Chares, pupil of Lysippus	132
Calydonian boar-hunt...	210	Cherries brought from Pontus into Italy by Lucullus.....	141
Cambyses, his army overwhelmed by the sands in the deserts of Africa.....	200	Chian wine.....	131
destroys Thebet	205	Chimera, the fabulous monster.....	151
Cannæ, battle of.....	44	China, whether known to the antients.....	185
Capitol.....	38	Choaspes, its waters drank by the Persian kings.....	180
Cappadocians refused their liberty.....	157	Christ, the scene of his birth, sufferings, and death	165
Caractacus defeated by Ostorius Scapula....	159	his appearance to the two disciples going to Emmaus.....	167
Carian, a name for slaves	149		
Carthage, a colony of Tyrians....	192		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Christian forces, defeated by the Saracens, under Abu Obeidah.....	171	the antients to consist of a number of islands (N.) .....	83
Chryses, father of Chryseis.....	144	Crassus, Roman triumvir, scene of his death .....	176
Chrysostom, St., place of his banishment .....	157	Cretans, skilled in archery.....	129
Churches, Seven, mentioned by St. John in the Revelation 145. 147, 148		Cræsus, residence of....	148
Cicero, birth-place of .....	37, 38	captivity of....	<i>ibid.</i>
celebrated villa of.....	38	oracle given to	138
proconsul of Cilicia.....	155.162	Cumæan Sibyl, residence of.....	146
his pretensions to a triumph....	155	Curetes, or Idæi Dactyli, worship of.....	129
Cimbri defeated by Marius.....	29	Cybele, worship of....	129. 139
Claudia, the Roman vestal (N.).....	139	image of.....	140
Claudius, emperor, founder of Archelais.....	157	Cyclades, why so called	129
Cleopatra, account of her visit to Antony....	154	Cyllenius, a name given to Mercury.....	99
Clodius, death of.....	49	Cynetheans, their rusticity, how accounted for .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Colonis, hill of .....	103	Cynosarges.....	102
Colophon, in printing explained .....	147	Cyrene, bequeathed to the Romans.....	198
Colossus of Rhodes.....	133	Cyrus, his expedition against Artaxerxes.....	163
Constantinople, Roman empire transferred to	123	defeated and slain by Artaxerxes	177
Constantinople taken by the Turks.....	<i>ibid.</i>	tomb of.....	181
Copts.....	200	founder of Cyroschata.....	184
Corcyra, sedition of.....	130	takes Babylon....	174
Corinth, destroyed by Memmius the Roman general.....	96	Cytæis, a name given to Medea.....	174
Coronea, battle of.....	106	Cythæra, a name of Venus.....	130
Corsica, by whom colonized.....	55	Dædalus.....	129
by whom people.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Danube, an account of the countries South of the	85
by whom taken.....	<i>ibid.</i>	where it changes its name.....	88
why celebrated.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Trajan's bridge over it.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Corcygian Cave .....	108	D'Anville, a trifling error of.....	135
Cottian Alps.....	74	Dardanelles of Lepanto	96
Council of Trent.....	86		
Countries North of the Baltic, thought by			

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Darius defeated by Alexander at Issus.....	155.163	Drusus, the projector of a canal which now forms the Zuyder Zee...	81
Darwin, Dr., his description of the army of Cambyses overwhelmed by the sand (N.).....	198	subdues the Genauni.....	32
David.....	166	Eburones, a people of Gallia, who were extirpated by Cæsar.....	79
Daunia, whence derived	43	a Roman legion slaughtered by them	<i>ibid.</i>
Daurus, king of Apulia	<i>ibid.</i>	Egypt, the nurse of the arts and its revolutions...	200
Deiotarus, Cicero's friend	140	Egyptian kings, sepulchres of.....	205
Cicero's Oration in favour of....	<i>ibid.</i>	Elagabalus, temple of...	162
Delhi, city of, taken by Timur-leng (N.).....	186	Elatea, city of, taken by Philip.....	108
Dellium, defeat of the Athenians at.....	105	Eleusinian Ceres, account of the removal of the statue of.....	101
Delos, its sanctity.....	128	Eleusinian mysteries....	100
antient names of thought moveable antiently.....	<i>ibid.</i>	abolished by the emperor Theodosius.....	101
Delphi, oracle of.....	108	Elijah, scene of his miracles.....	165
Demetrius Poliorcetes..	114.156	Ennius, birth-place of...	45
Democritus, birth-place of.....	121	Epaminondas, death of..	98
Demophon.....	119	memorable victory of his defeat of the Lacedæmonians....	105
Demosthenes, the place where he poisoned himself.....	93	Eponymi, statues of....	102
Demosthenes, death of	113	Eriphyle.....	111
Derbe, whence derived.....	172	Erythrean Sibyl.....	146
Diana, celebrated temple and statue of...	104	Esau.....	173
statue of, carried off by Xerxes..	<i>ibid.</i>	Etrurians, their origin..	33
birth-place of....	128	addicted to soothsaying	<i>ibid.</i>
temple of.....	147	Eumenes, king of Pergamus.....	144
Dido, her stratagem in founding Carthage....	192	library of, containing 200,000 volumes..	<i>ibid.</i>
Dindymene, a name of Cybele.....	139		
Dioclesian.....	176		
Diogenes, birth-place of.....	139		
Diomede, founder of the city of Arpi and Canusium.....	44		
Dionysius Halicarnassensis, birth-place of....	150		
Dorian colonies.....	92.100		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Euphrates, diverted into a new chan- nel .....	174	Græcia Antiqua, de- scription of .....	91
Euphrates, fords of.....	163	a name of Greece unknown in the Roman Law(N.)	<i>ibid.</i>
Euripides, tomb of .....	119	Granicus, battle of.....	142
Exarchs of Ravenna.....	30	Grasshoppers, golden, worn by the ancient Athenians.....	116
Forms; to which some countries have been thought antiently to beararesemblance(N.)	56	Grecian chronology, epoch of.....	96
Fortune, temple of, at Antium (N.) .....	36	fleet returning from theseige of Troy, wrecked off Caphareus.	127
Foss Way.....	64	islands, descrip- tion of .....	125
Four Empires of the An- tient World .....	182	Greece, reduced to a Ro- man province (N.)...	91
Gael.....	72	its size.....	28
Galen, birth-place of... 145		Gregory Nazianzen, birth-place of	157
Galilee of the Nations.. 166		Nyssen, birth- place of.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Gallia, division of .....	72	Gyndes, diverted into 360 channels by Cyrus	175
altered		Hadrian, description of his rampart.....	61
by Augustus .....	72	Halicarnassus, besieged by Alexander .....	150
Gaugamela, battle of... 182		Hannibal, banished Car- thage.....	194
Gaulish tribes have left the name of the people to the capital of the province .....	75	his 2nd victory	30
Gaulish priestesses..... 78		place of his crossing the Alps (N.)..	31
Gauls, a colony of, in Asia Minor.....	139,140	theRomans de- feated byhim	32
Gelimas, the last king of the Vandals.....	191	his memorable defeat of the Romans ....	34
Gell's Sir W. description of the plain of Troy.. 143		his route over the Alps....	74
Gergovia, famed for its long resistance against Cæsar .....	75	betrayed.....	137
Germania, division of... 81		tomb of.....	138
Germanicus defeats the Cherusci.....	82	Harpies, destroyed by Hercules .....	105
Gibraltar, a corruption, whence derived .....	70	Hecataeus, birth-place of .....	149
Glaucus, residence of... 106		Helabas, supposed resi- dence of the first pa- rent of mankind.....	187
the Lycian hero	151		
Golden Apples .....	208		
Fleece.....	179		
Gordian, the tomb of... 177			
knot, cut by Alexander..	140		
Gorgons, their fabled re- sidence.....	195		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Hellas, a name of Greece unknown to Homer...	91	Horace, interpretation of (N.).....	179
Helle, sister of Phryxus	122	Hornemann, Mr., his ac- count of the Oasis of	
Heraclitus, birth-place of	150	Siwah (N.).....	199
Herculaneum over- whelmed.....	41	Idæi Dactyli.....	129
Hercules, death of.....	112	Jectan, or Kahtan, son of Eber.....	173
his victory over the Nemæan Lion.....	93	Jerusalem topography of.....	166
favourite resi- dence of....	<i>ibid.</i>	destroyed by Titus.....	167
his contest with the river-god Achelous....	110	destroyed by Nebuchad- nezzar....	175
pillars of ....	69.190	Jethro, father-in-law to Moses.....	174
Hercynian Forest.....	84	Ikenild Street.....	64
Hermæ, vestibule of....	102	Iliad, whether written by Homer.....	131
Hermin Street.....	64	Imaus, chains of.....	185
Hero, a priestess of Venus	122	John, St., banished to Patmos.....	132
Herod.....	168	Ionia, whence derived..	145
Antipas.....	169	Ionian colonies ....	92.100
Herodotus, birth-place of his account of	150	Josephus, the historian..	170
Egyptian Thebes ....	205	Iphigenia in Taurus, scene of.....	90
Hesiod, birth-place of..	107	sacrifice of....	105
Hesperides, garden of the.....	197.208	Ipsus, battle of.....	156
Hills of Rome.....	37	Ismael, son of Abraham by Hagar.....	174
Hippocrates, birth-place of.....	132	Isaurian and Cilician pi- rates destroyed by Pompey.....	152,153
Hippolytus of Euripides, scene of.....	93	Isauricus, a name given to Publius Servilius ..	152
Holy Land.....	159	Issus, battle of.....	155
Homer, his epithet of Nestor.....	96	Isthmian Games, where celebrated.....	97
his terms for an- tient Greece..	91	Italia, whence derived..	27
and Virgil's lad- der of the giants com- pared and il- lustrated....	114	bounded.....	28
reputed birth- place of.....	131,146	Italian Islands.....	50
places which con- test his birth..	131	Juba.....	191
Horace, his retreat.....	37	Judith delivers the Jews from Holofernes.....	170
illustrated.....	67	Jugurtha.....	191
a tribune in the republican army at Philippi.....	121	Jugurthine war.....	<i>ibid.</i>
		Julia, daughter of Au- gustus.....	36
		Julian, death of.....	177

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Juno Lacinia, temple of	47	Locri Ozolæ, why so	
where worshipped	132	called .....	108
Jupiter Ammon, temple of	177	Lollius Urbicus .....	62
temple		Longinus .....	164
of, its site discovered	198	Lucan, birth-place of...	70
Jupiter Olympius .....	95	his description of	
where nursed....	129	Cato's army	
fed by bees.....	130	attacked by	
birth-place of....	129	serpents .....	197
Urius, celebrated		Lucian, birth-place of	163
temple of ....	138	Lucrine lake.....	41
father of Bacchus	198	Lucullus .....	179
Juvenal, the occasion of		Ludi Atellani.....	51
his 15th satire	205	Lustrum, its period....	96
his place of exile	206	Lutatius Catulus.....	52
Kaliphat of Abdel-Melek	194	Lycæum .....	103
Kypt, a name of Egypt	200	Lysander, Athenian fleet	
Labyrinth, the Cretan	129	destroyed by .....	122
Egyptian....	204	Lysimachus.....	146, 156
Læstrigonian wine .....	52	Mæcenas, descended from	
Leander .....	122	the antient kings	
Learning, restoration of	123	of Tuscany (N.)	33
Legio, <i>Leon</i> , whence it		splendid palace	
derived its name ....	67	of, &c.....	38
Lemnian women, massa-		Mænalius, a name of Pan	98
cre committed by them	126	Mæonius, a name of Ho-	
Leonidas, memorable		mer.....	146
stand made by .....	109	Magna Græcia, why so	
Lernean Hydra, descrip-		called .....	43
tion of .....	94	Mago, a Carthaginian	
Lesbian Wine .....	131	general.....	71
Leucate, rock of.....	111	Mahomet II.....	123
Leuctra, battle of.....	105	Mantineia, battle of ...	98
<i>Liban</i> , Libanos .....	174	Marathon, battle of....	104
Libethrides, a name of		Marbles of Carystos ...	126
the Muses .....	107	Pentelicus ..	103
Liburnian ships in the		Paros ....	128
battle of Actium ...	87	Synnada ....	153
Library of Eumenes, re-		Marcellus takes Syracuse	52
moved to Alexandria		Mardonius.....	105
by Antony and Cleo-		Marius, birth-place of	37
patra .....	145	defeats the Cimbri	29
Library, Alexandrian...	201	defeats Jugurtha	189
said		hiding-place of	36
to have been		Maroboduus, king ....	83
burnt by the		Marseilles, founded by	
Saracens....	201	the Phocæans .....	74, 146
Palatine.....	38	Marsyas, flayed by Apollo	156
Lisbon, whence derived	<i>ibid.</i>	Martial, birth-place of	68
Livy, birth-place of ...	29	Massinissa ....	190
		Mausolus.....	150

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Medea, her birth-place	180	Nestor, country of .....	96
Melchisedec, king of Sa- lem.....	166	the Gerenian.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Meleager, country of....	110	Nicæa, general council of, held under Con- stantine the Great....	137
Melesigenes, a name of Homer.....	146	Nicander, birth-place of	147
Memnon, statue of.....	205	Nicene Creed.....	137
Menelaus .....	203	Niger, conjectures on its course, and possible junction with the Nile (N.) .....	207
Messenians expell'd their country.....	95	Nile, its sources not dis- covered by Mr. Bruce.....	206
Metellus Scipio.....	192	cataracts of.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Micipsa.....	191	some conjectures respecting its sources (N.)....	207
Milliarium Aureum, or Golden Milestone.....	39	Nimrod.....	174
Milo, birth-place of....	46	Ninus, founder of Nine- veh.....	182
Miltiades, his defeat of the Persian army.....	104	Niobe, residence of .....	148
Mimnermus, birth-place of.....	147	Nomes, or Prefectures..	201
Minerva, temple of.....	104	Numantia, famous for its residence of the Roman armies.....	67
Minos.....	129	destroyed by Scipio Afri- canus Minor ..	<i>ibid.</i>
Minotaur.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Odeum .....	102
Misraim, son of Ham....	200	Odyssey, whether written by Homer.....	131
Mithridates.....	158	Œdipus Coloneus, scene of the tragedy of scene of his exposure.....	103 104
Mœris, lake .....	168	Œnotrus.....	27
Mons Casius, its report- ed height.....	162	Og, king of Basan.....	171
Morea, whence derived	92	Olibanum, a corruption of Libanos.....	174
Moses, whence he viewed the Promised Land..	170	Olympias put to death by Cassander.....	117
Munda, battle of.....	69	Olympic Games.....	95
Mycale, battle of.....	147	chronological epoch of....	<i>ibid.</i>
Myron, his statue of the ox .....	126	period of.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Naples, antient name of	39	when instituted	<i>ibid.</i>
Navigation by whom in- vented.....	163	Omar, Caliph, said to have destroyed the Alexandrian library..	201
Nearchus .....	181	Onias, builder of Onion	203
Nebaioth, son of Ismael	173		
Nebuchadnezzar.....	175		
Negropont, a corruption, whence derived.....	126		
Neleus, scholar of Theo- phrastus.....	144		
Nelson, Lord, his victory of <i>Aboukir</i> .....	202		
Nemean games.....	93		
Nemesis, temple of....	104		
Neptune, temple of....	54		
Nero, his vain attempt to cut through the isthmus of Corinth....	97		



	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Orestes, his lustration..	124	Persian empire over-	
Oriens, description of...	159	thrown.....	182
Osroes.....	176	Persians, defeat of.....	101. 109
Otho defeated by Vitellus	29	600,000 defeat-	
Ovid, birth-place of.....	42	ed by 30,000	
when born.....	30	Macedonians	142
where banished..	79	Petrified town.....	196
Oysters, where found...	57	Phaon.....	111
Padua founded by Ante-		Pharaoh, general name	
nor.....	29	for the kings of Egypt	200
Palace, whence derived	38	Pharnaces overcome by	
Palatine library.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Cæsar.....	141
Palestine, its size.....	165	Pharos, light-house of..	201
Pan, a favourite resi-		Pharsalia, battle of.....	115
dence of.....	98	Pheasants, whence de-	
Pansa and Hirtius, their		rived.....	179
death.....	30	Philip, father of Alex-	
Parchment, origin of....	145	ander.....	124
Parnassus, its summit...	108	the Roman empe-	
Parrhasius, a son of Ju-		ror.....	177
piter.....	98	Phillippi, battle of.....	121
Parthenon.....	102	Philocetes, founder of	
Parthian monarchs, resi-		Petilia.....	47
dence of.....	182	Philostratus.....	157
Parthians, original seat of	183	Phocæans, their emigra-	
Paul, St his shipwreck.	87	tion to Marseilles.....	146
his commenda-		Phocian, house of.....	102
tion of the		Phrygians, a term used	
Berçeans....	119	by anticipation in Vir-	
birth-place of	154	gil (N.).....	155
Pausanias.....	105	Phyllis.....	119
Pearl fishery.....	174	Picenum, celebrated for	
Pegasus, fabled effect of		apples.....	33
the hoof of.....	107	Pindar, his account of	
Pekin, unknown to the		Nestor.....	96
ancients.....	185	birth-place of..	106
Pelasgus, king of Pelasgia	92	Pindenissus, taken by	
Peloponnese, its size....	19	Cicero.....	162
Pelops, king of Pelopon-		Plataea, battle of.....	105
nese.....	<i>ibid.</i>	destruction of..	<i>ibid.</i>
Percote, given by Artaxer-		Plato, house of.....	103
xes to Themistocles,		Pliny, the elder, how he	
for his wardrobe.....	142	lost his life....	41
Pericles.....	101	birth-place of....	29
Persepolis, burnt by Alex-		the younger, birth-	
ander.....	181	place of.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Perses, last king of Mace-		Plutarch, birth-place of	106
donia.....	117	Pnyx.....	102
Perseus.....	168	Pœcile, vestibule of....	103
Persian fleet destroyed		Polemon, builder of Po-	
by the Grecians	147	lemonium.....	141
kings, residence of	181	Polybius, birth-place of	98
		Pompeius Sextus, de-	

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
feated by Octavius, the triumvir.....	54	Richborough, the usual landing-place of the Ro- mans.....	57
Pompey.....	152.154.163	oysters exported thence in the time of Ju- venal.....	57
founder of Mag- nopolis.....	140	Roman exiles sent to Gyarus.....	127
Pompeii overwhelmed..	41	Roman fleet on the Da- nube.....	86
Portugal, whence derived	67	on the Lower Sea.....	39
Priapus, the hellespon- tian, or Lampsacan god	142	empire, its size..	28
Propylæa.....	102	Lustrum.....	96
Prussias, a name given to the kings of Bithynia	137	nobility, their re- sidence.....	39.40
Prytaneum.....	102	roads.....	28.48
Psyli, serpent charmers	197	walls.....	61
Ptolemy.....	156	Romans, defeated by Pontius.....	42
founder of the kingdom of Egypt.....	200	Rome, description of... first inhabited part of modern situation of	<i>ibid.</i> 38 37
Ptolemy Philometor....	203	kingdom of, its size	37
Ptolemy Philadelphus, his road from the Nile to the Red Sea.....	204	Romulus, residence of..	38
Publius Servilius Isauri- cus.....	152	Rubicon passed by Cæsar	32
Punic wars, causes and principal events of...	193	Sabaism.....	177
Pydna, battle of.....	117	Sacrum Promontorium, why so called.....	71
Pyramids, an account of	203	Saguntum, siege of, by Hannibal.....	68
Pyrrhus.....	115	Salamis, battle of.....	100
defeated by Cu- rius.....	42	Salem, conjecture con- cerning it.....	166
Pythagoras, school of... death of.....	46 <i>ibid.</i>	Sallust.....	191.195
Pythian games.....	107	Sapor, king of Persia... Sappho, the poetess.... birth-place of..	177 111 131
Ravenna, why celebrated	30	Sardanapalus, sepulchre of.....	154
Regulus, capture and cruel death of.....	193	his epi- taph (N.)	<i>ibid.</i>
Remi, a people of Gaul, attached to Cæsar....	67	Sardinia, from whom named.....	56
Remus, burial-place of	38	taken by the Romans.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Residence of Augustus & the Roman emperors.	<i>ibid.</i>	why named Ich- nusa by the Greeks.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Roman nobi- lity.....	39		
Romulus....	38		
Retreat of the 10,000 Greeks.....	141.177		
Rhæti, the, subdued by Drusus.....	85		
Richard I.....	169		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Sardous risus, whence derived.....	56	Striped garments in use among the antient Gaulish and Germanic tribes.....	73
Satrapy.....	127	Susa, whence derived...	181
Saturn reigns in Latium	28	Sybarite, a term of reproach.....	46
Scipio.....41.190.193		Syene, its celebrated well	105
Africanus Minor.....	67	Symplegades, fable of..	124
Scottish plaid (N.).....	73	Syphax, residence of....	190
Sejanus, where born....	34	Syracuse, topography of taken by Marcellus.....	52
Seleucidæ.....	161	Syrtes, an account of....	<i>ibid.</i> 195
Seleucus.....156.175		Tamerlane, a corruption	184
Nicator, founder of Antioch and Seleucia.....	161	Tarik, led the Moors into Spain.....	69
founder of Apamea.....	162	Tarpeian Rock.....	38
Semiramis.....	175	Tarquins, whence brought to Rome.....	34
and Cyrus, armies of, destroyed.....	181	Tegeæus, a name of Pan	98
reputed monument of....	182	Teian bard, a name given to Anacreon.....	146
Senecas, birth-place of	70	Telamon.....	133
Severus, wall of, described.....	66	Tempe, description of..	115
his victory over Niger.....	155	Tereus, husband of Procne.....	124
Shepherd kings of Egypt	203	Teucer, founder of Salamis.....	133
Sicily, its ancient names	70	birth-place of..	101
Sicyon, kingdom of.....	96	Thales, birth-place of..	139
Siege of Saguntum.....	68	Thapsus, battle of.....	194
Sihon, king of the Amorites.....	170	Thebes, Ægyptian, an account of....	205
Sipyleian, a name of Niobe.....	148	called Hecatompolis.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Sittius.....	191	Themistocles, builder of the wall at Athens, called <i>μικρα νειχη</i> .....	101
Snowdon, its resemblance to Parnassus (N.).....	109	his defeat of the Persian fleet.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Solomon said to be founder of Palmyra....	164	house of.....	102
temple of.....	162	where he died	147
site of the temple of.....	164	Thermopylæ, battle of..	109
Sophonisba.....	191	its resemblance to the pass of Penmaenmawr (N.).....	<i>ibid.</i>
Sta, or Stan, a modern Greek corruption of <i>εσ τὰς</i> , or <i>εσ ταν</i> (N.)....	96		
Strabo, the geographer.	141		
Stratonice, wife of Antiochus Soter.....	150		
Street, whence derived	63		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Theseus .....	129	Varus, with three Roman legions, defeated by Arminius.....	82
birth-place of..	93	Venus, temple of .....	53
Thessalian deluge .....	89	where worshipped	162
Thrasylulus, 30 tyrants expelled by him.....	104	Vespasian.....	170
Thucydides, his retirement after he was banished .....	122	his defeat of the revolted Jews	167
Tiberius, the scene of his cruelties and debaucheries.....	40	Vesuvius, its first eruption.....	40
Tigranes, founder of Tigranocerta.....	179	Vienne, caution respecting the term.....	74
Timotheus, birth-place of.....	149	Virgil, favourite residence of .....	40
Timur-leng.....	184	birth-place of..	29
compared with Alexander (N.)	186	burial-place of..	40
Titan Typhon.....	153	Vitellianus.....	64
Trachiniæ of Sophocles, scene of .....	112	Ulysses, the fabled founder of Olissipo, or <i>Lisbon</i> .....	70
Trajan, the emperor, birth-place of..	70	Uticensis, a name given to Cato.....	192
where he died..	153	Vulcan, forges and supposed dwelling of the Lemnian God	<i>ibid.</i> 126
Transfiguration, supposed scene of the .....	169	Walls of Athens.....	101
Trebisond, emperors of	141	Walls in Britain .....	61
Trent, Council of.....	86	Watling-street Road....	63
Tribes of Israel.....	172	Witikind, kingdom of ..	82
Tritonia, a name given to Minerva .....	195	Xanthians, their obstinate resistance to Brutus (N.) .....	200
Troas, the scene of Homer's <i>Iliad</i> .....	143	Xenophon.....	95. 175
Trophonius, cave of... ..	107	on Mount Teches	141
Troy, topography of the plain of.....	143	Xerxes, his bridge over the Hellespont	122
often rebuilt .....	<i>ibid.</i>	his fleet wrecked	<i>ibid.</i>
alterations in the plain of .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Yermak, battle of.....	171
Typhœus, the giant ....	54	Young, Sir William, his memoir on the ruins of the temple of Hammon (N.) .....	199
Typhon, murderer of Osiris.....	202	Zama, battle of.....	193
Tyre, siege of .....	165	Zeno, the Stoic philosopher, his birth-place	133
Tyrian Artists.....	164	Zenobia, queen of Palmyra, wife of Odenatus	164
Tyrinthius, a name given to Hercules .....	93	Zethus and Calais .....	130
Valaques.....	110		
Valerius Flaccus, his account of the Lemnian massacre .....	126		

## ANTIENr GEOGRAPHY.

### INDEX II.

	Page		Page
Abarim .....	170	Æge, or Edessa, <i>Edissa</i> .....	118
Abdera .....	121	Ægeum Mare .....	134
Abila.....69.	190	Ægialea .....	92
Abnoba .....	85	Ægina, <i>Engia</i> .....	101
Abrincatui, <i>Avanches</i> .....	77	Ægium, <i>Vostitza</i> .....	95
<i>Abruzzo</i> .....	43	Ægira .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Abydos, <i>Madfunè</i> .....	204	Ægos Potamos.....	122
<i>Zermunic</i> .....	122.142	Ægyptus, <i>Egypt</i> .....	189.200
Abyssinia .....	206	Inferior.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Academia.....	103	Superior 184.200.204	
Acanthus.....	119	Ælana .....	174
Acanthia .....	100.111	Ælanites Sinus.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Acesines, <i>Ravei</i> .....	186	Æmathia .....	117
Achæi.....	91	Ænaria .....	40
Achaia .....	93.96	Ænians .....	112
Acharnæ.....	104	Ænos, <i>Eno</i> .....	122
Achelous, <i>AsgroPotamo</i> .....	110	Æoles .....	92
Acheron .....	115	Æoliæ Insulæ.....	55
Acherontia, <i>Acerenza</i> ..	43	Æolis, or Æolia.....	137.144
Acherusia.....	138	Æqui .....	39
Aciris, <i>Agri</i> .....	46	Æsculum, <i>Asculi</i> .....	35
Acis.....	51	Æsernia, <i>Isernia</i> .....	42
Aco, <i>Acra</i> .....	169	Æstuarium Itunæ, <i>Sol-</i>	
Acra .....	166	<i>way Firth</i> .....	62
Acradina.....	52	Æthices .....	112
Acro-Athos.....	119	Æthiopia .....	189
Acro-Ceraunia Montes ..	116	Ætna, <i>Monte Gibello</i> ... 51.54	
Acro-Corinthus.....	197	Ætolia, <i>Vlaskia</i> .....	100.110
Acta .....	119	Africa .....	188
Actium, <i>Azio</i> .....86.111.115		Interior.....	106
Adana .....	154	Propria, <i>Tunis</i> .....	189.192
Adonis, <i>Nahr Ibrahim</i> .....	164	Aganippe.....	107
Adra, or Edrei, <i>Adreat</i> .....	171	Agathyrsi.....	89
Adramyttium, <i>Adrimiiti</i> .....	144	Agidincum, <i>Sens</i> .....	76
Adrianopolis, <i>Adrianople</i> .....	124	Agrirentum, or Agragas,	
Adulis, <i>Arkiko</i> .....	206	<i>Girgenti</i> .....	53
Æa .....	179	Agzyzymba, <i>Zanguebar</i> .....	207
Ædui .....	76	Ailath .....	174
Ægades, or Ægates In-		Alabanda.....	149
sulæ .....	53	Alba Longa.....	48
Ægaleus .....	104	Albania .....	160.180

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Albis, <i>Elbe</i> .....	82	Anactorium.....	111
Alburnus.....	46	Anagnia.....	35.37
Alemanni, <i>Almagne</i> ....	83	Anaphe, <i>Namphio</i> .....	128
Alesia.....	55	Anapus.....	52
Alesia, <i>Alise</i> .....	75	Anas, <i>Guadiana</i> .....	69
Alexandria.....	201	Anatho, <i>Anah</i> .....	174
<i>Alexandretta</i> , or <i>Scanderona</i> .....	161	Anatolia, <i>Anadoli</i> .....	136
<i>Al-Giafar</i> .....	188	Anauros.....	114
Allia.....	48	Anazarbus, <i>Anzarbe</i> ...	155
Allifæ.....	42	Anchesmus.....	103
Allobroges.....	74	Anchiale.....	154
Alpes Cottia, <i>Mount Genevre</i> .....	31.74	Ancona.....	35
<i>Graia</i> , <i>Little St. Bernard</i> ....	31.73.74	Ancyra, <i>Angora</i> .....	140
<i>Julia</i> , or <i>Carnica</i> ...	31	Andematunum, <i>Langres</i>	76
<i>Lepontia</i> , <i>Tyrol</i> ....	31,32	Anderridum, <i>Mende</i> .....	75
<i>Maritimæ</i> , <i>Maritime Alps</i> .....	28.31.73	Andes, or <i>Andecavi</i> , <i>Angers</i> .....	77
<i>Penninæ</i> , <i>Great St. Bernard</i> .....	74	Andros, <i>Andro</i> .....	127
<i>Rhætica</i> .....	31	Anemurium, <i>Auemur</i> ...	154
<i>Summæ</i> , <i>St. Gothard</i> .....	<i>ibid</i>	Angli.....	83
Alpheus, <i>Rofeo</i> .....	95	Angrivarii.....	83
Amanus.....	155	Anio, <i>Teverone</i> .....	33.35.37
Amasea, <i>Amasieh</i> .....	140	Antandrus, <i>Antandro</i> ...	144
Amastris, <i>Amasreh</i> ....	139	Anthedon.....	105
Amathus, <i>Asselt</i> .....	123.166	Anticyra.....	107.113
Ambarri.....	76	Antilibanus.....	162
Ambiani.....	79	Antiochia ad Pisidiam, <i>Ak-Skehr</i> ....	156
Ambracia.....	115	or <i>Antioch</i> , <i>Antakia</i> .....	161
Amida, <i>Kara Amid</i> , or <i>Diar-Bekr</i> .....	166	Antirrhum.....	96.108
Amisenus Sinus.....	140	Antissiodurum, <i>Auxerre</i>	75
Amisia, <i>Ems</i> .....	82	Anti-taurus.....	179
Amisus, <i>Samsoun</i> .....	140	Antium, <i>Anzio</i> .....	36
Amiternum.....	25.43	Anxur, <i>Terracina</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Ammochostus, <i>Famagosta</i> .....	134	Aornos, <i>Telekan</i> .....	184
Ammonitis.....	171	<i>Renas</i> .....	186
Amorgus, <i>Amorgo</i> .....	128	Aous, <i>Lao</i> .....	120
Amphilocia.....	111	Apamea.....	176
Amphilochium Argos, <i>Filoquia</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>Cibotus</i> .....	156
Amphipolis, <i>Jamboli</i> ...	119	<i>Fumieh</i> .....	162
Amphissa, <i>Salona</i> .....	108	Aperantia.....	112
Amphrysus.....	113	Aphetæ, <i>Petio</i> .....	113
Ampsagus, <i>Wad-il-Kibir</i>	191	Aphidnæ.....	104
Amyclæ.....	94	Aphrodisias, <i>Gheira</i> ....	150
		Apia.....	92
		Apollonia, <i>Polina</i> .....	120
		<i>Sizeboli</i> .....	124
		<i>Marza Susa</i> ,	
		or <i>Sosash</i> ,	198
		Apulia, <i>Puglia</i> .....	43
		Aquæ Calidæ, <i>Bath</i> .....	58

	Page		Page
Aquæ Sextia, <i>Aix</i> .....	74	Arretium, <i>Arezzo</i> .....	34
Aquileia .....	29	Arsacia, <i>Rei</i> .....	183
Aquincum, or Acincum, <i>Buda</i> .....	87	Arsinoe, <i>Suez</i> .....	199.206
Aquitani .....	72	or Crocodilopo- lis <i>Feium</i> .....	204
Aquitania .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Artabrum, <i>Cape Finis-</i> <i>terre</i> .....	67
Prima .....	75	Artacoana, <i>Herat</i> .....	183
Secunda .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Artaxata, <i>Ardesh</i> .....	179
Arabia .....	159.173	Artemisium Littus .....	127
Deserta .....	<i>ibid. ibid.</i>	Arverni, <i>Auvergne</i> .....	75
Felix .....	<i>ibid. ibid.</i>	Arvii .....	77
Petraæ .....	<i>ibid. ibid.</i>	Arze, <i>Erze-Roum</i> .....	179
Arachosia, <i>Arrokhage</i> ..	183	Ascalon .....	167
Aracynthus .....	110	Asculum .....	35
Aradus, <i>Ravad</i> .....	164	Ascanius .....	137
Arægeni, <i>Bayeux</i> .....	77	Ascra .....	107
Arar, <i>Saone</i> .....	76	Asia .....	173
Araxes, or Phasis, <i>Aras</i>	179	Minor .....	136
Ararat .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Palus .....	147
Arbela, <i>Erbil</i> .....	182	Asopus .....	105
Arcadia .....	92.97	Aspadana, <i>Ispahan</i> .....	181
Arcati Regia, <i>Arcot</i> ....	187	Aspendus .....	152
Archelais, <i>Erkeli</i> .....	157	Asphaltites Lacus, <i>Almo-</i> <i>tanah</i> .....	166
Ardea .....	48	Aspis .....	193
Ardiscus .....	124	Asser .....	172
Arduenna Sylva, <i>Forest</i> <i>of Ardenne</i> .....	80	Assus, <i>Asso</i> .....	144
Arelate, <i>Arles</i> .....	74	Assyria, <i>Kurdistan</i> .....	160
Areopolis .....	171	Astæ .....	119
Arethusa .....	52	Astapus, <i>Abawi</i> .....	205
Arevaci, <i>people of Leon</i> <i>and Castile</i> .....	67	Asteria .....	128
Argentoratum, <i>Stras-</i> <i>burg</i> .....	80	Astures, <i>Asturias</i> .....	67
Arginusæ .....	146	Asturica, <i>Astorga</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Argivi .....	92	Astypalæa, or <i>Staphalia</i>	128
Argolis .....	92.93	Atellæ .....	41
Argos, <i>Argo</i> .....	93	Atarneus .....	145
Aria <i>Khorasin</i> .....	160.183	Athenæ, <i>Atini</i> or <i>Setines</i>	102
Ariaspæ, <i>Dergasp</i> .....	183	Athesis, <i>Adige</i> .....	29.32
Arimathea .....	169	Athos, <i>Monte Santo</i> .....	119
Ariminum, <i>Rimini</i> .....	32.34	<i>Atlantic Ocean</i> .....	189,190
Arius, <i>Heri</i> .....	183	Atreabates, <i>Artois</i> .....	59
Armenia .....	176.178	Atrebatii, <i>people of Berk-</i> <i>shire, and part of Ox-</i> <i>fordshire</i> .....	59
Major .....	160	Atropatane .....	182
Minor .....	159,160.178	Attica .....	92.100
Armorica, <i>Bretagne</i> .....	78	Atuataca, <i>Tongres</i> .....	79
Arnon .....	170,171	Avaricum .....	75
Arnus, <i>Arno</i> .....	35	Avenio, <i>Avignon</i> .....	74
Aroer .....	171	Aventicum, <i>Avenche</i> ..	70
Arpi .....	43	Aventinus .....	37
Arpinum, <i>Arpino</i> .....	37		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Avernus Lacus.....	41	Baiæ, <i>Baja</i> .....	39
Aufidus, <i>Ofanto</i> .....	44	Bajocasses, <i>Bayeux</i> ....	77
Augusta Rauracorum		Baleares Insulæ, <i>Major-</i>	
<i>Augst</i> .....	80	<i>ca</i> and <i>Minorca</i> .....	71
Veromanduo-		Bantia .....	44
rum, <i>Saint</i>		Barce, <i>Barca</i> .....	197
<i>Quintin</i> ....	79	Barcino, <i>Barcelona</i> .....	66
Suessionum,		Bardine, <i>Chrysorrhœas</i>	
<i>Soissons</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>Baradi</i> .....	162
Treverorum,		Barium, <i>Bari</i> .....	43
<i>Treves</i> .....	78,79	Basilia, <i>Basle</i> .....	80
Taurinorum,		Bastarnæ .....	89
<i>Turin</i> .....	28	Bastitani, <i>Jaen</i> .....	69
Vindelicorum,		Bastuli .....	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>Augsburg</i> ....	86	Batavi .....	80
Augustobona, <i>Troyes</i> ...	77	Batnæ, <i>Adaneh</i> .....	163
Augustodunum, <i>Autun</i> ..	76	Bebrycia.....	137
Augustonometum, <i>Cler-</i>		Bedriacum.....	29
<i>mont</i> .....	75	Belgæ, <i>inhabitants be-</i>	
Augustoritum, <i>Limoges</i> ..	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>tween the Seine and</i>	
Aulerici Cenomani.....	77	<i>Lower Rhine</i> .....	72
Eburovices.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Belgæ, <i>inhabitants of</i>	
Aulis, <i>Megalo-Vatha</i> ...105.126		<i>Wiltshire, Somerset-</i>	
Aulon, <i>El-Gour</i> ...162.166.170		<i>shire, and part of</i>	
Auranitis .....	171	<i>Hampshire</i> .....	58
Aurea Chersonesus, <i>Ma-</i>		Belgica .....	73
<i>laya</i> .....	187	Prima .....	78
Aureliana.....	77	Secunda .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Aurunci.....	38	Bellovaci.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Ausci .....	76	Benacus, <i>Lago di Gar-</i>	
Ausones .....	27	<i>da</i> .....	32.86
Ausonia .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Beneventum, <i>Benevento</i> ..	41
Autricum, <i>Chartres</i> ....	86	Benjamin.....	171
Auxume, <i>Auxum</i> .....	206	Berœa, <i>Cara Veria</i> ....118.163	
Axius, <i>Vardai</i> .....	118	Berenice, or Hesperis,	
Azania, <i>Ajan</i> .....	207	<i>Bernic</i> .....	197
Azorus, <i>Sorvitz</i> .....	115	Berenice .....	204
Azotus, <i>Asdod</i> .....	167	Bergomum, <i>Bergamo</i> ..	29
Babylon, <i>Hellah</i> .....	174	Bersabe, <i>Beersheba</i> ....	167
Egyptian, <i>Old</i>		Berytus, <i>Berut</i> .....	165
<i>Cairo</i> .....	173	Bessi .....	121
Babylonia .....	160.174	Bethabara.....	170
Bactriana .....	160.183	Bethel .....	167
Bætica, <i>Andalusia</i> .....	66.69	Bethlehem .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Bætis, <i>Guadalquivèr</i> ..	44.69	Bethsaida.....	170
Bæturia, part of <i>Estre-</i>		Bethsan, or Scythopo-	
<i>madura and Seville</i> ..	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>lis, Baistan</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Bagacum, <i>Bavia</i> .....	79	Bethulia.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Bagdat.....	139	Bibracte.....	76
Bagistana.....	182	Bilbilis.....	68
Bagradas, <i>Megerda</i> .....	192	Bisanthe, or Rhœdes-	
		<i>tus, Rodosto</i> .....	123



	Page		Page
Bistones.....	121	Cabira.....	158
Bithyni.....	137	Cadurci.....	75
Bithynia.....	124.136.137	Cæcubus Ager.....	41
Bituriges Cubi.....	75	Cære, or Agylla, <i>Cer V-</i>	
Vivisci.....	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>teri</i> .....	34
Bizya.....	123	Cæsar Augusta, <i>Saragossa</i>	68
Blestium, <i>Monmouth</i> .....	59	Cæsarea.....	168
Bœbeis.....	113	ad Argæum ..	158
Bœotia, <i>Livadia</i> .....	100.105	<i>Jersey</i> .....	97
Boii, or Boiohemi, <i>Bo-</i>		<i>Pilippi</i> .....	170
<i>hemia</i> .....	83	Cæsarodunum, <i>Tours</i> ..	77
Boiodurum, <i>Innstadt</i> ....	86	Cæsaromagus, <i>Beauvois</i>	79
Boium.....	110	Caicus.....	145
Bolbitinum Ostium, <i>Ra-</i>		Caieta, <i>Gaeta</i> .....	36.41
<i>schid</i> or <i>Rosetta</i> .....	202	Calabri.....	44
Bolerium, <i>Land's End,</i>		Calabria.....	28.42
or <i>Cape Cornwall</i> ....	58	Calauria.....	93
Bononia, <i>Bologna</i> .....	30	Cales.....	40
Borbetomagus, <i>Worms</i>	80	Caleti, <i>Pays de Caux</i> ..	77
Borysthenes, <i>Dnieper</i> ..	89	Calleva, <i>Silchester</i> .....	58
Bosphorus.....	123	Calle.....	67
Bostra, <i>Bosra</i> .....	171	Calliaci, <i>Gallicia</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Bovilla.....	49	Callipolis, <i>Gallipoli</i> ....	123
Bradanus, <i>Bradano</i> .....	46	Calpe, <i>Gibraltar</i> .....	69
Brauron.....	104	Calycadnus, <i>Kelikidni,</i> or	
Brenni.....	31	<i>Yersak</i> .....	153
Brigantes, <i>people of</i>		Calydon.....	110
<i>Yorkshire, Durham,</i>		Calymna, <i>Calmina</i> .....	132
<i>Lancashire, Westmore-</i>		Camaracum, <i>Cambray</i> ..	79
<i>land, and Cumberland</i>	60	Camarina, <i>Camarana</i> ..	53
Brigantium, <i>Corrunna</i> ..	67	Cambunii Montes.....	112
Britannia, <i>Antiqua</i> .....	57	Campania, <i>Campagna</i> ..	28.34
<i>Prima</i> .....	51	.....	38
<i>Secunda</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Campi, <i>Geloi</i> .....	53
Brivatus, <i>Portus, Brest</i>	78	<i>Raudii</i> .....	29
Brixia, <i>Brescia</i> .....	29	Campus Martius.....	38
Bructeri.....	82	Camulodunum, <i>Maldon</i>	58
Brundisium, <i>Brindisi</i> ..	45.120	Cana, <i>Coloni</i> .....	145
Bruttii, or <i>Bruttiorum</i>		of <i>Galilee</i> .....	169
Ager.....	28.42.46	Canaanites.....	172
Bucephala.....	186	Cannæ.....	43
Budini.....	89	Canopic (Mouth of the	
Bullæum, <i>Builth</i> .....	59	Nile) <i>Maadie</i> .....	202
Burgidala, <i>Bourdeux</i> ..	75	Canopus.....	201
Burgundiones, <i>people of</i>		Cantabri, <i>people of Bis-</i>	
<i>Burgundy, in France</i>	83	<i>cay and part of Astu-</i>	
Burii.....	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>rias</i> .....	67
Burrium, <i>Uske</i> .....	59	Cantii, <i>people of Kent</i>	
Buthrotum, <i>Butrinto</i> ....	116	and <i>part of Middle-</i>	
Byrsa.....	192	<i>sex</i> .....	57
Byzacium.....	194	Canusium, <i>Canosa</i> .....	43
Byzantium, <i>Constantinople</i>	123	Capena.....	48

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Capernaum.....	170	Celtiberi, <i>people inhabiting part of Arragon and Valencia</i> .....	68
Caphareus.....	127	Celtica.....	72
Capitolinus, Mons.....	37	Celtici, <i>people of Alen-tejos</i> .....	70
Cappadocia.....	137.155.157	Cenchreæ.....	94.97
Capreæ, <i>Cafri</i> .....	39	Cenimagni.....	59
Capsa, <i>Cafsa</i> .....	195	Centum Cellæ, <i>Civita Vecchia</i> .....	34
Capua.....	38	Ceos, <i>Zia</i> .....	127
Caralis, <i>Cagliari</i> .....	56	Cephalenia, <i>Cephalonia</i>	130
Carambis, <i>Kape Karampi</i> .....	139	Cephissus.....	101.106
Cardia, <i>Hexamili</i> .....	122	Ceramicus.....	102
Carduchi.....	182	Ceramus, <i>Keramo</i> .....	150
Caria.....	136.149	Cerasus, <i>Keresoun</i> .....	141
Carmania <i>Kerman</i> .....	160.180	Ceretani, Cosetani, Lacetani, Ilorgetes, <i>Catalonia</i> .....	66
Carmel, Mount.....	169	Cestrus.....	152
Carni.....	29	Chaberis, <i>Cavery</i> .....	187
Carnuntum, <i>Altenburg</i> .....	87	Chaboras, or Araxes.....	177
Carnutes.....	77	Chalcedon, <i>Kadikeui</i> .....	138
Carpathium Pelagus.....	134	Chalcis.....	105.119.126
Carpathus, <i>Scarphanto</i> .....	133	<i>Old Haleb</i> .....	163
Carpetani, <i>New Castile</i>	79	Chalcidice.....	117.120.163
Carrhæ.....	176	Chaldæa, <i>Irak</i> .....	136.174
Carthago.....	192	Chalybes, Chaldæi.....	142
Carthago Nova, <i>Carthage</i> .....	66.69	Chalybon, <i>Bercæa, Haleb, or Aleppo</i> .....	163
Carystus, <i>Caristo</i> .....	126	Chalybonites.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Casalus Sinus, <i>Calvi</i> .....	55	Chamavi.....	82
Caspian.....	179	Chaonia.....	115.116
Cassandria.....	118	Charran, <i>Haran</i> .....	176
Cassiterides, <i>Scilly Islands</i>	64	Charybdis.....	50
Castabala.....	155	Chasuarîi.....	82
Castellum, <i>Cassel</i> .....	82	Chauci Majores.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Gatabathmus Magnus, <i>Akabet Ossolom</i> .....	198	Minores.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Catæa, <i>Kais</i> .....	181	Chelidoniæ Insulæ, <i>Cape Kelidoni</i> .....	151
Catakekaumene.....	149	Chelonites, <i>Cape Tornese</i>	96
Catalauni, <i>people of Chalons</i> .....	78	Chæronea.....	106
Catana.....	51	Chersonesus Cimbrica, in <i>Holstein</i> .....	83
Cataonia.....	157	Taurica,	
Catti, or Cattevelauni, <i>inhabitants of Hertfordshire, Bedfordshire, and Buckinghamshire</i> .....	58	Cherson.....	90
Caturiges.....	74	Thraciæ.....	122
Caucasus.....	179	Cheruscî.....	82
Caucones.....	138	China.....	160.175
Caudium.....	42	Chios, <i>Scio</i> .....	131.146
Cayster, <i>Kitchik Minder</i>	147	Choaspes.....	180
Celænzæ.....	155	Chorasmii, <i>Kharasm</i> .....	160.184
Celtæ.....	72		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Chorazin .....	170	Colossæ, <i>Chonos</i> .....	156
Chronios.....	95	Comagene.....	162
Chrysa.....	164	Comana.....	157
Chrysoceras .....	123	<i>Pontica, Almons</i>	141
Chrysopolis, <i>Scutari</i> ..	138	Comaria, <i>Cape Comorin</i>	187
Chytrus, <i>Cytria</i> .....	134	Complutum, <i>Alcala</i> ....	68
Cibyra, <i>Buraz</i> .....	156	Comum, <i>Como</i> .....	129
Ciconii.....	121	Concani.....	67
Cilicia.....	137.153	Condate, <i>Rennes</i> .....	78
<i>Campestris</i> .....	153	Condivincum, <i>Nantz</i> ...	<i>ibid.</i>
<i>Trachea</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Confluentes, <i>Coblentz</i> ..	80
Cimarus, <i>Spado</i> .....	129	Conimbriga, <i>Coimbra</i> ..	70
Cimbri.....	83	Conovium, <i>Conwy</i> .....	59
Cimmerian Bosphorus..	90	Consentia, <i>Consenza</i> ....	46
Cimmerii.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Consuanetes.....	86
Cimolus, <i>Argentiera</i> ....	127	Constantia; <i>Constanza</i> ..	133
Cinyphs, <i>Wad-Quaham</i>	196	Constantinople, <i>Estam-</i>	
Circeii, <i>Monte Circello</i> .	36	<i>boul</i> .....	123
Circesium, <i>Kirkesieh</i> ...	177	Contestani, in the king-	
Cirta.....	191	<i>dom of Murcia</i> .....	68
Cissia .....	180	Contra Acinum, <i>Pest</i> ..	87
Cithæron .....	105	Copæ .....	105
<i>Cite</i> .....	77	Copais, <i>Livadia Limne</i>	<i>ibid.</i>
Citineum.....	110	Coptos, <i>Kyft</i> .....	205
Citium, <i>Cito</i> .....	123	Coracesium, <i>Analieh</i> ...	152
Cladeus.....	95	Corcyra, <i>Coofou</i> .....	130
Clanius, <i>Chiaco</i> .....	35	Corduba, <i>Cordova</i> .....	70
Clazomenæ, <i>Vourla</i> ....	146	Corfinium .....	42
Climax .....	152	Corinium, <i>Cirencester</i> ..	59
Clusinium, or <i>Clusii</i> ...	34	Corinthia .....	96
Clusium, <i>Chuisi</i> .....	35	Corinthus, <i>Corito</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Clypea, <i>Aklibea</i> .....	194	Corisopati .....	78
Cnemis .....	100.109	Coritani, <i>people of</i>	
Cnidus.....	150	<i>Northamptonshire,</i>	
Cocytus.....	115	<i>Leicestershire, Rut-</i>	
Cœle.....	95	<i>landshire, Lincoln-</i>	
Cœlius, <i>Mons</i> .....	37	<i>shire, Nottingham-</i>	
Cœle-Syria .....	162	<i>shire, &amp; Derbyshire.</i>	59
Colehis, <i>Mengrelia</i> ....	113	Cornavii, <i>inhabitants of</i>	
	160.179	<i>Warwickshire, Wor-</i>	
Collatia .....	48	<i>cestershire, Staffor-</i>	
Collis Capitolinus.....	37	<i>shire, Shropshire, and</i>	
<i>Hortulorum,</i>		<i>Cheshire</i> .....	60
<i>Monte Pincio</i> ..	38	Coronea.....	106
<i>Quirinalis</i> .....	38	Corsica .....	55
Coloe Palus, <i>Bahr Dem-</i>		Corton .....	34
<i>bea</i> .....	206	Corycus, <i>Curco</i> .....	153
Colonia, <i>Colchester</i> ....	58	Corydallus.....	104
<i>Agrippina, Co-</i>		Cos, <i>Stan-Co</i> .....	132
<i>logne</i> .....	79	Cosetani .....	62
Colonos .....	103	Cotyæum, <i>Kutaieh</i> ....	155
Colophon.....	146	Cragus.....	151

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Crater .....	39	Daci .....	89
Crathes, <i>Crati</i> .....	47	Dalmatia .....	87
Cremera .....	48	Damascus, <i>Demesk</i> ,	
Cremna, <i>Kebrinez</i> .....	152	<i>Gouteh-Demesk</i> .....	162
Cremona .....	29	Damnii, <i>people in Cly-</i>	
Crete, <i>Candia</i> .....	129	<i>desdale, Renfrew, Lan-</i>	
Creticum Mare .....	134	<i>ox, and Stirlingshire</i> ..	61
Crissa .....	107	Damnonii, or Dumnonii,	
Criu Metopon, <i>Crio</i> .....	65.129	<i>inhabitants of Devon-</i>	
Croton, <i>Crotona</i> .....	48	<i>shire and Cornwall</i> ..	58
Ctesiphon .....	176	Dan .....	170.171
Cucusus, <i>Cocsan</i> .....	157	Danai .....	91
Cuda .....	70	Danubius .....	88
Cumæ .....	39.145	Daphne, <i>Beit el Ma</i> .....	161
Cunaxa .....	177	Dardania .....	88.143
Cuneus, <i>Algarve</i> .....	70	Dardanus .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Cures .....	48	Dariorigum, <i>Vennes</i> .....	78
Curium, <i>Piscopia</i> .....	133	Darnis, <i>Derne</i> .....	198
Cyaneæ, or Symplegades	124	Daromas, <i>Darom</i> .....	167
Cyclades .....	127	Daunia .....	43
Cyclopes .....	52	Dead Sea .....	167
Cyclopus Scopuli .....	51	Decapolis .....	169
Cydnus .....	154	Decelia .....	104
Cydonia, <i>Canca</i> .....	129	Decumates Agri .....	83
Cyllene, <i>Chiarenza</i> .....	96	Delium .....	105
Mount .....	99	Delos .....	127
Cyme, or Cuumæ, <i>Ne-</i>		Delphi, <i>Castri</i> .....	108
<i>mourt</i> .....	145	Delta .....	102
Cynethæ .....	99	Demetæ .....	59
Cynosarges .....	102	Demetrius, <i>Volo</i> .....	114
Cyparissæ .....	95	Derbe, <i>Alah-Dag</i> .....	152
Cyparissus .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Deserts of Lybia .....	197
Cyprus .....	133	Deva, <i>Chester</i> .....	60
Cyrenaica, <i>Barca</i> .....	189.197	Deucalion .....	114
Cyrene, <i>Curin</i> .....	127.197.198	Dia, <i>Standia</i> .....	130
Cyros-Chata, or Alex-		Diablintes .....	77
<i>andria Ultima, Cogend</i>	184	Dicte .....	130
Cyros, <i>Corsica</i> .....	56	Dindymus .....	139
Cyrrhestica .....	163	Dioscoridis Insulæ, <i>So-</i>	
Cyrrhus, <i>Corris</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>	<i>cotora</i> .....	174
Cyta .....	179	Diospolis .....	168
Cythera, <i>Cerigo</i> .....	130	Diræ, <i>Straights of Ba-</i>	
Cythnus, <i>Thermia</i> .....	127	<i>bel Mandeb</i> .....	173
Cytorus, <i>Kiros</i> .....	139	Dium, <i>Standia</i> .....	117
Cyzicus .....	142	Divodurum, or Metis,	
		<i>Metz</i> .....	178
Dacia, <i>part of Hungary,</i>		Divona, <i>Cahors</i> .....	175
<i>Transylvania, Walla-</i>		Dobuni, <i>people of Ox-</i>	
<i>chia, and Moldavia</i> ..	88	<i>fordshire and Glouces-</i>	
Dacia Cis-Danubiana, or		<i>tershire</i> .....	59
Dacia-Aureliani	<i>ibid.</i>	Dodona .....	116
Trajani .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Dolopia .....	112

	Page		Page
Dores .....	92	Ephraim.....	172
Doris.....	99.110.137.146	Epidamnus .....	120
Dorylæum, <i>Eski Shehr</i> .....	155	Epidaurus, <i>Scutari</i> .....	87.93
Drepanum, <i>Traşani</i> .....	53	Epiphaneia, <i>Hamah</i> .....	162
Druentia, <i>Durance</i> .....	74	Epipolæ .....	52
Dubis, <i>Doux</i> .....	80	Epirus.....	91.100.112.116
Dunium, or Dornovana, <i>Dorchester</i> .....	58	Eretria, <i>Gravalinai</i> s.....	126
Durius, <i>Douro</i> .....	66.70	Eridanus, <i>Po</i> .....	31
Durocortorum, <i>Rheims</i> .....	79	Erineum.....	110
Durotriges, <i>inhabitants</i> <i>of Dorsetshire</i> .....	58	<i>Erve</i> .....	77
Durovernum, or Darver- num, <i>Canterbury</i> .....	57	Erythræ .....	146
Dyme.....	96	Erythræum Mare.....	181
Dyrrachium, <i>Durazzo</i> .....	120	Eryx.....	53
Ebal Mount .....	168	Esquiliæ.....	38
Eboracum, <i>York</i> .....	60	Esquilinus, Mons.....	37
Ebrodunum, <i>Embrun</i> ..	74	Essui .....	77
Eburones.....	79	Estiæotis .....	112
Ebuşus, <i>Yvica</i> .....	71	Etocetum, <i>Wall</i> .....	60
Ecbatana, <i>Hamedan</i> .....	180.182	Etruria .....	100.33
Echinades.....	111	Eubœa .....	74.127
Edessa, <i>Orha</i> , or <i>Orfa</i> .....	176	Evenus, <i>Fideri</i> .....	110
Edetani .....	68	Eurgetæ.....	183
Edom.....	167.172	Euganei .....	29
Edonis.....	117	Eulæus .....	180
Ekron.....	167	Euphrates.....	161.175.176.178
Elæ, <i>Ialea</i> .....	164	Euripus, <i>Egrifo</i> , <i>Negro-</i> <i>pont</i> .....	100.126
Elatæa, <i>Eleuta</i> .....	108	Eurotas.....	94
Eleusis, <i>Lessina</i> .....	101	Eurymedon .....	152
Eleuthera.....	105	Fæsulæ, <i>Fiesole</i> .....	34
Elis, <i>Gastonni</i> .....	92.95	Falerii or Falisci, <i>Falari</i>	34
Elusates.....	76	Falernum .....	40
Elymæi.....	180	Ferentum, <i>Ferento</i> .....	43
Elymais.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Feronia .....	48
Elymiotis.....	117	Fibrenus .....	37
Emerita Augusta, <i>Meri-</i> <i>da</i> .....	70	Fidenæ .....	47
Emesa, <i>Hems</i> .....	162	Flaminia, <i>Via</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Emmaus .....	167	Flavia Cæsariensis.....	61
Emodi Montis. ....	184	Flevo, <i>Zuyder Zee</i> .....	81
Emodus .....	185	a channel of <i>Vlie</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Emporiæ .....	194	Florentia, <i>Florence</i> .....	34
Endor .....	169	Fons Castalius.....	107
Engaddi.....	167	Solis .....	198
Enipeus.....	115	Formiæ, <i>Mola</i> .....	41
Enna, <i>Castro Janni</i> , or <i>Giovanni</i> .....	54	Fortunatæ Insulæ, or <i>Ca-</i> <i>nary Islands</i> .....	208
Ennea, <i>Hodoi</i> , <i>Iamboli</i> ..	119	Forum Julii, <i>Friuli</i> .....	29.74
Eordani.....	117	Romanum.....	38
Ephesus, <i>Aiosoluc</i> .....	146	Fretum Gaditanum, or <i>Herculeum</i> , <i>Straits of</i> <i>Gibraltar</i> .....	69.188

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Frentani.....	42	Gaza.....	167
Frisii, <i>Frisons</i> .....	82	or Gazaca, <i>Tebriz</i>	
Fucinus Lacus, <i>Lago di</i>		or <i>Tauris</i> .....	182
<i>Celano</i> .....	36.42	Gedrosia, <i>Mekran</i> .....	160.181
Furculæ Caudinæ, <i>For-</i>		Gela, <i>Terra Nova</i> .....	53
<i>chie</i> .....	42	Geloni.....	89
Gabæ, <i>Kaous</i> .....	184	Genabum, <i>Orleans</i> .....	77
Gabali.....	75	Genauni.....	31
Gabii.....	48	Genua, <i>Genoa</i> .....	28
Gad.....	172	Gennesar.....	170
Gadara.....	171	Gerara.....	167
Gadarenæ.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Gerena.....	96
Gadeni, inhabitants of		Gergovia.....	75
part of Northumber-		Gerisa, <i>Gherze</i> .....	196
land and Teviot-dale	60	Gerizim, Mount.....	168
Gades, <i>Cadiz</i> .....	70	Germania.....	81
Gætulia, <i>Biledulgerid</i> ..	189	Germania Prima, or Su-	
Galaad.....	170	perior.....	80
Galaaditis.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Germania Secunda, or	
Galatia.....	136.139	Inferior.....	79
Galesus, <i>Galeso</i> .....	45	Geron.....	96
Galilæa.....	159.166.169	Gesoriacum, or Bononia,	
Gentium.....	169	<i>Bologne</i> .....	79
Inferior.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Geta.....	89
Superior.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Glaucus.....	51
Galli, <i>Gael</i> .....	72	Glevum, <i>Gloucester</i> ....	59
Senones.....	33	Gnossus.....	129
Gallia.....	73	Gobannium, <i>Abergaven-</i>	
Belgica.....	73.78	<i>ny</i> .....	59
Braccata.....	73	Gomphi.....	115
Cisalpina.....	28.31,32	Gordium.....	140
Cispadana.....	30.32	Gorgo, <i>Urgheng</i> .....	184
Comata.....	73	Gortyna.....	130
Lugdunensis.....	73.76	Gothini.....	83
Provincia.....	71	Gothones, <i>Goths</i> .....	84
Togata.....	28	Græcia Antiqua.....	91
Transpadana.....	30	Granicus, <i>Ousvola</i> .....	142
Gallo-Græcia.....	136	Gugerni.....	82
Gamala.....	171	Gyarus.....	127
Ganges.....	160.186.187	Gymnesia Insulæ, <i>Ma-</i>	
Gangra, <i>Kankiara</i> .....	137	<i>orca and Minorca</i> ....	71
Garama, <i>Gharmes</i> .....	196	Gyndes.....	175
Garamantes.....	189.196.207	Gytheum, <i>Colokythia</i> ..	94
Garganus.....	44	Hadria.....	29
Gargarus.....	143	Hadrumetum.....	194
Garumna, <i>Garonne</i> .....	2.75	Hæmi-Extrema, <i>Emineh-</i>	
Gath.....	167	<i>borun</i> .....	124
Gaugamela.....	182	Haliacmon.....	117
Gaulon.....	171	Haliartus.....	106
Gaulonites.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Halicarnassus.....	150
Gaulos, <i>Gozo</i> .....	55.130	Halmydessus, or Salmy-	
		<i>dessus, Midjeh</i> .....	124

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Halonesus, <i>Dromo</i> .....	126	Himera, <i>Tirmini</i> .....	53
Halys, <i>Kizil-Ermak</i> .. 138.	158	Hinnom.....	167
Hammonii .....	198	Hippocrene.....	107
Hebron, or Kirjath-Arba, <i>Cabr Ibrahim</i> .....	167	Hippo Regius, <i>Bona</i> ..	191
Hebrus, <i>Maritza</i> .....	122.124	Hirpini .....	28.34.41
Hebudes, <i>Hebrides</i> ....	64	Hispalis, <i>Seville</i> .....	71
Helebas .....	187	Hispania.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Helena, or Macris, <i>Ma-</i> <i>cronisi</i> .....	104	Citerior.....	<i>ib.</i>
Helicon .....	107	Ulterior .....	<i>ib.</i>
Hellas .....	91	Homonada, <i>Ermenah</i> ..	153
Hellenes .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Horeb.....	173
Hellespontus, <i>Strait of</i> <i>the Dardanelles</i> .....	122	Huicii, or Jugantes, <i>in-</i> <i>habitants of Warwick-</i> <i>shire &amp; Worcestershire</i>	60
Heliopolis, <i>Balbeck</i> ....	162	Hybla ....	52
<i>On</i> .....	203	Hyblæi Colles.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Helorian Tempe.....	53	Hydaspes, <i>Shantrou</i> ....	186
Helorum, <i>Muri Ucci</i> ..	<i>ibid.</i>	Hydraotes, <i>Biah</i> .....	<i>ibid.</i>
Helvetii, <i>Swiss</i> .....	80.85	Hydruntum, <i>Otranto</i> ...	45
Heneti .....	138	Hypanis, or Bogus, <i>Bog</i>	89
Heptanomis.....	201	Hypata, <i>Neopatra</i> ....	113
Heptastadium .....	<i>ibid.</i>	Hyphasis, <i>Caul</i> .....	186
Heraclea, <i>Erekli</i> .....	120.123	Hyrkania, <i>Jorjan, or Cor-</i> <i>can</i> .....	161.183
Heraclea Pontica, <i>Erekli</i>	138	Jabadii Insula, <i>Sumatra</i>	187
Heræa .....	99	Jabbok.....	170
Herculaneum.....	40	Jacetani.....	67
Hercynia Sylva.....	84	Janiculum .....	38,44
Hermæum Promontorium, <i>Cape Bon</i> .....	192	Japygia .....	42
Hermione .....	93	Japygium, or Salentinum Promontorium.....	45
Hermiones.....	81.93	Iassus, <i>Assam-Kalasi</i> ...	149
Hermon, Mount.....	166.169	Jaxartes, <i>Sir</i> .....	184
Hermopolis Magna, <i>Ash-</i> <i>munum</i> .....	204	Iazyges .....	98
Hernici .....	37.39	Iberia, <i>Imeriti and Geor-</i> <i>gia</i> .....	160.179
Hermunduri .....	83	Iberus, <i>Ebro</i> .....	67
Hermus, <i>Sarabat, or Ke-</i> <i>dous</i> .....	144	Icaria, <i>Nicaria</i> .....	132
Heroopolis.....	203	Icarium Mare.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Hesbon .....	170	Iceni.....	59
Hesperia .....	27	Ichnusa, <i>Sardinia</i> .....	56
Hesperides .....	207	Iconium, <i>Konieh</i> .....	153
Hesperidum Insulæ <i>Cape</i> <i>Verde Islands</i> .....	208	Ida.....	129,143
Hesperii Æthiopes, <i>Guinea</i>	127	Idalium, <i>Dalin</i> .....	134
Hexamilium, <i>Hexamili</i> ..	122	Idumea.....	167.173
Hierapolis, <i>Menbigz</i> ...	163	Jebus .....	166
Hiera pytna, <i>Gira petra</i>	150	Jebusites.....	<i>ibid.</i>
Hierichus, <i>Jericho</i> .....	167	Jericho .....	167
Hieromax, <i>Yermak</i> .....	171	Ierne or Hibernia <i>Ireland</i>	62
Hierosolyma, <i>Jerusalem</i>	166	Jerusalem .....	171
		Jesrael.....	168

	Page		Page
Ilercaones .....	68	Italica .....	70
Ilerda, <i>Lerida</i> .....	67	Italus .....	27
Ilergetes.....	<i>ibid.</i>	Ithaca, <i>Theaki</i> .....	131
Ilissus .....	101	Ithaguri .....	185
Illyricæ Gentes, or Illy- ricum, <i>Albania</i> ...87.117.120		Ithagurus, Mons.....	<i>ib.</i>
Ilva, <i>Elba</i> .....	56	Ithome .....	95
Imaus Mons, <i>Himmel</i> ... 26		Itunæ Æstuarium, <i>Sol- way Firth</i> .....	62
Paropamisus, <i>Imeia     Pambadam</i> .....	184	Ituræa .....	172
Imbrus, <i>Imbro</i> .....	125	Judæa .....	142.159
Inachus .....	93	Judah .....	171
India.....	160.185	Jugantes.....	61
India intra Gangem...160.185		Juliobona, <i>Lillebone</i> ....	77
extra Gangem... <i>ib. ib.</i>		Juliomagus, <i>Angers</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>
Indus, <i>Sind</i> .....	<i>ib. ib.</i>	Junonis Promontorium, <i>Cape Trafalgar</i> ....	70
Ingena, <i>Avranches</i> .....	77	Juvavum, <i>Saltzbourg</i> ... 86	
Insubres.....	29		
Insulæ Æoliæ.....	55	Kedron.....	167
Liparææ .....	<i>ib.</i>	Kison .....	169
Vulcaniæ.....	<i>ib.</i>	Koptos, <i>Kyft</i> .....	204
Interamna, <i>Terni</i> .....	35	Kypt .....	200
Iolchos .....	114		
Iones .....	92	Labicum .....	48
Ionia.....	146	Lacetani.....	66
Ionium Mare.....	127	Lacinium, <i>Capo della     Colonna</i> .....	47
Joppa, <i>Jafa</i> .....	168	Laconia.....	92.93
Jordon.....	166	Lactodorum, <i>Stoney-     Stratford</i> .....	64
Ios .....	127	Lacus Asphaltites, or Mare Mortuum, <i>Dead Sea</i> , or <i>Salt Sea</i> .....	166
Jotapata .....	170	Benacus, <i>Lago di     Garda</i> .....	32
Ipsus .....	156	Brigantinus, <i>Lake     of Constance</i> ....	86
Ira .....	95	Lucrinus.....	40
Iris, <i>Jekil-Ermark</i> .....	140	Trasimenus, <i>Lago     di Perugia</i> .....	34
Isauria .....	137.152	Verbanus, <i>Lago     Maggiors</i> .....	32
Isca, <i>Uske</i> .....	52	Læstrigones .....	52
Isca Damnoniorum, <i>Chi-     selborough</i> .....	58	Læstrigonii Campi.....	51
Silurum, <i>Caer Leon</i>	59	Laish .....	171
Ischalis, <i>Ilchester</i> .....	58	Lamia .....	113
Ismenus .....	106	Lamotis, <i>Lamuzo</i> .....	157
Issachar.....	172	Lampsacus, <i>Lamsaki</i> ... 142	
Issedon.....	185	Lamus .....	154
Issedones .....	<i>ib.</i>	Lancia Oppidana, <i>La     Guarda</i> .....	70
Issus, <i>Aisse</i> .....	155		
Istævones .....	81		
Ister .....	88		
Isthmus .....	97		
Istiæa, or Oreus .....	127		
Isurium, <i>Aldborough</i> ..	60		
Itabyrius Mons, <i>Tabor</i> .	169		
Italia Antiqua, <i>Italy</i> ....	27		
Italia Propria .....	28.32		



	Page		Page
Lancia Transcudana,...		Lindum, <i>Lincoln</i> .....	60
<i>Ciudad Rodrigo</i> .....	70	Lingones.....	76
Langobardi, <i>Lombards</i> .....	83	Lipareæ Insulæ.....	55
Lanuvium .....	49	Liris, <i>Garigliana</i> .....	34.37.40
Laodicea, <i>Ladik</i> .....	156.161	Lissum, <i>Allessio</i> .....	87
Combusta, <i>La-</i>		Liternum .....	40
<i>dikie</i> .....	156	Locri .....	100
Lapethus, <i>Lapeto</i> .....	134	Epicnemidii .....	100.108
Larissa.....	115	Epi-Zephyrii .....	47
Larius, <i>Lago di Como</i> ..	29.86	Opuntii.....	100.108
Latini.....	36	Ozolæ .....	108
Latium.....	28.33.35	Londinium, <i>London</i> .....	58
Latmus, river.....	149	Luca, <i>Luca</i> .....	34
Laurentum .....	48	Lucania .....	27.38.42.45
Lauriacum, <i>Lorch</i> .....	86	Luceria, <i>Lúcera</i> .....	43
Laurium .....	104	Lucrinus, Lacus.....	40
Lebedæa, <i>Livadia</i> .....	107	Lugdunensis Prima.....	76
Lebedus .....	146	Secunda... ..	76.77
Lechæum.....	97	Tertia.....	76
Lectum, <i>Cape Baba</i> .....	144	Quarta, or	
Legio, <i>Leon</i> .....	67	<i>Senonia</i> ..	<i>ib.</i>
Lemnos, <i>Stalimine</i> .....	126	Lugdunum, <i>Lyons</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>
Lemovices, <i>Limoges</i> ....	75	Batavorum,	
Lemovii .....	84	<i>Leyden</i> ..	80
Leontini, <i>Lentini</i> .....	52	Luguvallum, <i>Carlisle</i> ..	60
Leptis Magna, <i>Lebida</i> ..	195	Luna.....	34
Minor, <i>Lemta</i> ... ..	<i>ib.</i>	Lusitani .....	70
Lerna, <i>Molini</i> .....	93	Lusitania, <i>Portugal</i> .....	66.70
Leros.....	132	Lutetia, <i>Paris</i> .....	77
Lesbos, <i>Mitylin</i> .....	131	<i>Lybian Mountains</i> .....	205
Leucadia.....	111	Lybicum Pelagus.....	134
Leucate.....	<i>ib.</i>	Lycaon .....	27
Leuci .....	78	Lycaonia .....	137.157
Leuctra .....	105	Lycæum .....	103
Lexovii .....	77	Lycæus .....	98
Libanus .....	174	Lychnidus, <i>Akrida</i> .....	120
Libethrus .....	107	Lycia.....	137.150
Libora, <i>Talavera</i> .....	69	Lycorea .....	108
Liburnia, <i>part of Cro-</i>		Lycosura .....	98
<i>atia</i> .....	87	Lyctos, <i>Lassite</i> .....	129
Libya .....	166.167.197	Lycus .....	179
Interior.....	198	Lydda, <i>Lod</i> .....	169
Libyan Desert.....	199	Lydia .....	136.145
Libyssa, <i>Gebise</i> .....	138	Lygii.....	183
Licus, <i>Lech</i> .....	86	Lyncestæ.....	120
Liger, <i>Loire</i> .....	72	Lyrnessus .....	145
Liguria, <i>Genoa</i> .....	55	Lysimachia, <i>Hexamili-</i>	122
Lilæa.....	110	Lystra .....	153
Lilybæum, <i>Marsala</i> ....	50.53		
promontory		Macedonia, <i>Roumelia</i> ... ..	91.116
of, <i>Boco</i> .....	53.54	Macron Tichos.....	123
Limonium, <i>Poictiers</i> ....	75	Madaurus.....	195

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Madian .....	174	Mariana.....	55
Mæander, <i>Meinder</i> ....	147.155	Mariandyni.....	133
Mæata.....	61	Marmarica.....	189.197.198
Mædi.....	121	Maronea, <i>Moragna</i> ....	122
Mænalus, Mons.....	98	Marrubium, <i>San Bene-</i>	
Mæonia.....	145	<i>detto</i> .....	42
Magdala.....	170	Marrucini.....	<i>ib.</i>
Magiovintum, <i>Dunstable</i>	64	Marsi.....	38.41.82
Magna Græcia.....	28.42	Marsigni.....	83
Magnesia.....	112.114	Marsyas.....	156.162
Magnesia ad Meandrum	147	Masius Mount.....	179
Sipyli.....	<i>ib.</i>	Massæsili.....	190
Magnopolis.....	40	Massagetæ, <i>Great Getes</i>	161.185
Magnum Ostium, <i>Hugley</i>	187	Massilia, <i>Marseilles</i> ....	74
Magnum Promontorium,		Massyli.....	190
<i>Cape of Romania</i> ....	<i>ib.</i>	Matinum.....	45
Magnus Sinus, <i>Gulph of</i>		Mattiaci.....	82
<i>Siam</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Mattium, <i>Marþwerg</i> ....	<i>ib.</i>
Malaca, <i>Malaga</i> .....	69	Mauritania, <i>Morocco and</i>	
<i>Maldivies</i> .....	187	<i>Fez</i> .....	188
Malea, <i>Cape Malio</i> , or		<i>Cæsariensis</i> ..	190
<i>St. Angelo</i> .....	94.130	Maxima Cæsariensis..	61
Maleventum.....	41	Sequanorum..	80
Malia.....	112	Mazaca, <i>Kaisarieh</i> ....	158
Maliacus Sinus. <i>Gulph of</i>		Media, <i>Irak Ajami</i> ....	160.182
<i>Zeiton</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Mediolanum, <i>Myfod</i> ....	59
Maliarpha, <i>Maliapur</i> ....	187	<i>Milan</i> ....	29
Malli.....	186	<i>Evreux</i> ..	77
Manasseh.....	172	Mediomatrici.....	78
Manduessedum, <i>Mance-</i>		Mediterranean, <i>Great</i>	
<i>ter</i> .....	60	<i>Sea</i> .....	165
Mantineia, near <i>Tripholitz</i>	98	Megalopolis.....	98
Mantinorum Oppidum,		Megara.....	99.100
<i>Bastia</i> .....	55	Megarîs.....	100
Mantua.....	29	Megiddo.....	168
Maracanda, <i>Samarcand</i>	184	Melanis Sinus.....	122
Marathon.....	104	Melas, <i>Korah Sou</i> ..	119.148.158
Marcianopolis.....	89	Meles.....	146
Marcómanni, <i>Bohemia</i> ..	82	Melita.....	103
Mare Ægæum.....	134	Melite, <i>Malta</i> .....	155.187
Carpathium.....	<i>ib.</i>	Melitene, <i>Malatia</i> ....	157
Caspium, <i>Caspian</i> ..	180	Melodunum, <i>Melun</i> ....	77
Creticum.....	134	Melos, <i>Milo</i> .....	127
Hadriaticum, <i>Gulph</i>		Memnonium, <i>Habou</i> ....	205
<i>of Venice</i> .....	28	Memphis.....	204
Icarium.....	134	Menapia, <i>St. David's</i> ..	64
Ionium, <i>Grecian</i>		Menapii.....	80
<i>Sea</i> .....	28.134	Mendes, <i>Ashmur Tarah</i>	202
Lybicum.....	134	Meroe.....	205
Myrtoum.....	135	Messembria, <i>Miscira</i> ..	122
Tyrrhenum.....	28	Mesopotamia, <i>Irak</i>	
Mareotis, <i>Mariout</i> ....	202	<i>Arabia</i> .....	160.174.176

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Messana, <i>Messini</i> .....	50	Mons Hymettus.....	103
Messapia, or <i>Iapygia</i> ...	42.44	Ida.....	143
Messne .....	94	Imaus .....	161
Messenia.....	92.95	Mænalus.....	98
Metapontum.....	46	Massicus.....	41
Metaurus, <i>Metro</i> .....	35	Œta.....	112
Methone, Modon .....	95	Olympus.....	112.115.151
<i>Leuterochori</i> .....	117	Palantinus .....	37
Methymna, <i>Porto Petera</i>	131	Pangæus.....	121
Midea .....	93	Parnassus.....	107
Miletus .....	149	Pentelicus.....	104
Mincius, <i>Mincio</i> .....	29.32	Pindus .....	112
Minturnæ.....	36	Quirinalis .....	38
Minyeia.....	106	Rhodope .....	120
Misenum .....	39	Soracte.....	34
promontory of	<i>ib.</i>	Viminalis .....	37
Misraim, <i>Missir</i> .....	200	Vultur .....	44
Mitylene.....	131	Mopsus, or Mopsuestia,	
Moab .....	171	<i>Missi</i> .....	154
Moabitis.....	<i>ib.</i>	Morini ... ..	79
Mæris, <i>Bathen</i> .....	204	Mosella, <i>Moselle</i> .....	78
Mæsia.....	88	Mulucha, Molochath,	
Superior .....	<i>ib.</i>	<i>Malva</i> .....	190
Inferior.....	<i>ib.</i>	Munda.....	70
Moguntiacum, <i>Mentz</i> ...	80	Munychia.....	101
Molossia .....	115	Muri Veteres, <i>Murviedro</i>	68
Mona Taciti, <i>Anglesea,</i>		Mutina, <i>Modena</i> .....	30
<i>Island of</i>	59.64	Mycale .....	147
<i>Cæsar's, Isle of Man</i>	64	Mycenæ .....	93
Mons Abnoba, <i>Black</i>		Myconus, <i>Myconi</i> .....	128
<i>Mountain</i> ... ..	83.85	Mygdonia.....	117
Abyla .....	190	Mylæ, <i>Mellazzo</i> .....	54
Algidus .....	48	Myndus, <i>Myndes</i> ... ..	149
Anchesmus .....	103	Myoshormus.....	206
Arachnæus.....	93	Myra .....	151
Argæus, <i>Argeh</i> .....	158	Myrina, <i>Palæocastri</i> ...	126
Athos .....	134	Myrtoum <i>Mare</i> .....	134
Atlas .....	190	Mysia.....	136.142
Aventinus .....	37	Nabathæi.....	174
Basanites.....	206	Naissus, <i>Nissa</i> .....	89
Capitolinus .....	37	Namnetes .....	77
Casius.....	162.181	Nar, <i>Nera</i> .....	35
Cithæron.....	105	Narbo, <i>Narbonne</i> .....	75
Cœlius .....	37	Narbonensis .....	73
Cragus .....	151	Secunda... ..	73.74
Eryx.....	53	Narisci .....	83
Esquilinus .....	37	Narnia.....	35
Garganus, <i>Monte</i>		Nasamones .....	197
<i>St. Angelo</i> .....	44	Naulochus.....	54
Hæmus .....	121	Naupactus, <i>Enebeck,</i> or	
Helicon .....	107	<i>Lepanto</i> .....	109
Hermon.....	166.169		

	Page		Page
Nauplia, <i>Napoli</i> .....	93	Nubæ Memnones.....	206
Naxos, <i>Naxia</i> .....	128	Nubia.....	<i>ib.</i>
Nazareth.....	169	Nuceira, <i>Nocera</i> .....	35
Naxianus.....	157	Numantia.....	67
Neæthes, <i>Neto</i> .....	47	Numidia, <i>Algiers</i> .....	189.190
Neapolis, <i>Naples</i> .....	38	Nursia, <i>Norsia</i> .....	35
Nebo.....	170	Nymphæum.....	119
Neda.....	98	Nysæa.....	100
Nemausus, <i>Nismes</i> .....	73	Nyssa, <i>Nous-sheer</i> .....	157
Nemea.....	93		
Nemetacum, <i>Aras</i> or <i>Atrecht</i> .....	79	Oasis.....	198
Nemetes.....	80	of <i>Siwah</i> .....	199
Neo-Cæsarea, <i>Niksar</i> ....	141	Magna, <i>El-Wah</i> ..	204
Neodunum, <i>Jablins</i> .....	77	Ocriculum.....	35
Neomagus, or Noviomag- us, <i>Woodcote</i> .....	58	Ocrinum, <i>Lizard Point</i>	58
Nephtali.....	172	Odrysæ.....	121
Neritos.....	111	Œa, <i>Tripholi</i> .....	195
Nervii.....	79	Œniadæ.....	111
Nessus, or Mestus, <i>Mesto</i>	121	Œnotria.....	27
Nicæa, <i>Isnik</i> .....	137	Œnus, <i>Inn</i> .....	86
Nicomedia, <i>Isneikmid</i> ..	138	Œta.....	112.113
Nicopolis.....	88.115	Olbia.....	56
Nicopolis, <i>Aboukir</i> ....	202	Olearos, or Antiparos, <i>Antiparo</i> .....	128
Nicopolis, or Tephricæ, <i>Devriki</i> .....	158	Olisippo, <i>Lisbon</i> .....	70
Niger, or <i>Gir</i> .....	206	Olives, Mount of.....	166
Nigritæ, <i>Negroland</i> , or <i>Nigritia</i> .....	201	Olympena.....	137
Nile.....	201.202	Olympia, <i>Antilalla</i> ....	95
<i>Bahrel Abiad</i> .....	206	Olympus.....	112.115.137
Ninus, or Nineveh.....	182	Lycian.....	151
Niphates, <i>Ararat</i> .....	179	Olynthus.....	118
Nisæa, <i>Nesa</i> .....	183	Ombos.....	204
Nisibis, <i>Nisbon</i> .....	177	Onchestus.....	106.113
Nisyrus, <i>Nisiri</i> .....	132	Onion.....	203
Nola.....	29	Ophir, <i>Sofala</i> ..	207
Nomentum.....	48	Ophis.....	136.140
Norba Cæsarea, <i>Alcan- tara</i> .....	70	Ophiusa, <i>Fromentera</i> ...	71
Noricum.....	21.85.86	Opus.....	109
Novantæ, in Galloway, <i>Carrick, Kyle, and Cunningham</i> .....	61	Orchomenus.....	97.106
Novem Populana.....	76	Ordovices, <i>inhabitants of the counties of Mont- gomery, Carnarvon, Denbigh, and Flint</i> ..	59
Noviodunum, or Nevir- num, <i>Nevers</i> .....	77	Orestæ.....	117
Noviomagus, <i>Lizieux</i> ..	<i>ib.</i>	Orestis.....	115
<i>Nimeguen</i>	80	Orestias.....	124
<i>Spires</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Oretani, <i>people about La Mancha</i> .....	68
Novus, <i>Hessen-Now</i> ....	158	Oretani, <i>Lancha</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>
		Oreus, <i>Orio</i> .....	123
		Oricum.....	116
		Oriens.....	129

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Ormus, <i>Ormuz</i> .....	181	Panormus, <i>Palermo</i> ....	53
Orontes.....	162	<i>Panormo</i> ....	116
Oropus, <i>Oroho</i> .....	105	Panticapæum, or Bospo-	
Orouros, <i>Gorur</i> .....	163	rus, <i>Kerche</i> .....	90
Ortygia.....	52.127	Paphlagonia.....	136
Osi.....	83	Paphos, <i>Bapha</i> .....	133
Osismii.....	78	<i>Limmeson Antica</i>	<i>ib.</i>
Ostroene.....	176	Pappua, <i>Edoug</i> .....	191
Oss.....	115	Parætonium, <i>Al-Bare-</i>	
Ostia.....	35.48	<i>town</i> .....	197
Otadeni, <i>people of North-</i>		Paras, <i>Fars</i> .....	180
<i>umberland, Merse, and</i>		Parasopias.....	105
<i>Teviot-dale</i> .....	60	Parisi, <i>Holderness</i> .....	60
Oxiana, <i>Termid</i> .....	183	Parisii.....	77
Oxus, <i>Gihon</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Parma.....	30
Oxydracæ.....	186	Parnassus.....	107
Oxynia, <i>Joannini</i> .....	115	Parnes.....	103
Pachynum, <i>Passaro</i> ..50.53.54		Pares, <i>Paro</i> .....	128
Pactolus.....	148	Parrhasii.....	198
Padus, <i>Po</i> .....	31	Paropamisus.....182.184.185	
Pæonia.....	137	Parthenius, <i>Partheni</i> ..	137
Pæstum, <i>Pesti</i> .....	45	Parthenope.....	38
Pæti.....	121	Parthia.....	160
Pagasæ.....	114	Parthians.....	183
Palæstina, <i>Palestine, or</i>		Parthiene.....	182
<i>Holy Land</i> .....	159	Parva Scythia, <i>Little</i>	
Palætyros.....	164	<i>Tartary</i> .....	90
Palantinus, Mons.....	37	Pasargada, <i>Pasa Kuri</i> ..	180
Palatium.....	38	Pasitigris, <i>Shatal-Arab</i> ..	175
Palentia.....	67	Patavium, <i>Padua</i> .....	29
Palestine.....	164	Patara, <i>Patera</i> .....	150
Palibothra, <i>Patna, or</i>		Pathmos.....	132
<i>Allahabad</i> .....	186	Patræ, <i>Patras</i> .....	96
Palma.....	70	Pax Julia, <i>Beja</i> .....	70
Palmyra, or Tadamora,		<i>Pekin</i> .....	184
<i>Tadmor</i> .....	163	Pelagonia.....	117
Palus Acherusia.....	116	Pelasgi.....	92
Libya, <i>El-Loudeah</i>	214	Pelasgia.....	<i>ib.</i>
Mæotis, <i>Sea of</i>		Pelasgiotis.....	112
<i>Azoph</i> .....	89.160	Pelendones.....	67
Sirbonis, <i>Sebakel</i>		Peligni.....	42
<i>Bardoil</i> .....	202	Pelion.....	115
Tritonis, <i>Tazoon</i>	194	Pella, <i>Palatiza</i> .....	118
Pamphylia.....	137.148	Pellene.....	96
Pandataria.....	35	Peloponnese, <i>Morea</i> ....	92
Paneas.....	169	Pelops.....	<i>ib.</i>
Pangæus.....	121	Pelorum, <i>Cape Faro</i> ..50.53.54	
Pannonia Inferior, <i>Scla-</i>		Pelusiotic, <i>Mouth of the Nile</i> ,202	
<i>vonia</i> .....	87	Pelusium, <i>Tireh</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>
Superior, <i>Hun-</i>		Peltæ, <i>Uschah</i> .....	155
<i>gary</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Pend-Jab.....	186
		Peneus, <i>Salamfria</i> . . .	95.115

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Pennocrucium, <i>Penkridge</i>	64	Phylæ . . . . .	104
Pentapolis . . . . .	197	Picenum . . . . .	28.33
Peparethus, <i>Piperi</i> and <i>Palagrisi</i> . . . . .	126	Pictones, or Pictavi . . . . .	75
Peræa . . . . .	163.169	Pieria . . . . .	117
Percote . . . . .	142	Pinarius, <i>Deli-Sou</i> . . . . .	154
Perga, <i>Kara-hisan</i> . . . . .	151	Pindenissus . . . . .	162
Pergamus, <i>Bergamo</i> . . . . .	144	Pindus . . . . .	112
Perinthus . . . . .	122	Piræus, <i>Porto-Leone</i> . . . . .	101
Permessus . . . . .	107	Pisa . . . . .	33.95
Perrhæbia . . . . .	112	Pisatis . . . . .	95
Persepolis, <i>Tshel-minar</i>	180	Pisaurum, <i>Pesaro</i> . . . . .	34
Persia . . . . .	160.179	Pisidia . . . . .	137.151
Persian Gulph . . . . .	174	Pitane . . . . .	144
Perusia, <i>Perugia</i> . . . . .	34	Pithecusa, or Ænaria, <i>Ischia</i> . . . . .	39
Pessinus . . . . .	139	Pityusæ, <i>Pine Islands</i> . . . . .	70
Petilia . . . . .	46	Placentia, <i>Placenza</i> . . . . .	30
Petra, <i>Shadman</i> . . . . .	184	Plain of <i>Esdrelon</i> . . . . .	169
Petrocorii, <i>Perigueux</i> . . . . .	75	Platæa . . . . .	105
Peucetia . . . . .	43	Plemmyrium . . . . .	52
Peucini . . . . .	89	Polemonium, <i>Vatija</i> . . . . .	140
Phæacia . . . . .	131	Pompeii . . . . .	41
Phalerum . . . . .	101	Pompeïopolis . . . . .	153
Phalerus . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>	Pompelo, <i>Pampfeluna</i> . . . . .	67
Pharos . . . . .	201	Pons Ælii, <i>Newcastle</i> <i>upon Tyne</i> . . . . .	62
Pharsalia . . . . .	115	Milvius . . . . .	47
Phaselis, <i>Fionda</i> . . . . .	151	Trajani . . . . .	88
Phasiana . . . . .	179	Pontia, <i>Ponza</i> . . . . .	35
Phasis, <i>Fasz.Rione</i> . . . . .	175.183	Pontinæ Paludes, <i>Pon-</i> <i>tine Marshes</i> . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>
Phatniticum Ostium . . . . .	202	Pontus . . . . .	136.140
Phaziana, <i>Fezzan</i> . . . . .	195	Pontus Exuinus, <i>Black</i> <i>Sea</i> . . . . .	90.123.136
Pheneos, <i>Phonia</i> . . . . .	99	Port of Calle, <i>Portugal</i>	67
Pheræ, <i>Pheres</i> . . . . .	111	Portus Augusti . . . . .	48
Philadelphia, <i>Allah Sher</i>	149	Itius, <i>Witsand</i> . . . . .	58.79
Philænorum Aræ . . . . .	196	Lemanis . . . . .	58
Philippi . . . . .	121	Magonis, <i>Port</i> <i>Mahon</i> . . . . .	70
Philippopolis . . . . .	123	Posidonia . . . . .	45
Philistæa . . . . .	166	Potidæa . . . . .	118
Philistæi . . . . .	165	Potniæ . . . . .	106
Philistines . . . . .	171	Præneste, <i>Palestrina</i> . . . . .	36
Phlegra, or Pallene . . . . .	118	Priene . . . . .	147
Philus, <i>Staphlica</i> . . . . .	96	Prochyta, <i>Procida</i> . . . . .	40
Phocæa, <i>Fochia</i> . . . . .	143	Proconnesus, <i>Marmora</i> . . . . .	122
Phocis . . . . .	99.107	Promontorium Aermæ- um, <i>Cape Bon</i> . . . . .	191
Phœnicia . . . . .	159.164	Promontorium Sacrum . . . . .	151
Pholegandros, <i>Policandro</i>	127	Propontis, <i>White Sea</i> , or <i>Sea of Marmora</i> . . . . .	122
Phrygia . . . . .	155		
Major . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>		
Minor . . . . .	<i>ib.</i>		
Phthiotis . . . . .	112		
Phycus Promontorium, <i>Cape Rasat</i> . . . . .	198		

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Prophthasia, <i>Zarang</i> .....	182	Rhegium, <i>Regio</i> .....	46
Prusa, <i>Bursa</i> .....	138	Rhenea.....	128
Psophis.....	98	Rhenus, <i>Rhine</i> .....	79
Psylli.....	196	Rheon.....	179
Psyra, <i>Ipsara</i> .....	132	Rhinocorura, <i>El-Arish</i> 199.202	
Ptolemais, <i>Tolemata</i> .....	197	Rhium.....	96.109
<i>Aco, Acre</i> .....	182	Rhætæum.....	143
<i>Hermii, Girge</i>	204	Rhodanus, <i>Rhone</i> .....	73
Pura, <i>Fohra</i> .....	182	Rhodope.....	120
Puteoli, <i>Pouzzola</i> .....	39	Rhodus, <i>Rhodes</i> .....	132
Pydna.....	117	Rhyndacus.....	137.141
Pylæ Albania, or Caspiæ		Riduna, <i>Alderney</i> .....	77
<i>Derbend</i> .....	180	Roma, <i>Rome</i> .....	33.37
<i>Caucasiæ</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Roscianum, <i>Rosano</i> .....	46
<i>Cilicicæ</i> .....	154	Rotomagus, <i>Rouen</i> .....	77
<i>Cyriæ</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Roxolani.....	89
Pylos, <i>Gerenian</i> .....	95	Rubico, <i>Fiumesino</i> .....	32
<i>Messenian</i> .....	94	Rudiæ.....	44
<i>Triphylian</i> .....	95	Rugii, <i>Rugenwald</i> .....	83
Pyrrha.....	107	Ruteni.....	75
Pytho.....	114	Rutupiæ, <i>Richborough</i>	57
Quadi, <i>inhabitants of</i>		Sabæi, <i>Yemen</i> .....	174
<i>Moravia</i> .....	183	Sabini.....	33.38
Quirinalis Collis.....	37	Sabrata, <i>Sabart</i> .....	195
Rabbath Ammon, or Phi-		Sacæ, <i>Saketa</i> .....	161.184
<i>ladelphia, Amman</i> .....	171	Sacrum Promontorium,	
Rabbath Moab, <i>Maab</i>		<i>Cape St. Vincent</i> .....	70
or <i>El-Raba</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Sagrus, <i>Sangro</i> .....	42
Ragæ, or Rages, <i>Rei</i> ...	182	Saguntum, <i>Murviedro</i> .....	70
Ramoth, or Ramoth Gi-		Saii, or Essui, <i>Seez</i> .....	97
<i>lead</i> .....	170	Sais, <i>Sa</i> .....	201
Ratæ, <i>Leicester</i> .....	59	Salamis, <i>Colouri</i> .....	101.132
Ratiaria.....	88	Sale, <i>Sallee</i> .....	189
Ravenna.....	30.32	Salentini.....	44
Raudii Campi.....	29	Salernum, <i>Salerno</i> .....	35
Rauraci.....	80	Salmantica, <i>Salamanca</i> .....	66.69
Reate, <i>Reati</i> .....	34	Salmydessus.....	124
Red Sea.....	174	Salona, <i>Sphalatro</i> .....	87
Regillus Lacus.....	148	Saltus Teutobergiensis,	
Regni, <i>inhabitants of Sur-</i>		<i>Bishopric of Pader-</i>	
<i>rey, Sussex, and part</i>		<i>born</i> .....	82
<i>of Hampshire</i> .....	58	Salyes.....	74
Remi.....	79	Samarobriva, <i>Amiens</i> .....	79
Resapha.....	163	Samaria, <i>Sebaste</i> .....	159.165
Reuben.....	172	Samarus, <i>Somme</i> .....	78
Rha, <i>Volga</i> .....	90	Same.....	130
Rhætia.....	31.86	Samnium.....	28.33
Rhamnus.....	104	Samonium, <i>Salmone</i> .....	129
Rhamnusia.....	<i>ib.</i>	Samos.....	132
Rhedones.....	77	Samosata, <i>Semisat</i> .....	163
		Samothrace, <i>Samothraki</i>	125

	Page		Page
Sana .....	118	Segeste, <i>Egeste</i> .....	53
Sangarius, or Sangaris, <i>Sakaria</i> .....	138	Segodonum, <i>Rodez</i> ...	75
Santones, <i>people of Santogne and City of Saints</i>	75	Segontium, <i>Carnarvon</i>	59
Sardica .....	89	Segobriga, <i>Scgorbe</i> .....	67
Sardinia .....	55.56	Selucia, <i>Ctesiphon, Al-Modain</i> .....	175
Sardis, <i>Sart</i> .....	148	Trachea ...	153
Serepta .....	164	Savedia .....	162
Sarmatæ .....	84	Selga .....	152
Sarmatia, <i>Russia</i> ... 25.84.89		Selgovæ, <i>in Eskdale, Anandale, and Nithisdale</i>	60
Asiatica ... 160.179		Selinus, <i>Selena</i> .....	53.152
Sarnizegethusa, <i>Gradisca</i>	89	Sellasia .....	94
Sarnia, <i>Guernsey</i> .....	77	Selymbria, <i>Selibria</i> ...	122
Sarrhum, or Serrhium, <i>Castro Saros</i> .....	121	Semnoncs .....	83
Sarus, <i>Seihoun</i> .....	154	Sena, <i>Siena</i> .....	34
Satala, <i>Arzingan</i> .....	158	Sena, <i>Sain</i> .....	78
Saturnia .....	127	Sena Gallia, <i>Senigaglia</i>	33.35
Sauromatæ .....	84	Senones .....	33.76
Savus, <i>Saave</i> .....	87	Senonia .....	76
Saxones .....	83	Sepias, <i>Cape of St. George</i>	114
Scalabis, <i>St. Irene, now Santarem</i> .....	70	Sepphoris, or Dio Cæsa-rea, <i>Sefouri</i> .....	167
Scaldis, <i>Scheldt</i> .....	79	Sequana, <i>Seine</i> .....	72
Scamander .....	143	Sequani .....	80
Scandinavia, <i>Prussia, Sweden, Denmark and Norway</i> .....	25.84	Sera, <i>Kan-tchon</i> .....	185
Scapta-hyla, or Scaptcsula, <i>Skepsilar</i> .....	121	Serica, <i>North Western part of China Gete, or Eygur</i>	26.137.184
Scopsis .....	143	Seriphus, <i>Serpho</i> .....	127
Sciathos .....	126	Serus, <i>Menan</i> .....	185
Scillus .....	95	Sestos, <i>Zermenic</i> .....	121
Scodra, <i>Scutari</i> .....	87	<i>Shefi-si</i> .....	184
Scopelos .....	126	Sicambri .....	82
Scordisci .....	88	Sicani .....	50
Scylacium, <i>Squillaci</i> .....	46	Sicania .....	ib.
Scylla .....	50	Sicca .....	194
Scyros, <i>Skyro</i> .....	127	Sichem, <i>Neapolis, Nab-lous</i> .....	168
Scythæ .....	77	Sicilia .....	50
Scythia .....	25.84.161.184	Sicinos .....	127
intra Imaum .....	25.184	Siculi .....	50
extra Imaum .....	ib. ib.	Sicyon, <i>Basilico</i> .....	96
Sea of Tiberias, or Lake of <i>Genesareth</i> .....	165	Sicyonia .....	ib.
Sebaste, <i>Sivas</i> .....	158	Side .....	151
Sebennytic Mouth of the Nile .....	102	Sidon, <i>Sayda</i> .....	165
Sebennytus, <i>Semenud</i> ..	ib.	<i>Sierra Leone</i> .....	208
Segedenum, <i>Cousin's House</i> .....	61	Siga .....	190
		Sigæum, <i>Cape Inei-Hisari</i> .....	143
		Silarus, or <i>Silaro</i> .....	46

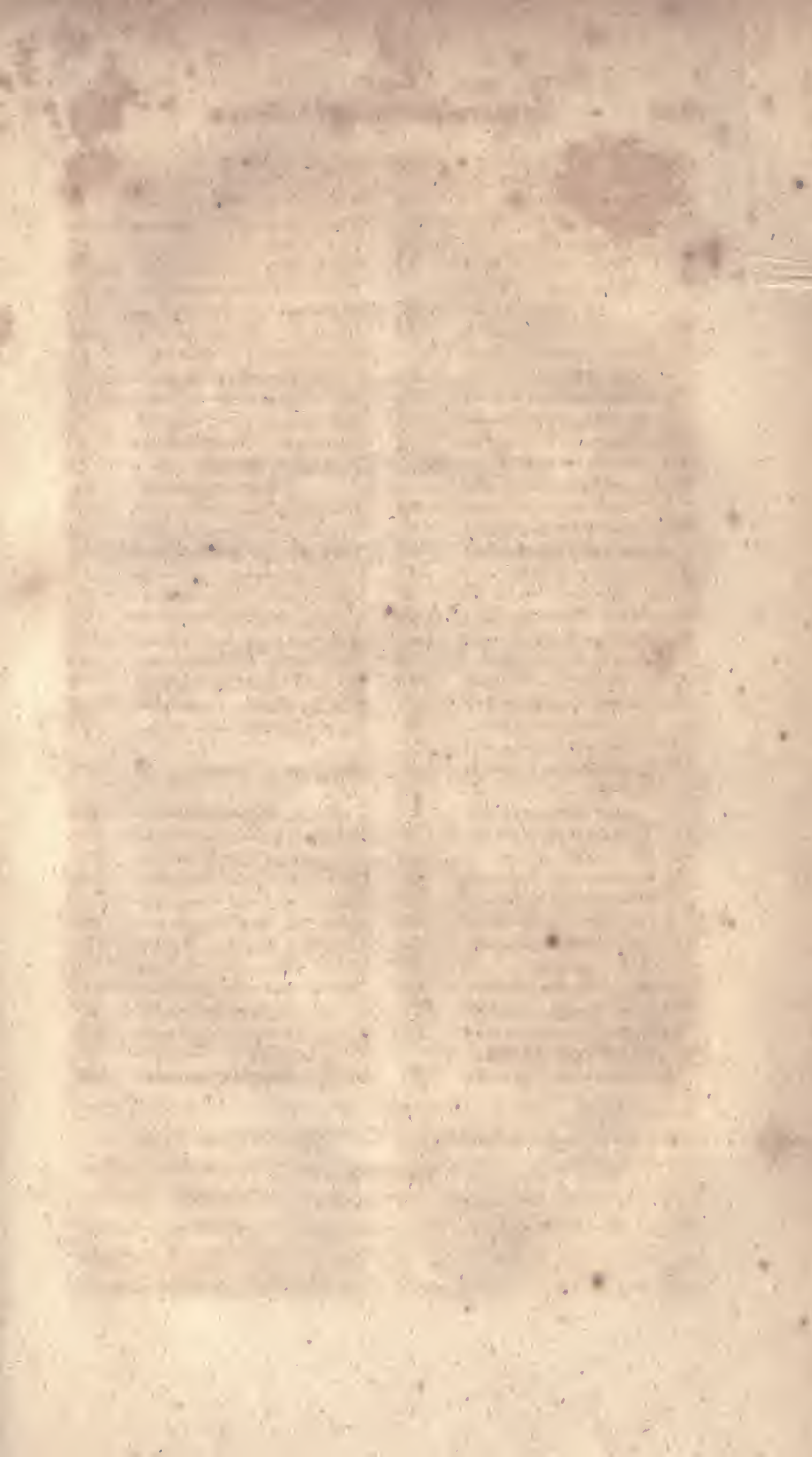


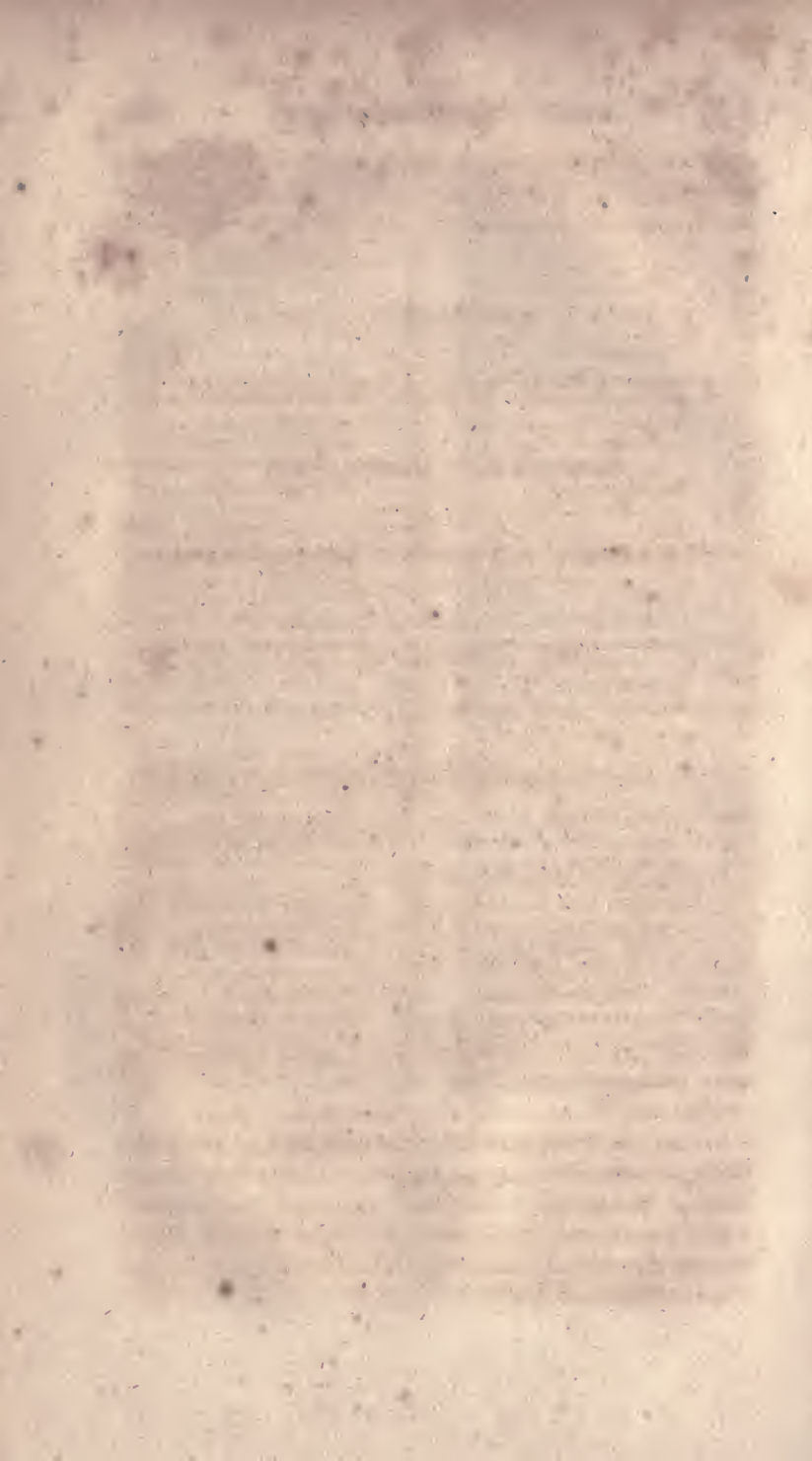
	Page		Page
Silures, inhabitants of the counties of Hereford, Monmouth, Radnor, Brecon, and Glamorgan	59	Opuntius.....	107
Simæthus, <i>Giaretta</i> ....	51	Pegasius, or Pelasgicus, <i>Gulph of Volo</i> .....	113
Simeni, Cenimagni, or Icenî, inhabitants of the counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, & Huntingdon	59	Persicus .....	159
Simeon.....	171	Plinthinethes,.....	
Simois.....	144	<i>Arabs Gulph</i> ....	201
Sinæ, <i>Cochin-China</i> .....	26.160 184.186	Pæstanus.....	40
<i>Shen si</i> ....	184	Saronicus .....	93.97.101
Sinai, Mount.....	173	Singiticus, <i>Gulph of Monte Santo</i> .....	119
Singara, <i>Singar</i> .....	177	Strymonicus .....	117.119
Singidunum, <i>Belgrade</i> ..	88	Tergestinus.....	29
Singas .....	106	Thermaicus,	
Sinope, <i>Sinub</i> .....	90.139	<i>Gulph of Saloniki</i> .....	117.118
Sintica .....	117	Toronæus, <i>Gulph of Cassandria</i> .....	118
Sinuessa.....	41	Sion, Mount .....	166
Sinus Ælanites.....	174	Siphnus, <i>Siphanto</i> .....	127
Ambracius.....	111	Sipontum, <i>Manfredonia</i>	43
Arabicus .....	135.173	Sipylus.....	148
Argolicus.....	93	Sirbonis Palus, <i>Sebaket Bardoi</i> .....	202
Casalus.....	55	Sirmium, <i>Sirmia</i> .....	87
Ceramicus.....	149	Sithonia .....	119
Codanus, <i>part of the Baltic</i> .....	84	Sittianorum Colonia, <i>Constantina</i> .....	191
Corinthiacus, <i>Gulph of Lepanto</i> .....	92.96.104 117.108	Sminthium.....	144
Crissæus, <i>Gulph of Salona</i> .....	107.108	Smyrna, <i>Ismur</i> .....	146
Cyparissius .....	95	Smyrnæus, Sinus.....	<i>ib.</i>
Doridis.....	149	Socinos and Ios, <i>Sikino and Nio</i> .....	127
Gallicus.....	73	Sogdi, <i>Bukor</i> .....	187
Gangeticus, <i>Bay of Bengal</i> .....	187	Sogdiana, <i>Al-Sogd</i> .....	161.184
Hadriaticus.....	29	Soli, <i>Solia</i> .....	133.153
Hermionicus.....	93	Solymi.....	153
Heroopolites, <i>Gulph of Suez</i> ..	174.206	Sophene, <i>Zoph</i> .....	179
Iassius .....	149	Soracte .....	34
Laconicus, <i>Gulph of Colykythia</i> .....	94	Sotiates .....	76
Maliacus, <i>Gulph of Zicton</i> .....	108.109	Sozopolis, <i>Sizeboli</i> .....	124
Messeniacus, <i>Gulph of Coron</i> .....	94	Sparta, or Lacedæmon, near <i>Misitra</i> .....	94
		Spartianus Campus.....	69
		Sperchius .....	113
		Sphacteria.....	95
		Spoletium, <i>Spoletto</i> .....	137
		Sporades.....	132
		Stabiæ.....	41
		Stagyra, <i>Stauros</i> .....	119
		Stobi.....	120
		Stratonicea, <i>Eski-Shehr</i>	150

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Strophades, <i>Strivali</i> .....	130	Tauromenium <i>Taormino</i> .....	51
Strymon.....	119.120	Taurus, Mons.....	151.154
Stymphalus.....	97	Taxila.....	186
Suastus.....	186	Teanum, <i>Tiano</i> .....	40
Sucro, <i>Xucar</i> .....	68	Teches or Tesqua, <i>Tekeh</i> .....	141
Suessa Auruncorum, <i>Sezza</i> .....	40	Tectosages.....	140
Suessiones.....	79	Tegea, <i>Piali</i> .....	98
Suevi.....	81	Teleboides, <i>Megalo-nisi</i> .....	111
Suindunum, <i>Mans</i> .....	77	Telmissus, <i>Macri</i> .....	150
Sulmo, <i>Sulmona</i> .....	42	Telo Martius, <i>Toulon</i> ..	74
Sunium, <i>Cabo Colonna</i> ..	104	Telos, <i>Piscopia</i> .....	132
Susa, or Susan, <i>Suster</i> ..	180	Temenites.....	52
Susiana.....	160.180	Tempe.....	115
Sybaris or Thurium.....	46	Tencteri.....	82
Sybaris.....	<i>ib.</i>	Tenedos.....	144
Syene, <i>Assouan</i> .....	106	Tenos, <i>Tine</i> .....	127
Synnada.....	156	Tentyra, <i>Dendera</i> .....	204
Syracusæ, <i>Syracusa</i> .....	52	Teos.....	146
Syria.....	159.161	Termessus.....	152
Syro-Phœnicia.....	172	Tergeste, <i>Trieste</i> .....	29
Syros, <i>Syra</i> .....	127	Tetrapolis.....	110
Syrtis Minor, <i>Gulph of</i> <i>Cabes</i> .....	189.195	Teutones.....	83
Major, <i>Gulph of</i> <i>Sidra</i> .....	<i>ib. ib.</i>	Thapsacus, <i>El-Der</i> .....	163
Tabor, or Itabyrius.....	169	Thapsus, <i>Demsas</i> .....	194
Tabraca, <i>Tabarca</i> .....	192	Thasos, <i>Thapso</i> .....	125
Tacape, <i>Cabes</i> .....	195	Thaumaci, <i>Thaumaco</i> ..	113
Tænarus, <i>Cape Matapan</i> .....	94	Thebais.....	200
Tageste, <i>Tajelt</i> .....	194	Thebes, Bœotian.....	106
Tagus, <i>Tago</i> .....	70	Egyptian.....	204
Taliatis.....	88	Hypoplacian..	144
Tamari Ostia, <i>Plymouth</i> <i>Sound</i> .....	58	Phthiotic.....	113
Tamiathis, <i>Damiata</i> ..	208	Themiscyra.....	141
Tanais, <i>Don</i> .....	90	Themisionium, <i>Teseni</i> ..	156
Tanagra.....	105	Theopolis.....	161
Tanis, or Zoan, <i>San</i> .....	202	Thera, <i>Santorin</i> .....	127
<i>Tanitic Mouth of the Nile</i> .....	<i>ibid</i>	Therapne.....	94
Taprobane, <i>Ceylon</i> .....	187	Therma, or Thessalonica <i>Saloniki</i> .....	108
Tarentum, <i>Tarento</i> .....	45	Thermæ Selinuntia.....	53
Tarquinius.....	34	Thermodon, <i>Terme</i> .....	141
Tarraco, <i>Tarragona</i> ..	67	Thermopyla.....	109
Tarraconensis.....	66	Thermus.....	111
Tarsus, <i>Tarsous</i> .....	154	Thespia, <i>Neocorio</i> .....	107
Tartessus.....	70	Thesprotia.....	115
Taruenna, <i>Terouenne</i> ..	79	Thessalia.....	100.112
Tatta Palus, <i>Tuzla</i> .....	157	Thessaliotis.....	112
Tauri.....	90	Thracia.....	120
Taurini, <i>Piedmontese</i> ..	28	Thracian Bosphorus, <i>Channel of Constan-</i> <i>tinople</i> .....	123
		Thria.....	104
		Thriasius Campus.....	<i>ib.</i>

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Thronium .....	109	Troad .....	142
Thurifera regio .....	174	Troas.....	137.142
Thyamis .....	116	Troæzen, Troæzene, <i>Da-</i>	
Thyatira, <i>Ak-hisar</i> .....	148	<i>mala</i> .....	93
Thymbrium, <i>Tshaklelu</i> .....	156	Troglodytæ.....	206
Thyni.....	124.137.138	Troja, or Ilium, <i>Bounar-</i>	
Thynias, <i>Tiniada</i> .....	124	<i>bachi</i> .....	142
Tiberias.....	169	<i>Tsin</i> .....	184
Sea of.....	165.169	Tunetum, <i>Tunis</i> .....	193
Tiberis, <i>Tiber</i> .....	33.34	Tungri, <i>Tongres</i> .....	78
Tibulæ .....	56	Tunnocelum, <i>Boulness</i> .....	61
Tibur, <i>Tivoli</i> .....	37	Turdetani, <i>Seville</i> .....	68
Ticinum, <i>Pavia</i> .....	29	Turduli, <i>Cordova</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>
Ticinus, <i>Tesino</i> .....	29.31	Turicum, <i>Zurich</i> .....	80
Tigranocerta.....	179	<i>Turkistan</i> .....	184
Tigris.....	160.176.182	Turnacum, <i>Tournay</i> ...	80
Timavus .....	29	Turones .....	77
Tingis, <i>Old Tangier</i> ... ..	190	Turris Hannibalis, <i>Mah-</i>	
Tingitana .....	<i>ib.</i>	<i>dia</i> .....	194
Titaresius .....	115	Turris Stratonis .....	167
Tithorea .....	108	Tusculum, <i>Frascati</i> ....	36
Timolus, <i>Bour-Dag</i> ....	148	Tyana .....	157
Toletum, <i>Toledo</i> .....	68	Tyche .....	52
Tolosa, <i>Toulouse</i> .....	74	Tolos, <i>Bahram</i> .....	174
Tomi, <i>Tomeswar</i> , or <i>Baba</i>	89	Tyndaris .....	54
Tonsus, <i>Tonza</i> .....	124	Tyrins, or Tyrinthus... ..	93
Torone, <i>Toron</i> .....	116.119	Tyros, <i>Sur</i> .....	165
Toxandri .....	80	Tyrrheni .....	23
Trachinia Heraclea....	112		
Trachis, or Trachinia,		Vacca, <i>Veja</i> .....	192
<i>Zeiton</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Vaccæi .....	66
Trachonitis.....	170	Vahalis, <i>Waal</i> .....	80
Tralles, <i>Sultan Hissar</i> ..	148	Valaques.....	111
Trapezus, <i>Trebisond</i> ... ..	141	Valentia.....	61.67
Treba .....	34	Vallum Antonini.....	60
Trebia.....	30.32	Vandalitia, <i>Andalusia</i> ..	68
Tretum, <i>Sebda-Ruz</i> ....	190	Vangiones .....	80
Treveri, <i>Treves</i> .....	78.79	Varini, <i>inhabitants of</i>	
Triballi.....	88	<i>Mecklenburgh</i> .....	81
Triboci .....	80	Varus, <i>Var</i> .....	28.31
Tricasses.....	77	Vascones, <i>people of Na-</i>	
Tricca, <i>Tricala</i> .....	115	<i>varre</i> .....	67
Tridentum, <i>Trent</i> .....	86	Ubii .....	79
Trinacria.....	50	Vectis, <i>Isle of Wight</i> ... ..	58.64
Trinobantes, <i>people of</i>		Veientes .....	39
<i>Essex, Middlesex and</i>		Veiî.....	33.48
<i>part of Surrey</i> .....	58	Velia.....	46
Triopium, <i>Cape Crio</i> ..	150	Velocasses.....	77
Triphylia.....	95	Venafrum, <i>Venafro</i> ....	40
Tripolis, <i>Taraboli</i> , or		Vendili, <i>Vandals</i> .....	83
<i>Tripoli</i> .....	163.189.195	Venedi, <i>inhabitants of</i>	
Tritæa, <i>Trite</i> .....	96	<i>part of Lavonia</i> .....	89

	Page		Page
Venete.....	29.78.139	Viennensis.....	73.74
Vennonés, <i>Valtelline</i> ....	86	Viminalis Collis .....	37
Venta Belgarum, <i>Winchester</i> .....	58	Viminiacum .....	88
Icenorum <i>Caister</i> .....	59	Vindobona, <i>Vienna</i> .....	87
Silurum, <i>Caer Gwent</i> .....	<i>ib.</i>	Vindelicia .....	31.86
Venusia, <i>Venosa</i> .....	43	Vindo, <i>Wartach</i> .....	86
Verbanus Lacus, <i>Lago Maggiore</i> .....	32	Vistula.....	83
Verodunenses.....	78	Visurgis, <i>Weser</i> .....	82
Verodunum, <i>Verdun</i> ....	<i>ib.</i>	Uliarus, <i>Isle of Oleron</i> ..	75
Veromandui, <i>Vermandois</i>	79	Ulpia Trajani .....	89
Verona .....	29.32	Umbria .....	28.32
Verulamium, near <i>St. Albans</i> .....	59	Vocontii .....	74
Vesontio, <i>Bezancon</i> ....	80	Volaterræ, <i>Volterra</i> ..	33
Vestini.....	42	Volcæ, <i>Arecomici</i> .....	73
Vesuna, <i>La Visone</i> ....	75	Tectosages....	<i>ib.</i>
Vesuvius .....	40	Volsci.....	39
Vettonés, <i>Estramadura</i>	69	Volsinii, <i>Bolsena</i> .....	34
Via Appia.....	47	Vorganium, <i>Karhez</i> ....	78
Ardeatina.....	49	Uranium.....	55
Aurelia .....	47	Uriconium, <i>Wroxeter</i> ..	60
Cassia .....	<i>ib.</i>	Usippii, <i>Angria</i> .....	82
Claudia.....	<i>ib.</i>	Utica.....	192
Flaminia.....	<i>ib.</i>	Vulturnus, <i>Vulturno</i> ....	40
Labicana.....	<i>ib.</i>	Uxantis Insulæ, <i>Ushant</i>	78
Latina .....	<i>ib.</i>	Uxela, <i>Exeter</i> .....	58
Laurentina.....	48	Uxelodunum .....	75
Nomentana .....	47	Xanthus, <i>Eksenide</i> ....	151
Ostiensis.....	48	Zabata, <i>Zab</i> .....	181
Portuensis .....	<i>ib.</i>	Zabulon .....	172
Prænestina .....	47	Zacynthus, <i>Zante</i> .....	130
Salaria.....	<i>ib.</i>	Zama.....	195
Tiburtina .....	<i>ib.</i>	Zancle.....	50
Triumphalis.....	48	Zarangæ, or <i>Drangæ</i> ..	183
Viadrus, <i>Oder</i> .....	83	Zariaspa Bactra, <i>Balk</i> ..	184
Viducas, <i>Vieux</i> .....	77	Zele .....	140
Viducasses .....	<i>ib.</i>	Zeleia.....	144
Vienna, <i>Vienne in Dauphine</i> .....	74	Zephyrium.....	47
		Zeugitana.....	194
		Zeugma .....	176
		Zingis, <i>Zanguebar</i> .....	207





QUESTIONS  
FOR EXAMINATION OF STUDENTS

ON THE MAPS ACCOMPANYING

**BUTLER'S ANTIENT GEOGRAPHY.**

---

ORBIS VETERIBUS NOTUS.

PLATE I.

---

HOW many divisions of the world were known to the Antient Greeks and Romans?

What part of Europe was known to them? Of Asia? Of Africa? How is Europe bounded on plate I.?

In what part of it is Scandinavia? Finningia? Sarmatia? Germania? Dacia? Mœsia? Gallia? Hispania? Italia? Macedonia? Græcia? Thracia? Britannia? Hibernia?

Where is Sinus Codanus? Gangeticus? Persicus? Arabicus? Mare Pigrum? Atlanticum? Internum? Hadriaticum? Caspium? Ægæum? Erythræum? Pontus Euxinus? Rhætia? Danubius Fluvius? Rhenus? Vistula? Tanais?

What are the southern and western boundaries of Asia?

In what part of it is Asia Minor? Arabia? Scythia? India intra Gangem? India extra Gangem? Carmania? Media? Syria? Persis? Assyria? Mesopotamia? Bactriana? Sogdiana? Dachanabides? Aurea Chersonesus? Sinæ? Armenia? Imaus Montes? Annibi Montes? Hyperboræi? Taurus? Caucasus? Indus Fluvius? Ganges? Tigris? Euphrates? Oxus?

In what part of Africa is Ægyptus? Troglodytica? Libya? Gætulia? Æthiopia? Garamantes? Mauretania? Numidia? Nasamones? Atlas M.? Mandrus M.? Lunae M.? Caphas M.? Niger, River? Nilus? Daradus?

## BRITANNIA ANTIQUA.

### PLATE II.

How is the island of Britain bounded?

In what part of it is Britannia Prima? Secunda? Flavia Cæsariensis? Maxima Cæsariensis? Valenti? Vespasiana?

Where is Londinum? Durovernum? Cantii? Regni? Belgæ? Durotriges? Dunium? Dumnonii? Cimbri? Astrebatii? Tamesis Æst? Sabrina Æst? Fretum Britannicum? Oceanus Brit.? Tamesis Fl.? In what part Brit. Secunda were the Silures? The Ordovices? Segontium? The Gangani? The Deva Fl.? Sabrina, Fl.?

In what part of Flavia Cæsariensis were the Trinobantes? Cenimagni? Simeni? Coritani? Cornivii? Huicii? Verulamium? Glevium? Venta? Trivona Fluv.? Metaris Æst? Abus Fl.? Aufona, Fl.?

In what part of Maxima Cæsariensis were the Votauntii? Brigantes? Voluntii? Parisi? Eboracum? Longovicum? Tina, Fl.? Itunæ Æst? Moricambe Æst? Tisa Fl? Vedra Fl? Alpes Pennæ Montes?

In what part of Valentia were the Damnii? The Gadeni? Selgavæ? Novantæ? Lindum? Coria? Novantum Chersonesus? Bodotria Æst? Glotta Æst? Vallum Severinum? Vallum Antonini?

In what part of Vespasiana were the Albani? The Horestii? The Epidii? Tavus Aest?

Where is the island Mona or Monæda? Vectis? Glotta? Epidia? Cassiterides? What Island West of Britain?

## HISPANIA ANTIQUA.

### PLATE III.

How was antient Spain bounded?

Into what three districts was it divided?

How was Tarrasonensis bounded? Lusitania? Bætica?



In what part of *Tarraconensis* were the *Grovii*? *Artabri*? *Pæsici*? *Cantabri*? *Varduli*? *Astures*? *Vascones*? *Iaccetani*? *Ceretani*? *Indigetes*? *Laletani*? *Cosetani*? *Ilercaones*? *Contestani*? *Celtiberi*? *Oretani*? *Carpetani*? *Arevaci*? *Orospeđa*? *M.*? *Idubeda M.*? *Durius Fl.*? *Iberus Fl.*? *Turia Fl.*? *Sucro Fl.*? *Tagus Fl.*?

Where is *Carthago Nova*? *Scipionis Monumentum*? *Valeria*? *Saguntum*? *Valentia*? *Tarraco*? *Carthago Vetus*? *Segovia*? *Mantua*? *Complutum*? *Numantia*? *Asturum*?

In what part of *Bætica* were the *Pœni*? *Bastuli*? *Turdetani*? *Turduli*? *Bœtis Fl.*? *Marianus Mons*? *Corduba*? *Abdera*? *Calpe*? *Gades*? *Herculis Templ.*? *Bælon*? *Junonis Pr.*?

In what part of *Lusitania* were the *Celtici*? *Vettones*? *Lusitani*? *Bæturia*? *Cuneus*? *Herminius Mons*? *Tagus Fl.*? *Olisipo*? *Anas Fl.*? *Portus Hannibalis*? *Munda Fl.*? *Burdova*? *Pax Julia*? *Magnum Pr.*? *Ebora*? *Arsa*? *Lama*? *Norba Cæsarea*?

What mountains are North of Spain?

What mountains in the North part of *Tarraconensis*? In the South? In *Bætica*? In *Lusitania*?

What Islands east of Spain?

What is the name of the Northern one—the Southern—the middle one?

## GALLIA ANTIQUA.

### PLATE IV.

Give the boundaries of Gaul. Into what districts is it divided? In what part of it is *Belgica*? *Lugdunensis*? *Aquitania*? *Narbonensis*?

In what part of *Belgica* is *Germania Prima*? *Secunda*? The *Batavi*? *Menapii*? *Sequani*, *Helvetii* and *Ambarii*? *Atrebates*, *Ambiani*, *Veromandui* and *Bellovaci*? *Nervii*, *Condrusi*, *Treveri*, *Mediomatrici*, &c.

What river was the N. E. boundary of *Belgica*?

What Lake and River South of *Belgica*?

What River West of the *Ambarii*?

In what part of *Gallia Lugdunensis* is *Lugdunensis Prima*? *Secunda*? *Tertia*? *Quarta*?

Where is *Parisii Tricasses*? *Liger Fl.*

Where is Narbonensis Prima? Secunda? Viennensis? Alpes Maritimæ? Alpes Graiæ? The Rhodanus? Nemausus? Tolosa? Narbo? The Volcæ Arecomici? Tectosages? The Allobroges? The Vocontii Avenio? Arelate? Massilia? Druentia? Aquæ Sextiæ? Forum Julii? Ebrodunum?

In what part of Aquitania is Aquitania Prima? Sécunda? Novem Populana? The Bituriges Cubi? Avaricum? Arverni? Augustonometum? The Gabali? Anderidum? Segodunum? Lutetia? Burdigala? The Petrocorii? The Garumna? The Santones? Uliarus Ins.? Limonum?

Where are the cities Lugdunum? Augustodunum? Alesia? Andematunum? Autricum? Agidincum? Melodunum? Noviomagus? Juliomagus? Suindunum? Neodunum? Augusta? Taruenna? Bagacum? Turnacum? Camaracum? The Islands Cæsarea, Sarnia, Riduna?

## GERMANIA ANTIQUA.

### PLATE V.

In what part of Germania were the Istævones? The Hermiones? The Suevi?

Where were the Frisii? The Chauci? The Amisia Fl.? The Visurgis Fl.? The Albis Fl.? The Bructeri? Marsi? Chasuarii? Cherusci? The Sicambri? Alemanni? Boiohemi? Marcomanni? Hermunduri? Semnones? Langobardi? Varini? Angli? Saxones? Teutones? Cimbri? Vendili? Burgundiones? Gothones? Sarmatia? The Hercynia Sylva?

## VINDELICIA, RHÆTIA, NORICUM, PANNONIA ET ILLYRICUM.

### PLATE VI.

Where was Vindelicia? Rhætia? Noricum? Pannonia? Illyricum? The Brenni? The Vennones? Tridentum? Bënnacus Lac? Brigantinus Lac? Vindo Fl.? Licus Fl.? Augusta Vindelicorum? Senus Fl.? Boiodurum? Danubius Fl.? Savus Fl.? Dravus Fl.? Athesis Fl.? Padus Fl.? Vindobona? Carmentum? Aquincum? Sirmium? Liburnia? Dalmatia? Epidaurus? Scodra? Lissus?

Scordisci? Singidunum? Vimiacum? Dacia Cis-Danubiana? The Venidi? Alpes Rhœticæ? Alpes Noricæ? Alpes Carnicæ? Pannoni-  
 us Mons? Albius Mons? Scardus Mons?

Which way is Rhaetia from Gallia Cis-alpina? From Noricum  
 From Vindelicia?

What sea is West of Illyricum?

What country east?

What mountains in the East part of Pannonia?

What Lake South of these mountains?

Where is Portus Venetus? Aquileia? Tergeste?

## ITALIÆ ANTIQUÆ PARS SEPTEN- TRIONALIS.

### PLATE VII.

Where is Liguria? Gallia Cisalpina? Venetia? Tuscia or  
 Etruria? Senones? Piceni? Umbri?

What Gulf West of Tuscia?

What sea East of Gallia Cisalpina?

In what part of Tuscia were the Ligures? Lacus Trasimenus?  
 Clusium Novum? Arnus Fl.? Umbro Fl.? Clusium? Tiberis Fl.?  
 Aquæ Pisanæ? Portus Pisanus? Albini Villa? Auser Fl.? Aquil-  
 eia? Arretium? Fœsulæ? Umbra? Aquæ Volterrana?

In what part of Liguria were the Montani Ligures? The Ve-  
 dantii? Intemelii? Ingauni? Statielli? Friniates? Apuani and  
 Briniates? Padus Fl.? Trebia Fl.? Tanarus Fl.? Apenninus  
 Mons? Nicea? Portus Mauricii? Portus Delphini? Portus Venc-  
 ris? Novalia? Monilia?

In what part of Gallia Cisalpina were the Taurini? Salassi?  
 Oribii, Insubres and Lœvi? Euganei, Cenomani, Lingones and  
 Boii? Duria Major Fl.? Novaria Fl.? Sevinus Fl.? Addua Fl.?  
 Lambrus Fl.? Padusa, Volana, Sinnus, Anema, Sapis, and Rubico  
 Fl.? Tartarus Fl. Verbanus Lacus? Benacus L.? Sevinus L.?  
 Sarius L.? Ceresius L.? Macri Campi? Apenninus M.? Forum  
 Cornelii? Forum Gallorum? Bononia? Florentia? Acerræ? Cot-  
 tiæ? Julia Fidentia? Sabium? Minervium? Ticinum? Parma?  
 Pons Secies? Mutina? Vibi Forum? Alba Asta and Pollentia?

In what part of Venetia is Athesis Fl.? Medoacus Major? Re-

temus Fl.? Plavis Fl. Sontius Fl.? Patavium? Aquileia? Tima-  
vus? Concordia? Verona? Ateste? Flamonia and Julium Carni-  
cum? Piquentum, Ursaria and Pola? Polaticum Prom?

Where are Ancona, Ariminium, Numana Cluana and Castrum  
Novum? Faleria? Fiscellus Mons? Tollentinum?

## ITALIÆ ANTIQUÆ PARS MERIDIONALIS.

### PLATE VIII.

In what part of Etruria were the Vulsinii and Vulsiniensis La-  
cus? Pyrgos and Alsium? Veii, Capena and Sutrium?

In what part of Italy were the Piceni, Prætutii, Vestini, Marru-  
cini, Peligni, Frentani &c.

Where is Umbria? Latium? Samnium? Campania?

In what part of Italy were the Sabini, Æqui, Marsi, Hernici?  
Rutuli and Volsci?

Where is Roma?

Which way from Rome is Etruria? Latium? The Sabini? The  
Æqui, Marsi and Hernici? The Rutuli and Volsci?

In what part of Campania were the Picentini?

Where is Ostia? Laurentum and Lavinium? Ardea? Anio Fl.?  
Tiberis Fl.? Fucinus Lacus? Appii Forum? Aricia? Alba? Ar-  
pinum? Ferentinum? Aquinum? Massicum Mons?

Where is Daunia? Apulia? Peucetia? The Calabri? Messapia?  
The Salentini? Lucania? The Bruttii?

What rivers flow into the Tarentinus Sinus? The Tyrrhenum  
Mare? The Hadriaticum Mare?

Where is Brundisium? Scanium, Valetium and Lupiæ? Castra  
Hannibalis? Japygium Prom? Japygumtria Pr.? Herculis Prom?  
Scylacius Sinus? Fret. Sicul?

What Islands West of Italy?

Which is the largest?

In what part of Sicily is Mt. Ætna? Eryx M.? Pelorum Pr.?  
Pachynum Pr.? Cratas M.? Nebrodes M.? Messana? Leontini?  
Panormus? Thermæ? Syracusæ? Refugium Gela? Gela? Odyss-  
seum? Cena? Oliva? Segeste?

What Islands North of Sicily?

In what part of Sardinia is Tibula? Olbia? Caralis and Sulci? Neapolis and Carbia? Feronia and Sulcis?

In what part of Corsica is Mariana? Aleria? Favonii Portus and Titianus Portus? Sacrum Prom?

## MACEDONIA, MÆSIA, THRACIA ET DACIA.

### PLATE IX.

Where is Macedonia? How bounded? How is Thracia bounded? Mœsia? Dacia?

What is the Western part of Mœsia called? The Eastern?

What are the chief rivers of Macedonia? The chief towns? Mountains?

What three Peninsulas in the South part of Macedonia?

What four Gulphs?

Where is the Island Thasos? Samothraci? Lemnos?

In what part of Macedonia were the Illyricæ Gentes, the Lyncestæ and Eordæi?

In what part is Pelagonia, Æmathia, and Mygdonia? Pœonia? Sintica? Apollonia? Chalcidice, Thessalonica and Amphipolis? Philippi and Edonis? Heraclea? Pella? Pieria? Pellium? Nicæa? Elyma? Methone? Pydna?

What mountains form the Northern boundary of Macedonia?

What mountains in the West of Thrace?

What large river flows through Thrace?

What Peninsula in the South of Thrace? Where is Bessica? Mœdica? Bistones? Pœti and Ciconii? Odryæ? Astæca? Nicopolis? Byzantium? Macrōntichos? Adrianopolis? Philippopolis? Nice? Bosphorus Thracius? Propontis?

In what part of Mœsia were the Mœsi and Scordisci? The Triballi? The Crobysi? Scythia? Dardania? Halmyris L.? Dacia Aureliani? Margus Fl.? Moschius Fl.? Œscus Fl.? Iatrus Fl.? Nicopolis and Iatrum? Bononia Sardica?

What River separates Dacia from Mœsia?

In what part of Dacia were the Britolagæ and the Getæ or Daci? The Saldensi? The Burredensii?

What rivers flow into the Danube from Dacia?

Where is Ulpia Trajan? Pons Augusti? Castra Nova? Transmarisca? Turris Constantiua? Pons Trajani? Prætorium? Getarum Solitudo?

## GRÆCIA EXTRA PELOPONNESUM.

### PLATE X.

In what part of Greece is Thessaly? Epirus? Acarnania? Ætolia? Doris? Phocis? Bæotia, Locri Ozolæ or Western Locris? Locri Epicnemidii and Opuntii or Eastern Locris?

How is this Northern portion of Greece bounded?

What large Island is East of Bæotia?

What Islands West of Marnania?

What River separates Ætolia from Acarnania?

What Rivers flow into the Ambracian Gulph?

What are the chief Rivers of Epirus? The mountains?

What Islands West of Epirus?

In what part of Epirus, are Orestis and Chaonia? Stymphæi Hellopia and Thesprotia? Cestrine and Molossia? Acro Ceraunia? Aulon? Onchesmus? Dodon? Nicopolis? Ambracia? Olpe?

What are the Mountains of Acarnania?

In what part Acarnania is Acanthus? Solium? Astacus? Palæurus? Actium? Argos Amphiloichicum?

What mountains in the North of Thessaly? The East? The South? The West?

What large River flows through Thessaly into the Ægean Sea?

In what part of Thessaly are Æthices and Perrhæbia?

Between what mountains is the vale of Tempe?

In what part of Thessaly are Estiæotis Pelasgiotis and Thessaliotis? Magnesia? Phthiotis? Ænianes? Larissa? Pharsalus? Coronæa? Eretria? Hellas? Lamia? Sperchium?

In what part of Ætolia is Thermus? Callium? Tichium? Chalcis? Calydon? Eleus? Anti Rhium?

What are the chief towns of Locri Ozolæ? Of Locri Epicnemidii? Locri Opuntii? Of Doris?

What mountains North of Doris? of Phocis?

In what part of Phocis is Delphs? Mount Parnassus? Elatea? Castalus Fons? Trachys? Daulis? Cephissus Fl.?

In what part of Bœotia is Copais Lacus? Hylica Palus? Libethrus M.? Orchomenus? Chæronea? Coronea? Thebæ? Onchestus? Potniæ? Aulis? Oropus? Plataæ? Thespiæ? Ascra? Leuctra? Eleutheræ? Phyle?

What river in the North of Bœotia? In the South?

What Strait near Maliacus Sinus?

## GRÆCIA ANTIQUA.

### PLATE. XI.

How is Peloponnesus bounded?

Into what provinces was it divided?

How is Argolis bounded? Laconia? Messenia? Elis? Achaia? Arcadia?

In what part of Argolis is Argos? Mycenæ? Nemea? Tirynthus? Epidaurus? Trœzene? Hermione? Nauplia? Lerna? Cenchreæ?

In what part of Laconia is Sparta?

On what river? Sallasia? Amyclæ? Therapne? Malea Pr.?

In what part of Messenia is Messene? Ithome? Pylos? Cyparissus Fl.? Ira?

In what part of Elis is Triphylia? Pisatis? Cœle? Scillus? Alpheus Fl.? Pisa? Olympia?

What city on the Peneus? Cyllene?

In what part of Achaia is Dyme? Patræ? Rhium? Ægium? Tritæa? Ægira? Pellene? Sicyon? Phlius? Corinth?

What countries were united by the Isthmus of Corinth?

What Gulfs were separated by it?

What river and lake in Arcadia near the North of Argolis?

In what part of Arcadia was Orchoménus? Mantinea? Mænalus Mt.? Tegea? Megalopolis? Lycæus Mt.? Herea? Cynethæ? Cyllene Mt.? Pheneos? Megara? Nysæa? Eleusis?

Where is Salamis island? Ægina island? Athens?

Between what rivers Sunium? Laurium? Pentelicus M.? Brauron? Marathon? Decelia? Aphidnæ? Thria?

What large island East of Bœotia?

What mountains on it?

In what part of Eubœa was Ægæ? Chalcis? Ceneum Pr.? Eretria? Porthmus? Rhamnus?

## INSULÆ MARIS ÆGÆI.

### PLATE XII.

In what part of the Ægean Sea are Thasos, Samothrace, Imbrus, Tenedos and Lemnos?

On what coast are Lesbos, Chios, Psyra, Samos, Cos and Rhodus?

On what coast are Eubœa and Ceos?

Which way from Eubœa are Andros, Tenos, Myconos and Syros?

What small island between Myconos and Rhenea?

What are the principal Cyclades?

What sea between the Cyclades and Peloponnesus?

Between the Cyclades and Crete?

What are the principal Sporades?

What sea South of the Sporades?

What island South of Malea Pr.?

What strait unites the Ægean and the Propontis?

On which side of it is Sestos? Abydos?

What gulf N. W. of Sesbos?

To what cluster does Naxos belong? Ios? Thera? Cos? Leros? Telos?

What sea South of Samos?

Where is Crete? Ida Mons? Leuci Montes? Psacum and Cimarum promontories? Samonium and Ampelos? Criu Metopon Pr.? Miletus? Gnossus? Panormus? Gortyna?

## ASIA MINOR.

### PLATE XIII.

How is Asia Minor bounded?

What chain of mountains is in the South part.

Where is Mt. Olympus? Pedasus?

In what part of Asia Minor is Bithynia? Paphlagonia? Galatia?



Pontus? Cappadocia? Cilicia? Pisidia? Pamphylia? Lycia? Phrygia? Caria? Lydia? Mysia?

In what part of Mysia is Troas? Mt. Ida? Troja? Ilium? Æolis? Pergamus? Thyatira?

In what part of Bithynia is Nicomedia? Hypii Mons? Hadrianopolis? Ascanius Lacus? Prusa ad Olymum?

In what part of Paphlagonia is Sinope Fl.? Parthenius Fl.? Timonitis?

What mountains separate Pontus from Cappadocia?

Where were the Chaldæi? the Drilæ? Sidenæ? Armenia Minor? Sebaste? Horsene? Halys Fl.? Nyssa? Tarsus? Philadelphia? Cydnus Fl.? Issus Fl.?

What mountains separate Cappadocia from Cilicia?

Where is the river Eurymedon?

Where is Isauria? Lycaonia? Iconium? Seleucia? Laodicea? Perga? Myra? Xanthus? Doris? Imbrus? Lycus Fl.? Ephesus? Sardis? Tmolus Mons? Caystrus Fl.

## ORIENTS.

### PLATE XIV.

How was ancient Persia bounded?

In what part of it was Cœle Persis? Parchoatras M.? Araxus Fl.? Mardus Fl.? Aspadana? Parhe?

How was Media bounded?

In what part of it was Orontes M.? Caspius M.? Jasonius M.? Ecbatana? Concohar? Choana?

Which way from Media was Hyrcania? Parthia?

How was Asia bounded?

What mountains in its centre? In the South East?

In what part of it was Susa? Alexandria? Nicæa? Asia Palus? Pyræum M.? Elymænder Fl.?

How was Bactriana situated? Sogdiana? Indo-Scythia? Bœtius M.? Gedrosia? Carmania? Carmaniæ Montes.? India Alba? Ormus? Sinus Persicus? Erythræum Mare? The Ichthyophagi?

What river rises near Mount Caucasus and flows into the Erythræum Mare?

## SYRIA, MESOPOTAMIA ASSYRIA, &amp;c.

## PLATE XV.

What are the boundaries of Syria?

In what part of it was Palmyra? Palmyrene? Antiochia? Casius Mons.? Chalcidice? Orontes Fl.? Belus M.? Marsyas Fl.? Nazarini? Arethusa? Laodicea? Libanus? Anti Libanus? Cœle Syria? Damascus?

What was the situation of Trachonitis? Iturea? Gaulonitis? Batanea? Sidon? Tyrus? Ptolemais? Cesarea? Leontes Fl.? Sebaste? Bethel? Jezreel? Galilæa? Palæstina? Samaria? Judæa? Moabitis? Idumæa? Mare Mortuum? Nazareth? Cana? Philistæi?

How was Mesopotamia bounded?

What ranges of mountains in the North of this country?

In what part of it was Mygdonia? Edessa? Charræ? Davana and Ichoræ? Leontopolis? Machusa? Cunaxa? Haditha?

How was Chaldæ situated? Babylon? Nilus? Babylonia? Sita-cene? Assyria? Adiabene? Aturia? Apollonia? Arbela? Gaugamela? Demetrias? Armenia? Tigranocerta? Sapha?

## PALESTINA ANTIQUA.

## PLATE XVI.

How was ancient Palestine bounded?

In what part of it was Galilee? Samaria? Judæa?

Where was Batanea? Peræ?

What river rises in Mount Hermon and flows south into the Dead Sea?

Which way from Palestine is Cœle-Syria?

Between what ranges of mountains?

What is the situation of Mount Lebanon or Libanus? Anti Libanus? Hermon? Galaad? Abarim? Ebal and Gerizim? Carmelus? Itabyrius?

How is the port Sidon situated? Tyrus? Ptolemais? Joppa? Sarepta? Ascalon?

How is the interior city Jotapata situated? Gischala? Di Cæsarea? Gennesar? Tiberias? Gamala? Nazareth? Sebaste? Nea-

polis? Bethel? Jericho? Emmaus? Bethania? Jerusalem? Beth-lehem? Eglon? Pella? Gerasa? Philadelphia?

Where is the river Kison? Cana? Kedron? Hieromax?

## JERUSALEM.

### PLATE XVI.

What valley and river East of Jerusalem?

What Mount?

What place North West?

What valley South?

In what part of the city was Bezetha?

The tower of Antonia?

The Mount of the Temple?

The inferior city? The superior? Sion.

## ARMENIA, COLCHIS, IBERIA, ALBANIA, &c.

### PLATE XVII.

What are the boundaries of Colchis? Its mountains? chief rivers—towns?

How is Iberia bounded? What is its chief river? What mountains on its North? What are its chief towns?

How is Albania bounded? What mountains pass through it? What river? What are its chief towns?

How is Armenia bounded? In what part of it is Mount Ararat? Niphates mountains? Masius and Abus mountains? Imbarus mountains? The Southern part of the Moschici Montes? Araxes river Euprates river? Tigris? Nicephorus river?

What lakes in the South of Armenia? In what part of Armenia is Artaxata? Amida? Sapha? Tigranocerta? Arzanene? Anzitone? Arsamosata? Charbote? Moxene?

## AFRICA ANTIQUA.

### PLATE XVIII.

What part of Africa was known to the ancients?

In what part of Africa was Mauritania? Numidia? Africa Propria? Tripolitana? Cyrenaica? Marmarica? Libya? Antololæ?

Deserta Libyæ Interioris? Melano-Gætuli, Nigritia and Garantes? Æthiopia Interior?

Where is mount Atlas? Bæcolicus M.? Bascici M.? Sagapola M.? Mandrus M.? Usargala and Gigris M.? Thala M.? Fortunatæ Insulæ? Sinus Hesperica? Hesperii Æthiopes? Fretum Herculeum? Syrtis? Major? Syrtis Minor? Ammon? Cyrene? Barce? Tunis and Thapsus? Philenorum Aræ? Gerisa? Vinaza? Sabe? Nuba Palus? Portus Magnus? Abyla? Atlas Minor? Atlas Major? Alexandria? Darnis? Berenice? Hammonii? Nilus Fl?

## MAURITANIA NUMIDIA, ET AFRICA PROPRIA.

### PLATE XIX.

What strait separates Africa from Spain?

How was Mauritania bounded? What mountains separate it from Gætulia?

In what part of Mauritania is Madethubadus Mons.? Garaphi M.? Terratus M.? Calchoryrhii M.? Phocra M.?

Where is Subur Fl.? Motochath Fl.? Chinalaph Fl.? Savus Fl.?

Where is Tingis? Sala? Rusadir? Cartenna? Mazaces? Musulani? Mina? Vagal? Ballene?

How was Numidia bounded? In what part of it were the Massyli? Cirta? Pappua M.? L. Regius? Tagaste? Hippo Regius? Calama? Germani? Gemellæ? Tabudis? Sinus Numidicus?

How was Africa Propria bounded? In what part of it was Carthago? Utica? Zama? Byzacium? Palus Tritonis? Palus Libya? Syrtis Minor? Hadrumetum? Grassa? Tala?

Which way from Africa Propria was Numidia? Sardinia? Sicilia? The Belearic Isles?

## ÆGYPTUS ANTIQUA.

### PLATE XX.

How is Ægyptus Inferior bounded? Heptanomis? Ægyptus Superior or Thebais?

Where is the Delta? Mareotis Lacus?

What river waters Egypt?

Where was Heroopolis? Siwbonis Palus? Pentascænon? Heliopolis and Babylon? Apis and Parætonum? Chima? Marea? Mendes and Tamiathis? Metelis and Hermopolis?

Where was Memphis? Moeris L.? Arsincæ? Ptolemais? Aphroditopolis? Heraclea? Arabicus M.? Alabastrites M.? Libycus M.? Porphyrites M.? Thinodes M.? Smaragdus M.? Oasis Parva? Oasis Magna? Cynopolis? Lycopolis? Crocodilopolis? Thebæ? Apollinopolis Magna? Syène? Contra Syene? Ombos? Contra Ombos?

## CHOROGRAPHIA ROMANA.

### PLATE XXI.

What river flows through Rome?

In what part of the city was the Campus Martius? The hill called Quirinalis? Viminalis? Esquilinus? Palatinus? Cælius? Aventinus? Capitolinus?

From what part of the city did the road called Via Nomentana lead? V. Tiburtani? V. Campana? V. Latina? V. Appia? V. Ostiensis? V. Portuensis? V. Aurelia?

Where was the Pons Triumphalis? The Forum? The tomb of Augustus? The Pantheon? Circus Maximus? Amphith. Flavian?

## CHOROGRAPHIA ATHENIENSIS.

### PLATE XXI.

What rivers rise in the neighbourhood of Athens?

What mountains?

Where was the Academia? Lycæum? Melite? Ceramicus? Colonos? Anchesimus M.? Hymettus M.? The Acropolis, Propylæa? Theatrum Bacchi? Odeum? Prytaneum? Areopagus? Pnyx? Museum? Forum? Pæcile? Templ. Thesei? Olympicium? Stadium? What three Ports were connected with the city by the *Long Wall* or *Long Legs*?

## VICINIA ROMANA.

### PLATE XXI.

Which way from Rome were the Veientes? The Sabini? The Latini? The Rutuli? L. Sabatinus?

What is the course of the Tiber and where does it empty? of Anio river? Aro river?

What is the situation of Lake Regillus? Of Pons Milvius? Villa Hadriani? Algidus M.? Lanuvium? Veii? Castrum Novum? Fidenæ? Salinæ Veientum? Alsium and Portus Alsiensis? Ardea? Lavinium? Laurentum? Portus Augusti? Capena? Bovillæ? Nemus? Aricia?

## CHOROGRAPHIA SYRACUSANA.

### PLATE XXI.

On what Sea was Syracuse situated? What were the names of its Ports? Its Rivers?

What was the situation of Olympium? Polichna? Tycha? Acra-dina? Thapsus? Ortygia? Plemmyrium? Epipolæ? Temenites? Neapolis? Dascon? Templ. Apollinis? Trogilus?

Where were the three different stations of the Athenian camps?

PRIVATE MEMOIRS OF NAPOLEON BONAPARTE, from the French of M. FAUVELET DE BOURRIENNE, Private Secretary to the Emperor. SECOND AMERICAN EDITION, complete in one volume.

\* \* \* This edition contains almost a fourth more matter than the previous one, as in order to render it as perfect as possible, extracts have been given from the Memoirs from St. Helena, Official Reports, &c. &c. in all cases where they differ from the statements of M. de Bourrienne.

"This English translation, which has been very faithfully rendered, is still more valuable than the original work, as upon all points where any obliquity from other published recitals occurs, the translator has given several accounts, and thus, in the form of notes, we are presented with the statements obtained from Napoleon's own dictation at St. Helena, from the Memoirs of the Duke of Rovigo, of General Rapp, of Constant, from the writings of the Marquis of Londonderry, &c."—*U. Ser. Jour.*

"Those who desire to form a correct estimate of the character of one of the most extraordinary men "that ever lived in the tide of time," will scarcely be without it. The present edition possesses peculiar advantages.

The peculiar advantages of position in regard to his present subject, solely enjoyed by M. de Bourrienne, his literary accomplishments and moral qualifications, have already obtained for these memoirs the first rank in contemporary and authentic history. In France, where they had been for years expected with anxiety, and where, since the revolution, no work connected with that period or its consequent events has created so great a sensation, the volumes of Bourrienne have, from the first, been accepted as the only trustworthy exhibition of the private life and political principles of Napoleon.

"We know from the best political authority now living in England, that the writer's accounts are perfectly corroborated by facts."—*Lit. Gaz.*

"The only authentic Life of Napoleon extant."—*Courier.*

"This splendid publication that literally leaves nothing to be desired."—*Atlas.*

"These volumes may be read with all the interest of a romance."—*Courier.*

"No person who is desirous rightly to appreciate the character of Bonaparte, will neglect the perusal of this work; whoever wishes to know, not merely the General or the Emperor, but what the man really was, will find him well pictured here."—*Times.*

"The completest personal recollections of Napoleon that have appeared."—*Morn. Post.*

"As a part of the history of the most extraordinary man, and the most extraordinary times that ever invited elucidation, these memoirs must continue to the latest ages to be records of invaluable interest."—*Lit. Gaz.*

THE BRAVO, by the author of the "Spy," "Pilot," "Red Rover," &c. In 2 vols. 12mo.

"Let us honestly avow in conclusion, that in addition to the charm of an interesting fiction to be found in these pages, there is more mental power in them, more matter that sets people thinking, more of that quality that is accelerating the onward movement of the world, than in all the Scotch novels that have so deservedly won our admiration."—*New Monthly Magazine.*

"This new novel from the pen of our countryman, Cooper, will win new laurels for him. It is full of dramatic interest—"hairbreadth escapes"—animated and bustling scenes on the canals, in the prisons, on the Rialto, in the Adriatic, and in the streets of Venice."—*N. Y. Courier & Enquirer.*

"Of the whole work, we may confidently say that it is very able—a performance of genius and power."—*Nat. Gazette.*

"The Bravo novel, we think, tend much to exalt and extend the fame of its author. We have hurried through its pages with an avidity which must find its apology in the interesting character of the incidents and the very vivid and graphic style in which they are described."

By the same author.

THE HEIDEN-MAEUR, or PAGAN CAMP. In 2 vols. (In the Press.)

SALMONIA; or, Days of Fly Fishing; by SIR HUMPHRY DAVY.

"One of the most delightful labors of leisure ever seen; not a few of the most beautiful phenomena of nature are here lucidly explained."—*Gentleman's Magazine.*

NATURAL HISTORY OF SELBORNE AND ITS INHABITANTS. By the Rev. GILBERT WHITE. 18mo.

THE MECHANISM OF THE HEAVENS, by MRS. SOMERVILLE. In 18mo.

"We possess already innumerable discourses on Astronomy, in which the wonders of the heavens and their laws are treated of; but we can say most conscientiously that we are acquainted with none—not even La Place's own beautiful *exposé* in his *System du Monde*,—in which all that is essentially interesting in the motions and laws of the celestial bodies, or which is capable of popular enunciation, is so admirably, so graphically, or we may add, so unaffectedly and simply placed before us. \* \* \* Is it asking too much of Mrs. Somerville to express a hope that she will allow this beautiful preliminary Dissertation to be printed separately, for the delight and instruction of thousands of readers, young and old, who cannot understand, or are too indolent to apply themselves to the more elaborate parts of the work? If she will do this, we hereby promise to exert our best endeavors to make its merits known."—*Literary Gazette.*

AN HISTORICAL INQUIRY INTO THE PRODUCTION AND CONSUMPTION OF THE PRECIOUS METALS, from the Earliest Ages, and into the Influence of their Increase or Diminution on the prices of Commodities. By WILLIAM JACOB, Esq. F. R. S. In 8vo.

"Mr. Jacob's Historical Inquiry into the Production and Consumption of the Precious Metals is one of the most curious and important works which has lately issued from the press. The influence of the precious metals on the industry of mankind is acknowledged to be great; though, perhaps, the notions respecting the precise mode of its operation were obscure, and undoubtedly the history of its effects had never been traced with accuracy and ingenuity. Mr. Huskisson, who had maintained a friendship with Mr. Jacob for more than five-and-twenty years, first put the author on the investigation; it is one of the minor obligations which the country owes to that enlightened statesman."—*Spectator*.

"It was written at the suggestion of the late Mr. Huskisson, and displays the fruits of much industry and research, guided by a sound judgment, and embodying more learning than is usually brought to bear on statistical or economical subjects. We recommend the book to general attention."—*Times*, Sept. 2, 1831.

NARRATIVE OF A VOYAGE TO THE PACIFIC AND BEHRING'S STRAIT, to co-operate with the Polar Expeditions: performed in His Majesty's ship Blossom, under the command of Capt. F. W. Beechey, R. N. in the years 1825, 26, 27, 28. In 8vo.

"The most interesting of the whole series of expeditions to the North Pole."—*Quarterly Review*.

"This expedition will be forever memorable as one which has added immensely to our knowledge of this earth that we inhabit."—*Blackwood's Mag.*

"Captain Beechey's work is a lasting monument of his own abilities, and an honor to his country."—*Lit. Gaz.*

A GENERAL VIEW OF THE PROGRESS OF ETHICAL PHILOSOPHY, chiefly during the Seventeenth and Eighteenth centuries. By SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH, M. P. In 8vo.

"This, in our humble opinion, is the best offspring of the pen of an author who in philosophical spirit, knowledge and reflection, richness of moral sentiment, and elegance of style, has altogether no superior—perhaps no equal—among his contemporaries. Some time ago we made copious extracts from the beautiful work. We could not recommend the whole too earnestly."—*National Gazette*.

HISTORY OF ENGLAND, by SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH. Octavo edition. In the press.

\*\* The first volume of this edition will contain the same matter as the first 3 volumes of the 18mo edition.

HISTORY OF THE RISE, PROGRESS, AND PRESENT STATE OF THE SILK MANUFACTURE; with numerous engravings.

"It contains abundant information in every department of this interesting branch of human industry—in the history, culture, and manufacture of silk."—*Monthly Magazine*.

"There is a great deal of curious information in this little volume."—*Lit. Gazette*.

HISTORY OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLICS, by J. C. L. SISMONDI.

HISTORY OF MARITIME AND INLAND DISCOVERY. In 3 vols. (In the press.)

"This book abounds with curious information."—*Gentleman's Magazine*.

"The whole work is so filled with variety and excellence, that any ten of its pages which we might quote, would prove to readers that they ought not to be satisfied with less than all."—*Lit. Gazette*.

HISTORY OF THE RISE, PROGRESS, AND PRESENT STATE OF THE MANUFACTURES OF PORCELAIN AND GLASS. With numerous wood cuts. (In the press.)

HISTORY OF THE RISE, PROGRESS, AND PRESENT STATE OF THE IRON AND STEEL MANUFACTURE. (In press.)

"This volume appears to contain all useful information on the subject of which it treats."—*Lit. Gazette*.

BIOGRAPHY OF BRITISH STATESMEN; containing the Lives of Sir Thomas More, by SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH; Cardinal Wolsey, Archbishop Cranmer, and Lord Burleigh.

"A very delightful volume, and on a subject likely to increase in interest as it proceeds. \* \* \* We cordially commend the work both for its design and execution."—*London Lit. Gazette*.

"The life of More, being from the pen of Sir James Mackintosh, engaged and fully rewarded our attention. It is a rich theme, and has been treated with the lofty philosophical spirit and literary skill which distinguish the writings of Sir James."—*Nat. Gazette*.

"We are certain, that no one can rise from the perusal of the work, without having his understanding enlarged, and the best affections of his heart improved."—*Album*.

"A most interesting and valuable volume."—*Gent. Magazine*.

ELEMENTS OF OPTICS. By DAVID BREWSTER. 18mo. (In the press.)

"The author has given proof of his well-known industry, and extensive acquaintance with the results of science in every part of Europe."—*Monthly Mag.*

"The subject is, as might be expected, ably treated, and clearly illustrated."—*U. S. Jour.*



*In preparation.*

THE FAMILY CABINET ATLAS, CONSTRUCTED UPON AN ORIGINAL PLAN: Being a Companion to the Encyclopædia Americana, Cabinet Cyclopædia, Family Library, Cabinet Library, &c.

This Atlas comprises, in a volume of the Family Library size, nearly 100 Maps and Tables, which present equal to Fifty Thousand Names of Places; a body of information three times as extensive as that supplied by the generality of Quarto Atlases.

*Opinions of the Public Journals.*

"This beautiful and most useful little volume," says the Literary Gazette, "is a perfect picture of elegance, containing a vast sum of geographical information. A more instructive little present, or a gift better calculated to be long preserved and often referred to, could not be offered to favored youth of either sex. Its cheapness, we must add, is another recommendation; for, although this elegant publication contains 100 beautiful engravings it is issued at a price that can be no obstacle to its being procured by every parent and friend to youth."

"This Atlas far surpasses anything of the kind which we have seen, and is made to suit the popular libraries which Dr. Lardner and Mr. Murray are now sending into every family in the empire."—*Monthly Review.*

"Its very ingenious method of arrangement secures to the geographical student the information for which hitherto he has been obliged to resort to works of the largest dimensions."—*Athenæum.*

"This miniature and beautiful Atlas is likely to supersede, for general purposes, maps of a more expensive and elaborate character. It appears to us to answer the double purpose of exercising the attention while it imparts all that is important in Geography on the memory."—*Atlas.*

"The workmanship is among the best of the kind we have ever witnessed."—*Examiner.*

"It contains all the information to be derived from the most expensive and unwieldy Atlas."—*York Courant.*

"By a moment's reference, the exact situation of any place may be found."—*Birmingham Journal.*

"An excellent little work, engraved with a clearness and correctness which is quite surprising; when complete, travellers will have a system of Geography and a complete Atlas, which they may carry in their pocket."—*Spectator.*

"This is the most perfect gem of an Atlas which has ever been published."—*Bristol Journal.*

"It corresponds in size with those popular publications to which it will form so useful an addition—namely, 'The Family Library,' 'The Classical Library,' and 'Cabinet Cyclopædia.'"—*Court Journal.*

"Nothing could be devised better calculated to impress upon the mind a knowledge of the general principles of geography, than the plan of this publication."—*The Warder.*

"It will be a crying shame in this age of intellect, if this able and beautiful work be not extensively patronized; but we cannot doubt the success which we feel assured its intrinsic merits must secure to it."—*Intelligencer.*

"It is scarcely in the nature of things, that a work of so much public service should fail in meeting with that extensive patronage which can alone remunerate the projectors."—*Leeds Intelligencer.*

"The plates are beautifully executed; and the geographical student may obtain in this little work, such is the excellence of its arrangement, as much information as he could gain by wading through several books of far greater bulk."—*Weekly Dispatch.*

"We have seldom seen a work so perfect in its arrangement, and so elegant in its execution."—*York Courant.*

"For the accuracy of its delineation, and the extent of the information which it conveys, it stands without a rival in English topography."—*Freeman's Journal.*

"The plan of this useful and elegant work may, indeed, be called original. The style and execution of the Maps are of the first character."—*Woolmer's Exeter and Plymouth Gazette.*

"This work is one of the most useful publications which has yet issued from the press; it will be an unique and brilliant accession to the library, and a very useful work to the student in geography."—*Reading Mercury and Oxford Gazette.*

"Its qualifications will render it one of the most popular, highly interesting, and useful publications of the day."—*Liverpool Courier.*

MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF SIR WALTER RALEGH, with some account of the Period in which he lived. By Mrs. A. T. THOMSON, With a portrait.

"Such is the outline of a life, which, in Mrs. Thomson's hands, is a mine of interest; from the first page to the last the attention is roused and sustained, and while we approve the manner, we still more applaud the spirit in which it is executed."—*Literary Gazette.*

"In all respects a most appropriate volume for the Cabinet Library. We shall take an opportunity in another notice, to give some of the many interesting passages in the volume that offer themselves for quotation."—*N. Y. American.*

"Mrs. Thomson has written a very interesting book. It takes what we are inclined to think, a just, and at the same time, favorable view of Raleigh, and is occupied beside with many entertaining and illustrative anecdotes."—*Craftsman.*

"Presents in a concise but succinct style the variety of incidents connected with the life of the distinguished subject of the memoir."—*National Journal.*

"The book is unquestionably the best Life of Raleigh that has ever been written."—*Album.*

"This is a piece of biography which combines the fascinations of romance with the deeper interest that attaches to historical narrative."—*Southern Patriot.*

ELEGANT LIBRARY EDITIONS

OF THE FOLLOWING WORKS.

WORKS OF JOANNA BAILLIE.

COMPLETE IN ONE VOLUME, 8vo.

*In the press.*

WORKS OF HENRY FIELDING.

IN TWO VOLUMES 8vo., WITH A PORTRAIT.

WORKS OF TOBIAS SMOLLETT.

IN TWO VOLUMES 8vo., WITH A PORTRAIT.

*In the press.*

SELECT SPEECHES

OF THE

RIGHT HONORABLE GEORGE CANNING.

EDITED BY ROBERT WALSH, ESQ.

WITH A BIOGRAPHICAL AND CRITICAL INTRODUCTION,

BY THE EDITOR.

IN ONE VOLUME 8vo.

*In the press.*

SELECT SPEECHES

OF THE

RIGHT HONORABLE WILLIAM HUSKISSON,

AND OF THE

RIGHT HONORABLE WILLIAM WINDHAM.

EDITED BY ROBERT WALSH, ESQ.

WITH A BIOGRAPHICAL AND CRITICAL INTRODUCTION,

BY THE EDITOR.

IN ONE VOLUME 8vo.

*In the press.*

**SURGICAL MEMOIRS OF THE CAMPAIGNS OF RUSSIA, GERMANY, AND FRANCE.** Translated from the French of **BARON LARREY.** In 8vo. with plates.

**A MANUAL OF MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE,** compiled from the best Medical and Legal Works; comprising an account of—I. The Ethics of the Medical Profession; II. Charters and Laws relative to the Faculty; and III. All Medico-legal Questions, with the latest Decisions: being an Analysis of a course of Lectures on Forensic Medicine. By **MICHAEL RYAN, M. D.** Member of the Royal College of Physicians in London, &c. First American edition, with additions, by **R. EGLERFIELD GRIFFITH, M. D.** In 8vo.

"There is not a fact of importance or value connected with the Science of which it treats, that is not to be found in its pages. The style is unambitious but clear and strong, and such as becomes a philosophic theme."—*Monthly Review.*

"It is invaluable to Medical Practitioners, and may be consulted safely by the Legal Profession."—*Weekly Dispatch.*

**DIRECTIONS FOR MAKING ANATOMICAL PREPARATIONS,** formed on the basis of **Pole, Marjolin, and Breschet,** and including the new method of **Mr. Swan:** by **USHER PARSONS, M. D.** Professor of Anatomy and Surgery. In 1 vol. 8vo. with plates.

"It is compiled and prepared with judgment, and is the best and most economical companion the student can possess to aid him in the pursuit of this delightful department of his labors."—*Bost. Med. & Surg. Journ. Sept. 27, 1831.*

"This is unquestionably one of the most useful works on the preparation of Anatomical Specimens ever published. It should be in the hands of every lover of Anatomy; and as attention now is more directed to the formation of museums, it will be found a very valuable book. Nothing is omitted that is important, and many new formulæ are introduced, derived from the author's experience, and from rare books, which he has had the industry to collect."—*N. Y. Medical Journal, August, 1831.*

**A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO OPERATIONS ON THE TEETH,** by **JAMES SNELL,** Dentist. In 8vo. with plates.

**PRINCIPLES OF PHYSIOLOGICAL MEDICINE,** including Physiology, Pathology, and Therapeutics, in the form of Propositions, and commentaries on those relating to Pathology, by **F. J. V. BROUSSAIS, &c.;** translated by **ISAAC HAYS, M. D.** and **R. E. GRIFFITH, M. D.** In 8vo.

**ELEMENTS OF PHYSIOLOGY,** by **ROBLEY DUNGLISON.** In 2 vols. 8vo. with numerous illustrations. (In the press.)

**PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY,** by **JOHN SYME,** Professor of Surgery in the University of Edinburgh. In 8vo.

**PRACTICAL REMARKS ON THE NATURE AND TREATMENT OF FRACTURES OF THE TRUNK AND EXTREMITIES;** by **JOSEPH AMESBURY,** Surgeon. In 8vo. with plates and wood-cuts. (In the press.)

**GREEK AND ENGLISH LEXICON.** By **D. DONNEGAN.** Abridged for the use of schools. In 1 vol. royal 18mo. containing nearly 600 pages.

This work is printing on a handsome distinct type, and will contain as much matter as many of the larger lexicons; but owing to the form in which it is printed, will be sold at such price as to be within the reach of all students. It will offer more advantages to the young student than any other lexicon now in use. The vocabulary is more extensive and complete—comprising not only words found in the classics, but also such as are found in the writings of Hippocrates and the Greek Physicians. The meanings attached to words by the several writers are also given.

Words are given in alphabetical order in every poetical and dialectic variety.

The conjugation of verbs and flexion of nouns are more complete than in other lexicons;—the meanings of words fuller and more correct—there being first a primary and then a secondary meaning, each distinguished from the metaphorical and idiomatical. Phrases are also given when they note any peculiarity in signification. The etymology of words is only omitted where it is confused or disputed. There is nothing left out which the young student would find necessary in studying the Classics, and which would enable him to understand the true meaning of a word. In short, in this work the essential advantages of a good Dictionary are combined with those of a good Grammar—advantages not found in any Greek and English lexicon now used.

**ELEMENTS OF MECHANICS.** By **JAMES RENWICK, Esq.** Professor of Natural and Experimental Philosophy, Columbia College, N. Y. In 8vo with numerous engravings.

"We think this decidedly the best treatise on Mechanics, which has issued from the American press, that we have seen; one, too, that is alike creditable to the writer, and to the state of science in this country."—*American Quarterly Review.*

**TREATISE ON CLOCK AND WATCH-MAKING,** Theoretical and Practical, by **THOMAS REID,** Edinburgh Honorary Member of the Worshipful Company of Clock-Makers, London. Royal 8vo. Illustrated by numerous plates.

**MILLWRIGHT AND MILLER'S GUIDE.** By **OLIVER EVANS.** New Edition, with additions and corrections, by the Professor of Mechanics in the Franklin Institute of Pennsylvania, and a description of an improved Merchant Flour-Mill, with engravings, by **C. & O. EVANS.**

**GEOLOGICAL MANUAL.** By **H. T. DE LA BECHE.** In 8vo, with numerous wood-cuts.

"A work of first-rate importance in the science to which it relates, and which must henceforth take its place in the library of every student in Geology."—*Phil. Magazine.*

"Mr. De la Beche's Geological Manual is the first and best Work of the kind, and he has performed his task with a perfect knowledge of all that has been ascertained in Geology, and with considerable judgment and taste in the manner of doing it. So much geological science was never before compressed in so small a space."—*Spectator.*

## THE PEOPLE'S LIBRARY.

"The editors and publishers should receive the thanks of the present generation, and the gratitude of posterity, for being the first to prepare in this language what deserves to be entitled not the ENCYCLOPÆDIA AMERICANA, but the PEOPLE'S LIBRARY."—*N. Y. Courier and Enquirer.*

*Just Published, by Carey & Lea,*

And sold in Philadelphia by *E. L. Carey & A. Hart*; in New-York by *G. & C. & H. Carvill*; in Boston by *Carter & Hendee*; in Baltimore by *E. J. Coale, & W. & J. Neal*; in Washington by *Thompson & Homans*; in Richmond by *J. H. Nash*; in Savannah by *W. T. Williams*; in Charleston by *W. H. Berrett*; in New-Orleans by *W. M. Kean*; in Mobile by *Odiorne & Smith*; and by the principal booksellers throughout the Union.

**VOLUME 9,—CONTAINING ABOUT 1,500 ARTICLES,**  
(*To be continued at intervals of three months,*)

OF THE

## ENCYCLOPÆDIA AMERICANA:

A

## POPULAR DICTIONARY

OF

ARTS, SCIENCES, LITERATURE, HISTORY, AND POLITICS,

BROUGHT DOWN TO THE PRESENT TIME, AND INCLUDING A COPIOUS COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL ARTICLES IN  
AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY:

*On the basis of the Seventh Edition of the German*  
**CONVERSATIONS-LEXICON.**

EDITED BY FRANCIS LIEBER,

ASSISTED BY

EDWARD WIGGLESWORTH AND T. G. BRADFORD, Esqrs.

IN TWELVE LARGE VOLUMES, OCTAVO, PRICE TO SUBSCRIBERS, BOUND IN CLOTH,  
TWO DOLLARS AND A HALF EACH.

EACH VOLUME CONTAINS BETWEEN 600 AND 700 PAGES.

"THE WORLD-RENOUNDED CONVERSATIONS-LEXICON."—*Edinburgh Review.*

"To supersede cumbrous Encyclopædias, and put within the reach of the poorest man, a complete library, equal to about forty or fifty good-sized octavos, embracing every possible subject of interest to the number of 20,000 in all—provided he can spare either from his earnings or his extravagancies, twenty cents a week, for three years, a library so contrived, as to be equally suited to the learned and the unlearned,—the mechanic—the merchant, and the professional man."—*N. Y. Courier and Inquirer.*

"The reputation of this valuable work has augmented with each volume; and if the unanimous opinion of the press, uttered from all quarters, be true, which in this instance happens to be the case, it is indeed one of the best of publications. It should be in the possession of every intelligent man, as it is a library in itself, comprising an immense mass of lore upon almost every possible subject, and in the cheapest possible form."—*N. Y. Mirror.*

"Witnesses from every part of the country concurred in declaring that the Encyclopædia Americana was in a fair way to degrade the dignity of learning, and especially the learning of Encyclopædias, by making it too cheap—that the multitudes of all classes were infatuated with it in saying in so many words from the highest to the lowest, 'the more we see of the work the better we like it.'"—*N. Y. Courier and Inquirer.*

"The articles in the present volume appear to us to evince the same ability and research which gained so favorable a reception for the work at its commencement. The Appendix to the volume now before us, containing an account of the *Indian Languages of America*, must prove highly interesting to the reader in this country; and it is at once remarkable as a specimen of history and philology. The work altogether, we may again be permitted to observe, reflects distinguished credit upon the literary and scientific character, as well as the scholarship of our country."—*Charleston Courier.*

"The copious information which this work affords on American subjects, fully justifies its title of an American Dictionary; while at the same time the extent, variety, and felicitous disposition of its topics, make it the most convenient and satisfactory Encyclopædia that we have ever seen."—*National Journal.*

"If the succeeding volumes shall equal in merit the one before us, we may confidently anticipate for the work a reputation and usefulness which ought to secure for it the most flattering encouragement and patronage."—*Federal Gazette.*

"A compendious library, and invaluable book of reference."—*N. Y. American.*

"The variety of topics is of course vast, and they are treated in a manner which is at once so full of information and so interesting, that the work, instead of being merely referred to, might be regularly perused with as much pleasure as profit."—*Baltimore American.*

"We view it as a publication worthy of the age and of the country, and cannot but believe the discrimination of our countrymen will sustain the publishers, and well reward them for this contribution to American Literature."—*Baltimore Patriot.*

"It reflects the greatest credit on those who have been concerned in its production, and promises, in a variety of respects, to be the best as well as the most compendious dictionary of the arts, sciences, history, politics, biography, &c. which has yet been compiled. The style of the portion we have read is terse and perspicuous; and it is really curious how so much scientific and other information could have been so satisfactorily communicated in such brief limits."—*N. Y. Evening Post.*

"Those who can, by any honest modes of economy, reserve the sum of two dollars and fifty cents quarterly, from their family expenses, may pay for this work as fast as it is published; and we confidently believe that they will find at the end that they never purchased so much general, practical, useful information at so cheap a rate."—*Journal of Education.*

"If the encouragement to the publishers should correspond with the testimony in favor of their enterprise, and the beautiful and faithful style of its execution, the hazard of the undertaking, bold as it was, will be well compensated; and our libraries will be enriched by the most generally useful encyclopedic dictionary that has been offered to the readers of the English language. Full enough for the general scholar, and plain enough for every capacity, it is far more convenient, in every view and form, than its more expensive and ponderous predecessors."—*American Farmer.*

"The high reputation of the contributors to this work, will not fail to insure it a favorable reception, and its own merits will do the rest."—*Silliman's Journ.*

"The Encyclopædia Americana is a prodigious improvement upon all that has gone before it; a thing for our country, as well as the country that gave it birth, to be proud of; an inexhaustible treasury of useful, pleasant, and familiar learning on every possible subject, so arranged as to be speedily and safely referred to on emergency, as well as on deliberate inquiry; and better still, adapted to the understanding, and put within the reach of the multitude. \* \* \* The Encyclopædia Americana is a work without which no library worthy of the name can hereafter be made up."—*Yankee.*

"The work will be a valuable possession to every family or individual that can afford to purchase it; and we take pleasure, therefore, in extending the knowledge of its merits."—*National Intelligencer*.

"This work appears to improve as it issues from the press. The number of able writers, who contribute original matter in all the departments of literature and science is amply sufficient to give it celebrity and high character. To men engaged in the active pursuits of life—whose time is precious—this popular dictionary is a most valuable and ready mode of reference. It embraces brief views and sketches of all the late discoveries in science—and the present condition of literature, politics, &c. &c. Every merchant's counting-room—every lawyer's library—every mechanic—every farmer ought to possess a copy of this useful and valuable work."—*Courier*.

"From the specimen which has already been given, we have no hesitation in saying, that in regard to intelligence, skill, and faithful diligence, it is a work of the very highest order. We know of no similar publication that can bear any comparison with it for the rich variety of valuable information, which it condenses within so small a compass. It is free from all the narrowness of English prejudice, it contains many important and interesting details which can be found in no English production, and is a work which could be written by none but German scholars, more than two hundred of whom were employed in the original compilation."—*Boston Observer*.

"This cannot but prove a valuable addition to the literature of the age."—*Mer. Advertiser*.

"The vast circulation this work has had in Europe, where it has already been reprinted in four or five languages, not to speak of the numerous German editions, of which seven have been published, speaks loudly in favor of its intrinsic merit, without which such a celebrity could never have been attained. To every man engaged in public business, who needs a correct and ample book of reference on various topics of science and letters, the *Encyclopædia Americana* will be almost invaluable. To individuals obliged to go to situations where books are neither numerous nor easily procured, the rich contents of these twelve volumes will prove a mine which will amply repay its purchaser, and be with difficulty exhausted; and we recommend it to their patronage in the full conviction of its worth. Indeed, it is difficult to say to what class of readers such a book would not prove useful, nay, almost indispensable, since it combines a great amount of valuable matter in small compass, and at moderate expense, and is in every respect well suited to augment the reader's stock of ideas, and powers of conversation, without severely taxing time or fatiguing attention."—*Am. Daily Advertiser*.

"The department of American Biography, a subject of which it should be disgraceful to be ignorant, to the degree that many are, is, in this work, a prominent feature, and has received the attention of one of the most indefatigable writers in this department of literature, which the present age can furnish."—*Boston Courier*.

"According to the plan of Dr. Lieber, a desideratum will be supplied; the substance of contemporary knowledge will be brought within a small compass;—and the character and uses of a manual will be imparted to a kind of publication heretofore reserved, on strong shelves, for occasional reference. By those who understand the German language, the *Conversation Lexicon* is consulted ten times for one application to any English Encyclopædia."—*National Gazette*.

"The volume now published is not only highly honorable to the taste, ability, and industry of its editors and publishers, but furnishes a proud sample of the accuracy and elegance with which the most elaborate and important literary enterprises may now be accomplished in our country. Of the manner in which the editors have thus far completed their task, it is impossible, in the course of a brief newspaper article, to speak with adequate justice."—*Boston Bulletin*.

"It continues to be particularly rich in the departments of Biography and Natural History. When we look at the large mass of miscellaneous knowledge spread before the reader, in a form which has never been equalled for its condensation, and conveyed in a style that cannot be surpassed for propriety and perspicuity, we cannot but think that the American Encyclopædia deserves a place in every collection, in which works of reference form a portion."—*Southern Patriot*.

"By far the best work of the kind ever offered for sale in this country."—*U. S. Gaz.*

MORE than half of the volumes of this work are now before the public, and the reception they have met with is the best evidence that the publishers have fulfilled the promises made at its outset. They have now only to promise, for the editors and themselves, that no exertion shall be spared to render the remaining volumes equal to those already published, and thus sustain the reputation it has acquired. The subscription is large, and increasing; and in those quarters where its circulation is greatest, and where it is best known, there is a constantly increasing demand. The publishers invite the attention of those who may not already have possessed themselves of it, or may not have had an opportunity to become acquainted with its merits, to the following account of the original work, upon which it is based, and which is termed by the Edinburgh Review—

THE WORLD-RENOWNED LEIPZIG CONVERSATIONS-LEXICON.

It was intended to supply a want occasioned by the character of the age, in which the sciences, arts, trades, and the various forms of knowledge and of active life, had become so much extended and diversified, that no individual engaged in business could become well acquainted with all subjects of general interest; while the wide diffusion of information rendered such knowledge essential to the character of an accomplished man. This want, no existing works were adequate to supply. Books treating of particular branches, such as gazetteers, &c. were too confined in character; while voluminous Encyclopædies were too learned, scientific, and cumbrous, being usually elaborate treatises, requiring much study or previous acquaintance with the subject discussed. The conductors of the CONVERSATION LEXICON endeavored to select from every branch of knowledge what was necessary to a well-informed mind, and to give popular views of the more abstruse branches of learning and science; that their readers might not be incommoded, and deprived of pleasure or improvement, by ignorance of facts or expressions used in books or conversation. Such a work must obviously be of great utility to every class of readers. It has been found so much so in Germany, that it is met with everywhere, among the learned, the lawyers, the military, artists, merchants, mechanics, and men of all stations. The reader may judge how well it is adapted to its object, from the circumstance, that though it now consists of twelve volumes, seven editions, comprising about ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND COPIES, have been printed in less than fifteen years. It has been translated into the Swedish, Danish and Dutch languages, and a French translation is now preparing in Paris.

In the preparation of the American edition, no expense has been spared to secure the ablest assistance, and the editors have been aided by many gentlemen of distinguished ability.

The American Biography, which is very extensive, has been furnished by MR. WALSH, who has long paid particular attention to that branch of our literature, and from materials in the collection of which he has been engaged for some years. For obvious reasons, the notices of distinguished Americans are confined to deceased individuals: the European biography contains notices of all distinguished living characters, as well as those of past times.

The articles on Zoology and the various branches of Natural Science, and those on Chemistry and Mineralogy, have been prepared expressly for this work by gentlemen distinguished in the several departments.

In relation to the Fine Arts, the work is exceedingly rich. Great attention was given to this in the German work, and the Editors have been anxious to render it, by the necessary additions, as perfect as possible.

To gentlemen of the Bar, the work will be peculiarly valuable, as in cases where legal subjects are treated, an account is given of English, French, German and American Law.

# CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA,

CONDUCTED BY THE

REV. DIONYSIUS LARDNER, LL. D. F. R. S. L. & E.

M. R. I. A. F. L. S. F. Z. S. Hon. F. C. P. S. M. Ast. S. &c. &c.

ASSISTED BY

EMINENT LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC MEN.

*Now publishing by Carey and Lea, and for sale by all Booksellers.*

THIS work will form a popular compendium of whatever is useful, instructive, and interesting, in the circle of human knowledge. A novel plan of publication and arrangement has been adopted, which presents peculiar advantages. Without fully detailing the method, a few of these advantages may be mentioned.

Each volume will contain one or more subjects uninterrupted and unbroken, and will be accompanied by the corresponding plates or other appropriate illustrations. Facility of reference will be obtained without fettering the work by a continued alphabetical arrangement. A subscriber may omit particular volumes or sets of volumes, without disintegrating his series. Thus each purchaser may form from the "CABINET" a Cyclopædia, more or less comprehensive, as may suit his means, taste, or profession. If a subscriber desire to discontinue the work at any stage of its publication, the volumes which he may have received will not lose their value by separation from the rest of the work, since they will always either be complete in themselves, or may be made so at a trifling expense.

The purchasers will never find their property in this work destroyed by the publication of a second edition. The arrangement is such that particular volumes may be re-edited or re-written without disturbing the others. The "CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA" will thus be in a state of continual renovation, keeping pace with the never-ceasing improvements in knowledge, drawing within its circle from year to year whatever is new, and casting off whatever is obsolete, so as to form a constantly modernized Cyclopædia. Such are a few of the advantages which the proprietors have to offer to the public, and which they pledge themselves to realize.

Treatises on subjects which are technical and professional will be adapted, not so much to those who desire to attain a practical proficiency, as to those who seek that portion of information respecting such matters which is generally expected from well-educated persons. An interest will be imparted to what is abstract by copious illustrations, and the sciences will be rendered attractive, by treating them with reference to the most familiar objects and occurrences.

The unwieldy bulk of Encyclopædias, not less than the abstruse discussions which they contain, has hitherto consigned them to the library, as works of only occasional reference. The present work, from its portable form and popular style, will claim a place in the drawing-room and the boudoir. Forming in itself a *Complete Library*, affording an extensive and infinitely varied store of instruction and amusement, presenting just so much on every subject as those not professionally engaged in it require, convenient in size, attractive in form, elegant in illustrations, and most moderate in expense, the "CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA" will, it is hoped, be found an object of paramount interest in every family.

To the heads of schools and all places of public education the proprietors trust that this work will particularly recommend itself.

It seems scarcely necessary to add, that nothing will be admitted into the pages of the "CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA" which can have the most remote tendency to offend public or private morals. To enforce the cultivation of religion and the practice of virtue should be a principal object with all who undertake to inform the public mind; but with the views just explained, the conductor of this work feels these considerations more especially pressed upon his attention. Parents and guardians may, therefore, rest assured that they will never find it necessary to place a volume of the "CABINET" beyond the reach of their children or pupils.

CONSIDERABLE progress having been made in this work, the publishers wish to direct the attention of the public to the advantages by which it is distinguished from other similar monthly publications.

It is not intended that the Cabinet Cyclopædia shall form an interminable series, in which any work of

interest which may present itself from time to time can claim a place. Its subjects are classified according to the usual divisions of literature, science, and art. Each division is distinctly traced out, and will consist of a determinate number of volumes. Although the precise extent of the work cannot be fixed with certainty, yet there is a limit which will not be exceeded; and the subscribers may look forward to the possession, within a reasonable time, of a complete library of instruction, amusement, and general reference, in the regular form of a popular Cyclopædia.

The several classes of the work are—1, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY; 2, The USEFUL and FINE ARTS; 3, NATURAL HISTORY; 4, GEOGRAPHY; 5, POLITICS and MORALS; 6, GENERAL LITERATURE and CRITICISM; 7, HISTORY; 8, BIOGRAPHY.

In the above abstruse and technical departments of knowledge, an attempt has been made to convey to the reader a general acquaintance with these subjects, by the use of plain and familiar language, appropriate and well-executed engravings, and copious examples and illustrations, taken from objects and events with which every one is acquainted.

The proprietors formerly pledged themselves that no exertion should be spared to obtain the support of the most distinguished talent of the age. They trust that they have redeemed that pledge. Among the volumes already published in the literary department, no less than four have been the production of men who stand in the first rank of literary talent,—Sir James Mackintosh and Sir Walter Scott. In the scientific department, a work has been produced from the pen of Mr. Herschel, which has been pronounced by the highest living authority on subjects of general philosophy, to contain "the noblest observations on the value of knowledge which have been made since Bacon," and to be "the finest work of philosophical genius which this age has seen."

*The following is a selection from the list of Contributors.*

The Right Honorable Sir JAMES MACKINTOSH, M. P.

The Right Rev. The Lord Bishop of Cloynce.

Sir WALTER SCOTT, Bart.

JOHN FREDERICK WILLIAM HERSCHEL, Esq.

THOMAS MOORE, Esq.

J. B. BIOT, Member of the French Institute.

ROBERT SOUTHEY, Esq. Poet Laureate.

The Baron CHARLES DUPIN, Member of the Royal Institute and Chamber of Deputies.

THOMAS CAMPBELL, Esq.

T. B. MACAULEY, Esq. M. P.

DAVID BREWSTER, LL. D.

J. C. L. SISMONDI, of Geneva.

Capt. HENRY KATER, Vice President of the Royal Society.

The ASTRONOMER ROYAL.

DAVIES GILBERT, Esq. M. P.

S. T. COLERIDGE, Esq.

JAMES MONTGOMERY, Esq.

The Right Hon. T. P. COURTENAY, M. P.

J. J. BERZELIUS, of Stockholm, F. R. S., &c.

The Rev. G. R. GLEIG.

T. PHILLIPS, Esq. Prof. of Painting, R. A.

Rev. C. THIRLWALL, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.

ANDREW URE, M. D. F. R. S., &c. &c. &c.

# DR. LARDNER'S CABINET CYCLOPEDIA.

## VOLUMES PUBLISHED.

- I. II.—HISTORY OF SCOTLAND. By SIR WALTER SCOTT.  
III. VI.—HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH. In 8 Vols. Vols. I. and II.  
IV.—OUTLINES OF HISTORY.  
V.—HISTORY OF THE NETHERLANDS. By T. C. GRATTAN, Esq.  
VII. VIII. XII.—HISTORY OF FRANCE. By EYRE EVANS CROWE. In 3 Vols.  
IX.—MECHANICS. By CAPT. KATER and DR. LARDNER.  
X.—A PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE ON THE OBJECTS, ADVANTAGES, AND PLEASURES OF THE STUDY OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY. In 1 Vol. By J. F. W. HERSCHEL, Esq.  
XI.—BIOGRAPHY OF EMINENT BRITISH STATESMEN.  
XIII.—HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS. By DR. LARDNER.  
XIV.—HISTORY OF THE PROGRESS AND PRESENT SITUATION OF THE SILK MANUFACTURE.  
XV.—HISTORY OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLICS. By J. C. L. SISMONDI.  
XVI. XVII. XVIII.—HISTORY OF MARITIME AND INLAND DISCOVERY. In 3 vols.

## VOLUMES IN IMMEDIATE PREPARATION.

- HISTORY OF ENGLAND. Vol. III.  
HISTORY OF THE PROGRESS AND PRESENT STATE OF THE IRON MANUFACTURE.  
LIVES OF EMINENT BRITISH LAWYERS. In 1 Vol. By H. ROSCOE, Esq.  
THE HISTORY OF THE WESTERN WORLD. In 4 Vols. Vol. I. THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Two volumes of this work, nearly ready, will complete the History of the United States to the present time. The two remaining volumes will be devoted to South America and the West India Islands.

- A HISTORY OF IRELAND, TO THE UNION. In 2 Vols. By T. MOORE, Esq.  
A PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE ON THE USEFUL ARTS AND MANUFACTURES. By the BARON CHARLES DUPIN, Member of the Institute of France and of the Chamber of Deputies.  
A HISTORY OF THE MOORS. In 3 Vols. By ROBERT SOUTHEY, Esq.  
LIVES OF THE MOST EMINENT LITERARY MEN OF ALL NATIONS. In 8 Vols. By SCOTT, SOUTHEY, MOORE, MACKINTOSH, MONTGOMERY, CUNNINGHAM, and all the principal Literary and Scientific Contributors to the Cyclopædia.  
A TREATISE ON ASTRONOMY. By J. F. W. HERSCHEL, Esq.  
GEOGRAPHY. In 4 Vols. By W. COOLEY, Esq. author of the "History of Maritime Discovery."  
LIVES OF THE MOST DISTINGUISHED BRITISH NAVAL COMMANDERS. By R. SOUTHEY, Esq.  
LIVES OF THE MOST DISTINGUISHED BRITISH MILITARY COMMANDERS. By the Rev. G. R. GLEIG.  
A TREATISE ON OPTICS. By DAVID BREWSTER.  
THE HISTORY OF GREECE. In 3 Vols. By the Rev. C. THIRLWALL.  
LIVES OF EMINENT BRITISH ARTISTS. By W. Y. OTLEY, Esq. and T. PHILLIPS, R. A. Professor of Painting to the Royal Academy.  
A TREATISE ON ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By M. BIOT, Member of the French Institute.

"BOOKS THAT YOU MAY CARRY TO THE FIRE, AND HOLD READILY IN YOUR HAND, ARE THE MOST USEFUL AFTER ALL. A MAN WILL OFTEN LOOK AT THEM, AND BE TEMPTED TO GO ON, WHEN HE WOULD HAVE BEEN FRIGHTENED AT BOOKS OF A LARGER SIZE, AND OF A MORE ERUDITE APPEARANCE."—*Dr. Johnson.*

"We advisedly call the Cabinet Cyclopædia a great undertaking, because we consider, that in its effects on the tone and habits of thought of what is known by the phrase, 'the reading public,' it will be, if carried through in the spirit of its projection and commencement, one of the most invaluable productions of modern literature. \* \*

"But these advantages, eminent as they undoubtedly are, are not the sole nor the chief recommendations of the Cabinet Cyclopædia. Neither is it on the extreme cheapness of the publication, nor the federal independence—if we may so speak—of its several volumes, that we rest our prediction of its influence on the tone of thinking of the present, and on the literature of the next generation—but on the promise, amounting almost to a moral certainty, of the great excellence of its execution. A multitude of persons eminent in literature and science in the United Kingdom are employed in this undertaking; and, indeed, no others should be employed in it; for it is a truth that the profound and practised writer alone is capable of furnishing a 'popular compendium.'

"What parent or guardian that throws his eye over the list of its contributors but must be rejoiced by meeting the names of those who are in themselves a guarantee of intellectual and moral excellence?"—*Literary Gazette.*

"The plan of the work appears well adapted to the purpose it is proposed to fulfil—that of supplying a series of publications, embracing the whole range of literature and science, in a popular and portable form; while the excellence of the execution is guaranteed by the judgment displayed in the selection of writers. The list of authors employed in this ambitious undertaking comprises some of the most eminent men of the present age."—*Atlas.*

"The Cyclopædia, when complete, will form a valuable work of reference, as well as a most entertaining and instructive library. It is an essential principle in every part of it, that it should be clear and easily understood, and that an attempt should everywhere be made to unite accurate information with an agreeable manner of conveying it. It is an experiment to try how much science may be taught with little crabbed or technical language, and how far the philosophical and poetical qualities of history may be preserved in its more condensed state. It possesses also the most indispensable of all the qualities of a work intended for general instruction—that of cheapness. Whatever the plan might be, it was evident that the grand difficulty of Dr. Lardner was to unite a body of writers in its execution, whose character or works afforded the most probable hope that they were fitted for a task of which the peculiarity, the novelty, and even the prevalent relish for such writings greatly enhance the difficulty. We do not believe, that in the list of contributors, there is one name of which the enlightened part of the public would desire the exclusion.

"In science, the list is not less promising. The names of the President, Vice-Presidents, and most distinguished Fellows of the Royal Society, are contained in it. A treatise on astronomy, by Herschel; on optics, by Brewster; and on mechanics, by Lardner; need be only recommended by the subjects and the writers. An eminent Prelate, of the first rank in science, has undertaken a noble subject which happily combines philosophy with religion. Twelve of the most distinguished naturalists of the age, Fellows of the Linnean and Zoological Societies, are preparing a course of natural history. Others not less eminent in literature and science, whose names it is not needful yet to mention, have shown symptoms of an ambition to take a place among such fellow-laborers."—*Times.*

"The topics, as may be supposed, are both judiciously selected and treated with ability. To general readers, and as part of a family library, the volumes already published possess great recommendations. For the external beauties of good printing and paper they merit equal commendation."—*Balt. American.*

"The uniform neatness of these volumes, their very moderate price, and the quantity of information which they contain, drawn from the best and most attractive sources, have given them deserved celebrity, and no one who desires to possess such information, should hesitate a moment to add them to his library."—*Fed. Gazette.*

"This excellent work continues to increase in public favor, and to receive fresh accessions of force to its corps of contributors."—*Lit. Gazette.*

# LARDNER'S CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA.

"OF THE MANY WORKS WHICH HAVE BEEN LATELY PUBLISHED IN IMITATION, OR ON THE PLAN ADOPTED BY THE SOCIETY FOR THE DIFFUSION OF USEFUL KNOWLEDGE, DR. LARDNER'S CYCLOPÆDIA IS BY MUCH THE MOST VALUABLE, AND THE MOST RECOMMENDED BY DISTINGUISHED ASSISTANCE, SCIENTIFIC AND LITERARY."

*Edinburgh Review.*

## HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By Sir James Mackintosh. In 8 Vols. Two Vols. published.

"In the first volume of Sir James Mackintosh's History of England, we find enough to warrant the anticipations of the public, that a calm and luminous philosophy will diffuse itself over the long narrative of our British History."—*Edinburgh Review.*

"In this volume Sir James Mackintosh fully develops those great powers, for the possession of which the public have long given him credit. The result is the ablest commentary that has yet appeared in our language upon some of the most important circumstances of English History."—*Atlas.*

"Worthy in the method, style, and reflections, of the author's high reputation. We were particularly pleased with his high vein of philosophical sentiment, and his occasional survey of contemporary annals."—*National Gazette.*

"If talents of the highest order, long experience in politics, and years of application to the study of history and the collection of information, can command superiority in a historian, Sir James Mackintosh may, without reading this work, be said to have produced the best history of this country. A perusal of the work will prove that those who anticipated a superior production, have not reckoned in vain on the high qualifications of the author."—*Courier.*

"Our anticipations of this volume were certainly very highly raised, and unlike such anticipations in general, they have not been disappointed. A philosophical spirit, a nervous style, and a full knowledge of the subject, acquired by considerable research into the works of preceding chroniclers and historians, eminently distinguish this popular abridgment, and cannot fail to recommend it to universal approbation. In continuing his work as he has begun, Sir James Mackintosh will confer a great benefit on his country."—*London Lit. Gazette.*

"Of its general merits, and its permanent value, it is impossible to speak, without the highest commendation, and after a careful and attentive perusal of the two volumes which have been published, we are enabled to declare that, so far, Sir James Mackintosh has performed the duty to which he was assigned, with all the ability that was to be expected from his great previous attainments, his laborious industry in investigation, his excellent judgment, his superior talents, and his honorable principles."—*Inquirer.*

"We shall probably extract the whole of his view of the reformation, merely to show how that important topic has been handled by so able and philosophical a writer, professing Protestantism."—*National Gazette.*

"The talents of Sir James Mackintosh are so justly and deeply respected, that a strong interest is necessarily excited with regard to any work which such a distinguished writer may think fit to undertake. In the present instance, as in all others, our expectations are fully gratified."—*Gentleman's Magazine.*

"The second volume of the History of England, forming the sixth of Carey & Lea's Cabinet Cyclopædia, has been sent abroad, and entirely sustains the reputation of its predecessors. The various factions and dissensions, the important trials and battles, which render this period so conspicuous in the page of history, are all related with great clearness and masterly power."—*Boston Traveller.*

## BIOGRAPHY OF BRITISH STATESMEN; containing the Lives of Sir Thomas More, Cardinal Wolsey, Archbishop Cranmer, and Lord Burleigh.

"A very delightful volume, and on a subject likely to increase in interest as it proceeds. \* \* \* We cordially commend the work both for its design and execution."—*London Lit. Gazette.*

## HISTORY OF SCOTLAND. By Sir Walter Scott. In 2 Vols.

"The History of Scotland, by Sir Walter Scott, we do not hesitate to declare, will be, if possible, more extensively read, than the most popular work of fiction, by the same prolific author, and for this obvious reason: it combines much of the brilliant coloring of the *Ivanhoe* pictures of by-gone manners, and all the graceful facility of style and picturesqueness of description of his other charming romances, with a minute fidelity to the facts of history, and a searching scrutiny into their authenticity and relative value, which might put to the blush Mr. Hume and other professed historians. Such is the magic charm of Sir Walter Scott's pen, it has only to touch the simplest incident of every-day life, and it starts up invested with all the interest of a scene of romance; and yet such is his fidelity to the text of nature, that the knights, and serfs, and collared fools with whom his inventive genius has peopled so many volumes, are regarded by us as not mere creations of fancy, but as real flesh and blood existences, with all the virtues, feelings and errors of common-place humanity."—*Lit. Gazette.*

## HISTORY OF FRANCE. By Eyre Evans Crowe. In 3 vols.

## HISTORY OF FRANCE, from the Restoration of the Bourbons, to the Revolution of 1830. By T. B. Macaulay, Esq. M. P. Nearly ready.

"The style is concise and clear; and events are summed up with much vigor and originality."—*Lit. Gazette.*

"His history of France is worthy to figure with the works of his associates, the best of their day, Scott and Mackintosh."—*Monthly Mag.*

"For such a task Mr. Crowe is eminently qualified. At a glance, as it were, his eye takes in the theatre of centuries. His style is neat, clear, and pithy; and his power of condensation enables him to say much, and effectively, in a few words, to present a distinct and perfect picture in a narrowly circumscribed space."—*La Belle Assemblée.*

"The style is neat and condensed; the thoughts and conclusions sound and just. The necessary conciseness of the narrative is unaccompanied by any baldness; on the contrary, it is spirited and engaging."—*Balt. American.*

"To compress the history of a great nation, during a period of thirteen hundred years, into three volumes, and to preserve sufficient distinctness as well as interest in the narrative, to enable and induce the reader to possess himself clearly of all the leading incidents, is a task by no means easily executed. It has, nevertheless, been well accomplished in this instance."—*N. Y. American.*

"Written with spirit and taste."—*U. S. Gazette.*

"Could we but persuade our young friends to give these volumes a careful perusal, we should feel assured of their grateful acknowledgments of profit and pleasure."—*N. Y. Mirror.*

"At once concise and entertaining."—*Saturday Bulletin.*

## THE HISTORY OF THE NETHERLANDS, to the Battle of Waterloo. By T. C. Grattan.

"It is but justice to Mr. Grattan to say that he has executed his laborious task with much industry and proportionate effect. Undisfigured by pompous nothingness, and without any of the affectation of philosophical profundity, his style is simple, light, and fresh—perspicuous, smooth, and harmonious."—*La Belle Assemblée.*

"Never did work appear at a more fortunate period. The volume before us is a compressed but clear and impartial narrative."—*Lit. Gaz.*

"A long residence in the country, and a ready access to libraries and archives, have furnished Mr. Grattan with materials which he has arranged with skill, and out of which he has produced a most interesting volume."—*Gent. Mag.*

LARDNER'S  
CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA.

"IT IS NOT EASY TO DEVISE A CURE FOR SUCH A STATE OF THINGS (THE DECLINING TASTE FOR SCIENCE;) BUT THE MOST OBVIOUS REMEDY IS TO PROVIDE THE EDUCATED CLASSES WITH A SERIES OF WORKS ON POPULAR AND PRACTICAL SCIENCE, FREED FROM MATHEMATICAL SYMBOLS AND TECHNICAL TERMS, WRITTEN IN SIMPLE AND PERSPICUOUS LANGUAGE, AND ILLUSTRATED BY FACTS AND EXPERIMENTS, WHICH ARE LEVEL TO THE CAPACITY OF ORDINARY MINDS."—*Quarterly Review*.

**PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE ON THE OBJECTS, ADVANTAGES, AND PLEASURES OF THE STUDY OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.** By J. T. W. Herschel, A. M. late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

"Without disparaging any other of the many interesting and instructive volumes issued in the form of cabinet and family libraries, it is, perhaps, not too much to place at the head of the list, for extent and variety of condensed information, Mr. Herschel's discourse of Natural Philosophy in Dr. Lardner's Cyclopædia."—*Christian Observer*.

"The finest work of philosophical genius which this age has seen."—*Mackintosh's England*.

"By far the most delightful book to which the existing competition between literary rivals of great talent and enterprise has given rise."—*Monthly Review*.

"Mr. Herschel's delightful volume. \* \* \* We find scattered through the work instances of vivid and happy illustration, where the fancy is usefully called into action, so as sometimes to remind us of the splendid pictures which crowd upon us in the style of Bacon."—*Quarterly Review*.

"It is the most exciting volume of the kind we ever met with."—*Monthly Magazine*.

"One of the most instructive and delightful books we have ever perused."—*U. S. Journal*.

**A TREATISE ON MECHANICS.** By Capt. Kater, and the Rev. Dionysius Lardner. With numerous engravings.

"A work which contains an uncommon amount of useful information, exhibited in a plain and very intelligible form."—*Olmsted's Nat. Philosophy*.

"This volume has been lately published in England, as a part of Dr. Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia, and has received the unsolicited approbation of the most eminent men of science, and the most discriminating journals and reviews, in the British metropolis.—It is written in a popular and intelligible style, entirely free from mathematical symbols, and disencumbered as far as possible of technical phrases."—*Boston Traveller*.

"Admirable in development and clear in principles, and especially felicitous in illustration from familiar subjects."—*Monthly Mag.*

"Though replete with philosophical information of the highest order in mechanics, adapted to ordinary capacities in a way to render it at once intelligible and popular."—*Lit. Gazette*.

"A work of great merit, full of valuable information, not only to the practical mechanic, but to the man of science."—*N. Y. Courier and Enquirer*.

**A TREATISE ON HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS.** By the Rev. D. Lardner. With numerous engravings.

"It fully sustains the favorable opinion we have already expressed as to this valuable compendium of modern science."—*Lit. Gazette*.

"Dr. Lardner has made a good use of his acquaintance with the familiar facts which illustrate the principles of science."—*Monthly Magazine*.

"It is written with a full knowledge of the subject, and in a popular style, abounding in practical illustrations of the abstruse operations of these important sciences."—*U. S. Journal*

CABINET OF  
AMERICAN HISTORY.

BY T. F. GORDON.

Volumes published.

I. II. HISTORY OF THE SPANISH DISCOVERIES prior to the year 1520.

To be succeeded by

III. IV. V. HISTORY OF ANAHUAC, OR MEXICO, from its discovery to the present time. In 3 vols.

VI. VII. HISTORY OF PERU. In 2 vols.

VIII. IX. HISTORY OF BRAZIL. In 2 vols. &c. &c.

UNDER this comprehensive title, it is proposed to publish a General History of America, divided into parts making together a continuous whole; yet each, having an integral form, adapted for separate publication. Each portion will be brought down to the period at which it shall be written, and will contain a popular description of the geology, climate and productions, and the civil history of the country to which it relates.

No work of this general nature has been published in the English language. The work of Dr. Robertson is rather a philosophical essay on American history, than an historical narrative; and though originally designed to embrace the whole of the American continent, it remains unfinished. It is written also, with a bias unfavorable to America and its productions, is incorrect in many important particulars, and is too much abstracted for popular use.

This void in literature might have been properly filled by the writers of Spain, Portugal, France, or England, but has been supplied for Europe, in a measure, by an Italian, the Cavalier Campagnoni, of whose meritorious labor much use will be made in the proposed enterprise.

The volumes herewith presented, may be deemed introductory to the whole work, since they narrate the history of the discovery of the three great portions of America. In the prosecution of the subject, the existing political divisions will be pursued and connected with former ones, by proper explanations; and where due regard for unity does not forbid, the chronological order will be preserved. Thus, the next succeeding part of the work, now advanced in preparation, will contain the history of Anahuac, or Mexico: including its ancient annals, an account of its subjugation, and the policy of its conquerors, of its late revolutions, and of its present constituent states. In the same manner will be treated Central America, Peru, Chili, Bolivia, the United Provinces of La Plata, Brazil and Colombia. Due attention will also be given to the independent Indian nations of South America.

The history of the remainder of the country will be embraced by the following divisions:—1. Russian; 2. British; 3. Spanish; 4. French; 5. Danish; 6. Dutch America; and 7, the United States and their dependencies. In treating the last division, a separate volume will be appropriated to each State and Territory, the history of which may require it, and "*The History of the United States*" will be confined to the events of the Revolution and the operations of the general government.

A survey having been thus made of the whole Western Hemisphere, the concluding volume will contain the history of the Indian races, particularly those of the northern part of the continent, with a critical examination of the theories relating to the original peopling of America.

The general title of the work is sufficiently comprehensive to include a biography of distinguished Americans, and others connected with American history; and should the public support warrant it, "*An American Biography*" may also be published under it, in a cheap and popular form.



# CABINET LIBRARY.

No. 1.—NARRATIVE OF THE LATE WAR IN GERMANY AND FRANCE.

By the MARQUESS OF LONDONDERRY. With a Map.

No. 2.—JOURNAL OF A NATURALIST, with plates.

No. 3.—AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF SIR WALTER SCOTT. With a portrait.

No. 4.—MEMOIRS OF SIR WALTER RALEGH. By Mrs. A. T. THOMSON. With a portrait.

No. 5.—LIFE OF BELISARIUS. By Lord MAHON.

No. 6.—MILITARY MEMOIRS OF THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON. By Capt. MOYLE SHERER. With a portrait.

No. 7.—LETTERS TO A YOUNG NATURALIST ON THE STUDY OF NATURE AND NATURAL THEOLOGY. By J. L. DRUMMOND, M. D. With numerous engravings.

## IN PREPARATION.

LIFE OF PETRARCH. By THOMAS MOORE.

GLEANINGS IN NATURAL HISTORY, being a Companion to the Journal of a Naturalist.

"The Cabinet Library bids fair to be a series of great value, and is recommended to public and private libraries, to professional men, and miscellaneous readers generally. It is beautifully printed, and furnished at a price which will place it within the reach of all classes of society."—*American Traveller*.

"The series of instructive, and, in their original form, expensive works, which these enterprising publishers are now issuing under the title of the "Cabinet Library," is a fountain of useful, and almost universal knowledge; the advantages of which, in forming the opinions, tastes and manners of that portion of society, to which this varied information is yet new, cannot be too highly estimated."—*National Journal*.

"Messrs. Carey and Lea have commenced a series of publications under the above title, which are to appear monthly, and which seem likely, from the specimen before us, to acquire a high degree of popularity, and to afford a mass of various information and rich entertainment, at once eminently useful and strongly attractive. The mechanical execution is fine, the paper and typography excellent."—*Nashville Banner*.

MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF SIR WALTER RALEGH, with some Account of the Period in which he lived. By MRS. A. T. THOMSON. With a Portrait.

"Such is the outline of a life, which, in Mrs. Thomson's hands, is a mine of interest; from the first page to the last the attention is roused and sustained, and while we approve the manner, we still more applaud the spirit in which it is executed."—*Literary Gazette*.

JOURNAL OF A NATURALIST. With Plates.

—Plants, trees, and stones we note;  
Birds, insects, beasts, and rural things.

"We again most strongly recommend this little unpretending volume to the attention of every lover of nature,

and more particularly, of our country readers. It will induce them, we are sure, to examine more closely than they have been accustomed to do, into the objects of animated nature, and such examination will prove one of the most innocent, and the most satisfactory sources of gratification and amusement. It is a book that ought to find its way into every rural drawing-room in the kingdom, and one that may safely be placed in every lady's boudoir, be her rank and station in life what they may."—*Quarterly Review*, No. LXXVIII.

"We think that there are few readers who will not be delighted (we are certain all will be instructed) by the 'Journal of a Naturalist.'"—*Monthly Review*.

"This is a most delightful book on the most delightful of all studies. We are acquainted with no previous work which bears any resemblance to this, except 'White's History of Selborne,' the most fascinating piece of rural writing and sound English philosophy that ever issued from the press."—*Athenæum*.

"The author of the volume now before us, has produced one of the most charming volumes we remember to have seen for a long time."—*New Monthly Magazine*, June, 1829.

"A delightful volume—perhaps the most so—nor less instructive and amusing—given to Natural History since White's Selborne."—*Blackwood's Magazine*.

"The Journal of a Naturalist, being the second number of Carey and Lea's beautiful edition of the Cabinet Library, is the best treatise on subjects connected with this train of thought, that we have for a long time perused, and we are not at all surprised that it should have received so high and flattering encomiums from the English press generally."—*Boston Traveller*.

"Furnishing an interesting and familiar account of the various objects of animated nature, but calculated to afford both instruction and entertainment."—*Nashville Banner*.

"One of the most agreeable works of its kind in the language."—*Courier de la Louisiane*.

"It abounds with numerous and curious facts, pleasing illustrations of the secret operations and economy of nature, and satisfactory displays of the power, wisdom and goodness, of the great Creator."—*Philad. Album*.

THE MARQUESS OF LONDONDERRY'S NARRATIVE OF THE LATE WAR IN GERMANY AND FRANCE. With a Map.

"No history of the events to which it relates can be correct without reference to its statements."—*Literary Gazette*.

"The events detailed in this volume cannot fail to excite an intense interest."—*Dublin Literary Gazette*.

"The only connected and well authenticated account we have of the spirit-stirring scenes which preceded the fall of Napoleon. It introduces us into the cabinets and presence of the allied monarchs. We observe the secret policy of each individual: we see the course pursued by the wily Bernadotte, the temporizing Metternich, and the ambitious Alexander. The work deserves a place in every historical library."—*Globe*.

"We hail with pleasure the appearance of the first volume of the Cabinet Library." "The author had singular facilities for obtaining the materials of his work, and he has introduced us to the movements and measures of cabinets which have hitherto been hidden from the world."—*American Traveller*.

"It may be regarded as the most authentic of all the publications which profess to detail the events of the important campaigns, terminating with that which secured the capture of the French metropolis."—*Nat. Journal*.

"It is in fact the only authentic account of the memorable events to which it refers."—*Nashville Banner*.

"The work deserves a place in every library."—*Philadelphia Album*.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

### **A MEMOIR OF SEBASTIAN CABOT, with a Review of the History of Maritime Discovery. Illustrated by Documents from the Rolls, now first published.**

"Put forth in the most unpretending manner, and without a name, this work is of paramount importance to the subjects of which it treats."—*Literary Gazette*. "The author has corrected many grave errors, and in general given us a clearer insight into transactions of considerable national interest."—*Ib.* "Will it not," says the author, with just astonishment, "be deemed almost incredible, that the very instrument in the Records of England, which recites the Great Discovery, and plainly contemplates a scheme of Colonization, should, up to this moment, have been treated by her own writers as that which first gave permission to go forth and explore?"—*Ib.* "We must return to investigate several collateral matters which we think deserving of more space than we can this week bestow. Meanwhile we recommend the work as one of great value and interest."—*Ib.*

"The general reader, as well as the navigator and the curious, will derive pleasure and information from this well-written production."—*Courier*.

"A specimen of honest inquiry. It is quite frightful to think of the number of the inaccuracies it exposes: we shall cease to have confidence in books." "The investigation of truth is not the fashion of these times. But every sincere inquirer after historical accuracy ought to purchase the book as a curiosity: more false assertions and inaccurate statements were never exposed in the same compass. It has given us a lesson we shall never forget, and hope to profit by."—*Spectator*.

### **HISTORY OF THE NORTHMEN, OR NORMANS AND DANES; from the earliest times to the Conquest of England by William of Normandy. By Henry Wheaton, Member of the Scandinavian and Icelandic Literary Societies of Copenhagen.**

This work embraces the great leading features of Scandinavian history, commencing with the heroic age, and advancing from the earliest dawn of civilization to the introduction of Christianity into the North—its long and bloody strife with Paganism—the discovery and colonization of Iceland, Greenland, and North America, by the Norwegian navigators, before the time of Columbus—the military and maritime expeditions of the Northmen—their early intercourse of commerce and war with Constantinople and the Eastern empire—the establishment of a Norman state in France, under Rollo, and the subjugation of England, first by the Danes, under Canute the Great, and subsequently by the Normans, under Duke William, the founder of the English monarchy. It also contains an account of the mythology and literature of the ancient North—the Icelandic language prevailing all over the Scandinavian countries until the formation of the present living tongues of Sweden and Denmark—an analysis of the Eddas, Sagas, and various chronicles and songs relating to the Northern deities and heroes, constituting the original materials from which the work has been principally composed. It is intended to illustrate the history of France and England during the middle ages, and at the same time to serve as an introduction to the modern history of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden.

### **LETTERS TO A YOUNG NATURALIST, on the Study of Nature, and Natural Theology. By JAMES L. DRUMMOND, M. D. &c. With numerous engravings.**

"We know of no work, compressed within the same limits, which seems so happily calculated to generate in a young mind, and to renovate in the old, an ardent love of nature in all her forms."—*Monthly Review*.

"We cannot but eulogize, in the warmest manner, the endeavor, and we must say the successful endeavor, of a man of science, like Dr. Drummond, to bring down so exalted a pursuit to the level of youthful faculties, and to cultivate a taste at once so useful, virtuous, and refined."—*New Monthly Mag.*

### **PRIVATE MEMOIRS OF NAPOLEON BONAPARTE, from the French of M. FAUVELLET DE BOURRIENNE, Private Secretary to the Emperor. In 2 vols. 8vo.**

The peculiar advantages of position in regard to his present subject, solely enjoyed by M. de Bourrienne, his literary accomplishments and moral qualifications, have already obtained for these memoirs the first rank in contemporary and authentic history. In France, where they had been for years expected with anxiety, and where, since the revolution, no work connected with that period or its consequent events has created so great a sensation, the volumes of Bourrienne have, from the first, been accepted as the only trustworthy exhibition of the private life and political principles of Napoleon.

"We know from the best political authority now living in England, that the writer's accounts are perfectly corroborated by facts."—*Lit. Gaz.*

### **ANNALS OF THE PENINSULAR CAMPAIGNS. By the Author of CYRIL THORNTON. In 3 vols. 12mo. with plates.**

**THE HISTORY OF LOUISIANA**, particularly of the Cession of that Colony to the United States of North America; with an Introductory Essay on the Constitution and Government of the United States, by M. DE MARBOIS, Peer of France, translated from the French by an American Citizen. In 1 vol. 8vo.

### **THE PERSIAN ADVENTURER. By the Author of the KUZILBASH. In 2 vols. 12mo.**

"It is full of glowing descriptions of Eastern life."—*Courier*.

### **MORALS OF PLEASURE, Illustrated by Stories designed for Young Persons, in 1 vol. 12mo.**

"The style of the stories is no less remarkable for its ease and gracefulness, than for the delicacy of its humor, and its beautiful and at times affecting simplicity. A lady *must* have written it—for it is from the bosom of woman alone, that such tenderness of feeling and such delicacy of sentiment—such sweet lessons of morality—such deep and pure streams of virtue and piety, gush forth to cleanse the juvenile mind from the grosser impurities of our nature, and prepare the young for lives of usefulness here, and happiness hereafter."—*N. Y. Com. Advertiser*.

### **CLARENCE; a Tale of our own Times. By the Author of REDWOOD, HOPE LESLIE, &c. In 2 vols.**

**AMERICAN QUARTERLY REVIEW**, published on the first of March, June, September, and December. Price \$5 per ann.

\*\* A few complete Sets of the Work are still for sale.

### **CONSIDERATIONS ON THE CURRENCY AND BANKING SYSTEM OF THE UNITED STATES. By ALBERT GALLATIN.**

**SONGS OF THE AFFECTIONS. By FELICIA HEMANS. Royal 18mo.**

# SCOTT, COOPER, AND WASHINGTON IRVING.

BY SIR WALTER SCOTT.

**COUNT ROBERT OF PARIS**, a Tale of the Lower Empire. By the Author of *Waverley*. In 3 vols.

"The reader will at once perceive that the subject, the characters and the scenes of action, could not have been better selected for the display of the various and unequalled powers of the author. All that is glorious in arts and splendid in arms—the glitter of armor, the pomp of war, and the splendor of chivalry—the gorgeous scenery of the Bosphorus—the ruins of Byzantium—the magnificence of the Grecian capital, and the richness and voluptuousness of the imperial court, will rise before the reader in a succession of beautiful and dazzling images."—*Commercial Advertiser*.

**AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF SIR WALTER SCOTT**. With a Portrait.

"This is a delightful volume, which cannot fail to satisfy every reader, and of which the contents ought to be known to all those who would be deemed conversant with the literature of our era."—*National Gazette*.

**HISTORY OF SCOTLAND**. In 2 vols.

"The History of Scotland, by Sir Walter Scott, we do not hesitate to declare, will be, if possible, more extensively read, than the most popular work of fiction, by the same prolific author, and for this obvious reason: it combines much of the brilliant coloring of the *Ivanhoe* pictures of by-gone manners, and all the graceful facility of style and picturesqueness of description of his other charming romances, with a minute fidelity to the facts of history, and a searching scrutiny into their authenticity and relative value, which might put to the blush Mr. Hume and other professed historians. Such is the magic charm of Sir Walter Scott's pen, it has only to touch the simplest incident of every-day life, and it starts up invested with all the interest of a scene of romance; and yet such is his fidelity to the text of nature, that the knights, and serfs, and collared fools with whom his inventive genius has peopled so many volumes, are regarded by us as not mere creations of fancy, but as real flesh and blood existences, with all the virtues, feelings and errors of common-place humanity."—*Lit. Gazette*.

**TALES OF A GRANDFATHER**, being a series from French History. By the Author of *WAVERLEY*.

BY MR. COOPER.

**THE BRAVO**. By the Author of the *SPY*, *PILOT*, &c. In 2 vols.

**THE WATER-WITCH, OR THE SKIMMER OF THE SEAS**. In 2 vols.

"We have no hesitation in classing this among the most powerful of the romances of our countryman."—*U. States Gazette*.

"We could not break from the volumes, and may predict that they will excite the same interest in the minds of almost every reader. The concluding chapters produce intense emotion."—*National Gazette*.

*New Editions of the following Works by the same Author.*

**NOTIONS OF THE AMERICANS**, by a Travelling Bachelor, 2 vols. 12mo.

**THE WEPT OF WISH-TON-WISH**, 2 vols. 12mo.

**THE RED ROVER**, 2 vols. 12mo.

**THE SPY**, 2 vols. 12mo.

**THE PIONEERS**, 2 vols. 12mo.

**THE PILOT**, a Tale of the Sea, 2 vols. 12mo.

**LIONEL LINCOLN, OR THE LEAGUER OF BOSTON**, 2 vols.

**THE LAST OF THE MOHICANS**, 2 vols. 12mo.

**THE PRAIRIE**, 2 vols. 12mo.

BY WASHINGTON IRVING.

**VOYAGES AND ADVENTURES OF THE COMPANIONS OF COLUMBUS**. By WASHINGTON IRVING, Author of the *Life of Columbus*, &c. 1 vol. 8vo.

"Of the main work we may repeat that it possesses the value of important history and the magnetism of romantic adventure. It sustains in every respect the reputation of Irving." "We may hope that the gifted author will treat in like manner the enterprises and exploits of Pizarro and Cortes; and thus complete a series of elegant recitals, which will contribute to the especial gratification of Americans, and form an imperishable fund of delightful instruction for all ages and countries."—*Nat. Gazette*.

"As he leads us from one savage tribe to another, as he paints successive scenes of heroism, perseverance and self-denial, as he wanders among the magnificent scenes of nature, as he relates with scrupulous fidelity the errors, and the crimes, even of those whose lives are for the most part marked with traits to command admiration, and perhaps esteem—everywhere we find him the same undeviating, but beautiful moralist, gathering from every incident some lesson to present in striking language to the reason and the heart."—*Am. Quarterly Review*.

"This is a delightful volume; for the preface truly says that the expeditions narrated and springing out of the voyages of Columbus may be compared with attempts of adventurous knights-errant to achieve the enterprise left unfinished by some illustrious predecessors. Washington Irving's name is a pledge how well their stories will be told: and we only regret that we must of necessity defer our extracts for a week."—*London Lit. Gazette*.

**A CHRONICLE OF THE CONQUEST OF GRENADA**. By WASHINGTON IRVING, Esq. In 2 vols.

"On the whole, this work will sustain the high fame of Washington Irving. It fills a blank in the historical library which ought not to have remained so long a blank. The language throughout is at once chaste and animated; and the narrative may be said, like Spenser's *Fairy Queen*, to present one long gallery of splendid pictures."—*London Lit. Gazette*.

"Collecting his materials from various historians, and adopting in some degree the tone and manner of a monkish chronicler, he has embodied them in a narrative which in manner reminds us of the rich and storied pages of Froissart. He dwells on the feats of chivalry performed by the Christian Knights, with all the ardor which might be expected from a priest, who mixed, according to the usage of the times, not only in the palaces of courtly nobles, and their gay festivals, as an honored and welcome guest, but who was their companion in the camp, and their spiritual and indeed bodily comforter and assistant in the field of battle."—*Am. Quarterly Review*.

*New Editions of the following Works by the same Author.*

**THE SKETCH BOOK**, 2 vols. 12mo.

**KNICKERBOCKER'S HISTORY OF NEW YORK**, revised and corrected. 2 vols.

**BRACEBRIDGE HALL, OR THE HUMORISTS**, 2 vols. 12mo.

**TALES OF A TRAVELLER**, 2 vols. 12mo.

## TRAVELS, ANNUALS, &c.

### NOTES ON ITALY, during the years 1829-30.

By REMBRANDT PEALE. In 1 vol. 8vo.

"This artist will gratify all reasonable expectation; he is neither ostentatious, nor dogmatical, nor too minute; he is not a partisan nor a carper; he admires without servility, he criticises without malevolence; his frankness and good humor give an agreeable color and effect to all his decisions, and the object of them; his book leaves a useful general idea of the names, works, and deserts, of the great masters; it is an instructive and entertaining index."—*Nat. Gaz.*

"We have made a copious extract in preceding columns from this interesting work of our countryman, Rembrandt Peale, recently published. It has received high commendation from respectable sources, which is justified by the portions we have seen extracted."—*Commercial Advertiser.*

"Mr. Peale must be allowed the credit of candor and entire freedom from affectation in the judgments he has passed. At the same time, we should not omit to notice the variety, extent, and minuteness of his examinations. No church, gallery, or collection, was passed by, and most of the individual pictures are separately and carefully noticed."—*Am. Quarterly Review.*

### FRAGMENTS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, INCLUDING ANECDOTES OF NAVAL LIFE; intended chiefly for the Use of Young Persons. By BASIL HALL, Capt. R. N. In 2 vols. royal 18mo.

"His volumes consist of a *melange* of autobiography, naval anecdotes, and sketches of a somewhat discursive nature, which we have felt much pleasure in perusing."

"The title page to these volumes indicates their being chiefly intended for young persons, but we are much mistaken if the race of gray-beards will be among the least numerous of the readers of 'midshipmen's pranks and the humors of the green room.'"—*Lit. Gazette.*

### A TOUR IN AMERICA. By BASIL HALL, Capt. R. N. In 2 vols. 12mo.

### SKETCHES OF CHINA, with Illustrations from Original Drawings. By W. W. WOOD. In 1 vol. 12mo.

"The residence of the author in China, during the years 1826-7-8 and 9, has enabled him to collect much very curious information relative to this singular people, which he has embodied in his work; and will serve to gratify the curiosity of many whose time or dispositions do not allow them to seek, in the voluminous writings of the Jesuits and early travellers, the information contained in the present work. The recent discussion relative to the renewal of the East India Company's Charter, has excited much interest; and among ourselves, the desire to be further acquainted with the subjects of 'the Celestial Empire,' has been considerably augmented."

### EXPEDITION TO THE SOURCES OF THE MISSISSIPPI, Executed by order of the Government of the United States. By MAJOR S. H. LONG. In 2 vols. 8vo. With Plates.

### HISTORICAL, CHRONOLOGICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, AND STATISTICAL ATLAS OF NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA, AND THE WEST INDIES, with all their Divisions into States, Kingdoms, &c. on the Plan of Le Sage, and intended as a companion to Lavoisne's Atlas. In 1 vol. folio, containing 54 Maps. Third Edition, improved and enlarged.

### ATLANTIC SOUVENIR, FOR 1832.

This volume is superbly bound in embossed leather, and ornamented with numerous plates, executed in the best style, by the first artists. No expense has been spared in the endeavor

to render it worthy of the purpose for which it is intended.

**EMBELLISHMENTS.**—1. The Hungarian Princess, engraved by Illman and Pillbrow, from a picture by Holmes.—2. The Bower of Paphos, engraved by Ellis, from a picture by Martin.—3. The Duchess and Sancho, engraved by Durand, from a picture by Leslie.—4. Richard and Saladin, engraved by Ellis, from a picture by Cooper.—5. The Rocky Mountains, engraved by Hatch and Smilie, from a picture by Doughty.—6. Lord Byron in Early Youth, engraved by Ellis, from a picture by Saunders.—7. Tiger Island, engraved by Neagle, from a picture by Stanfield.—8. The Blacksmith, engraved by Kelly, from a picture by Neagle.—9. The Tight Shoe, engraved by Kelly, from a picture by Richter.—10. Isadore, engraved by Illman and Pillbrow, from a picture by Jackson.—11. The Dutch Maiden, engraved by Neagle, from a picture by Newton.—12. The Mother's Grave, engraved by Neagle, from a picture by Schaffer.

### ATLANTIC SOUVENIR FOR 1831.

**EMBELLISHMENTS.**—1. Frontispiece. The Shipwrecked Family, engraved by Ellis, from a picture by Burnet.—2. Shipwreck off Fort Rouge, Calais, engraved by Ellis, from a picture by Stanfield.—3. Infancy, engraved by Kelly, from a picture by Sir Thomas Lawrence.—4. Lady Jane Grey, engraved by Kelly, from a picture by Leslie.—5. Three Score and Ten, engraved by Kearny, from a picture by Burnet.—6. The Hour of Rest, engraved by Kelly, from a picture by Burnet.—7. The Minstrel, engraved by Ellis, from a picture by Leslie.—8. Arcadia, engraved by Kearny, from a picture by Cockerell.—9. The Fisherman's Return, engraved by Neagle, from a picture by Collins.—10. The Marchioness of Carmarthen, granddaughter of Charles Carroll of Carrollton, engraved by Illman and Pillbrow, from a picture by Mrs. Mee.—11. Morning among the Hills, engraved by Hatch, from a picture by Doughty.—12. Los Musicos, engraved by Ellis, from a picture by Watteau.

A few copies of the ATLANTIC SOUVENIR, for 1830, are still for sale.

### THE BOOK OF THE SEASONS. By WILLIAM HOWITT.

"Since the publication of the Journal of a Naturalist, no work at once so interesting and instructive as the Book of the Seasons has been submitted to the public. Whether in reference to the utility of its design; or the grace and beauty of its execution, it will amply merit the popularity it is certain to obtain. It is, indeed, cheering and refreshing to meet with such a delightful volume, so full of nature and truth—in which reflection and experience derive aid from imagination—in which we are taught much; but in such a manner as to make it doubtful whether we have not been amusing ourselves all the time we have been reading."—*New Monthly Magazine.*

"The Book of the Seasons is a delightful book, and recommended to all lovers of nature."—*Blackwood's Magazine.*

# EDUCATION.

**LESSONS ON THINGS**, intended to improve Children in the Practice of Observation, Reflection and Description, on the System of PESTALOZZI, edited by JOHN FROST, A. M.

The publishers request the attention of teachers, school committees, and all who are desirous of improving the methods of instruction, to this work, which is on a plan hitherto unattempted by any school-book in this country, and which has been attended with extraordinary success in England.

The following remarks on the work are extracted from the "Quarterly Journal of Education."

"This little volume is a 'corrected and re-corrected' edition of lessons actually given to children, and, therefore, possesses a value to which no book made in the closet can lay claim, being the result of actual experiment. The work consists of a number of lessons, divided into five series; beginning with subjects the most easy and elementary, it gradually increases in difficulty, each successive step being adapted to the mind of the child as it acquires fresh stores of knowledge.

"Every part of these lessons is interesting to the child, both on account of the active operation into which his own mind is necessarily called by the manner in which the lessons are given; and also by the attractive nature of many of the materials which form the subject of the lessons. In the first and most elementary series, the pupil is simply taught to make a right use of his organs of sense, and to exercise his judgment so far only as relates to the objects about him; and accordingly the matter brought before him at this stage, is such that its obvious properties can be discovered and described by a child who has acquired a tolerable knowledge of his mother tongue."

**OUTLINES OF HISTORY**, from the Earliest Records to the Present Time. Prepared for the Use of Schools, with Questions, by JOHN FROST, A. M.

"The main object of the work is, by giving a selection of interesting and striking facts from more elaborate histories, properly and carefully arranged, with chronological tables, to render the study of general history less dry and repulsive than it has been heretofore. This, we think is fully accomplished. Very great care appears to have been bestowed on the selections, and in arranging the chronological tables, as well as in the classification of the historical matter into parts and chapters. The work will sufficiently recommend itself to all who examine it."—*Sat. Evening Post.*

"To concentrate in one comparatively small volume, a complete epitome of the entire history of the world, ancient and modern, so treated as to present a correct image of it, would seem to be an object to be wished for, rather than expected; the 'Outlines of History,' however, realize this object"—*Asiatic Journal.*

"We consider that Mr. F. has done a service to schools, by the time and labor which he has bestowed upon this work; the marginal dates will be found of great service, but the chapters of questions upon the text, and upon the maps, to illustrate the geography of the history, will especially recommend the work to the attention of teachers."—*U. S. Gazette.*

Philadelphia, July 10th, 1831.

"The 'Outlines of History,' I consider an excellent class-book of general history for the use of schools. The questions added by Mr. Frost, are a most valuable auxiliary for the teacher as well as the pupil. I shall use the 'Outlines' in my school, and cordially recommend it to parents and teachers. S. C. WALKER."

Philadelphia, April 30th, 1831.

"DEAR SIR,—I have just received a copy of your edition of the 'Outlines of History.' From a cursory perusal, I am disposed to give it a high rank as a school-book. So well satisfied am I with the arrangement and execution of the work, that I intend to put it immediately into the hands of a class in my own school.

"Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

"MR. JOHN FROST."

"LEVI FLETCHER."

## FRENCH AND SPANISH.

BY A. BOLMAR.

A COLLECTION OF COLLOQUIAL PHRASES on every Topic necessary to maintain Conversation, arranged under different heads, with numerous remarks on the peculiar pronunciation and use of various words—the whole so disposed as considerably to facilitate the acquisition of a correct pronunciation of the French. By A. BOLMAR. One vol. 18mo.

A SELECTION OF ONE HUNDRED PERRIN'S FABLES, accompanied by a Key, containing the text, a literal and free translation, arranged in such a manner as to point out the difference between the French and the English idiom, also a figured pronunciation of the French, according to the best French works extant on the subject; the whole preceded by a short treatise on the sounds of the French language, compared with those of the English.

LES AVENTURES DE TELEMAQUE PAR FENELON, accompanied by a Key to the first eight books; containing like the Fables—the Text—a Literal—and Free Translation; intended as a Sequel to the Fables.

The expression 'figured pronunciation,' is above employed to express that the words in the Key to the French Fables are spelt and divided as they are pronounced. It is what WALKER has done in his Critical Pronouncing Dictionary; for instance, he indicates the pronunciation of the word enough, by dividing and spelling it thus, e-nuf. In the same manner I indicate the pronunciation of the word contentant thus, kon-tô. As the understanding of the figured pronunciation of WALKER requires the student to be acquainted with the primitive sounds of the English vowels, he must likewise, before he can understand the figured pronunciation of the French, make himself acquainted with the 20 primitive sounds of the French vowels. This any intelligent person can get from a native, or from anybody who reads French well, in a few hours.

A COMPLETE TREATISE ON THE GENERATORS OF FRENCH NOUNS; in a small pamphlet of fourteen pages.

This little work, which is the most complete of the kind, is the fruit of great labor, and will prove of immense service to every learner.

ALL THE FRENCH VERBS, BOTH REGULAR AND IRREGULAR, in a small volume.

The verbs être to be, avoir to have, parler to speak, finir to finish, recevoir to receive, vendre to sell, se lever to rise, se bien porter to be well, s'en aller to go away, are here all conjugated through—affirmatively—negatively—interrogatively—and negatively and interrogatively—an arrangement which will greatly facilitate the scholar in his learning the French verbs, and which will save the master the trouble of explaining over and over again what may be much more easily learned from books, thus leaving him more time to give his pupil, during the lesson, that instruction which cannot be found in books, but which must be learned from a master.

NEUMAN'S SPANISH AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. New Edition, in one vol. 16mo.

## CLASSICAL LITERATURE.

**INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE GREEK CLASSIC POETS**, for the use of Young Persons at School or College.

*Contents.*—General Introduction; Homeric Questions; Life of Homer; Iliad; Odyssey; Margites; Batrachomyomachia; Hymns; Hesiod. By Henry Nelson Coleridge.

"We have been highly pleased with this little volume. This work supplies a want which we have often painfully felt, and affords a manual which we should gladly see placed in the hands of every embryo under-graduate. We look forward to the next portion of this work with very eager and impatient expectation."—*British Critic*.

"Mr. Coleridge's work not only deserves the praise of clear, eloquent and scholar-like exposition of the preliminary matter, which is necessary in order to understand and enter into the character of the great Poet of antiquity; but it has likewise the more rare merit of being admirably adapted for its acknowledged purpose. It is written in that fresh and ardent spirit, which to the congenial mind of youth, will convey instruction in the most effective manner, by awakening the desire of it; and by enlisting the lively and buoyant feelings in the cause of useful and improving study; while, by its pregnant brevity, it is more likely to stimulate than to supersede more profound and extensive research. If then, as it is avowedly intended for the use of the younger readers of Homer, and, as it is impossible not to discover, with a more particular view to the great school to which the author owes his education, we shall be much mistaken if it does not become as popular as it will be useful in that celebrated establishment."—*Quarterly Review*.

"We sincerely hope that Mr. Coleridge will favor us with a continuation of his work, which he promises."—*Gent. Mag.*

"The author of this elegant volume has collected a vast mass of valuable information. To the higher classes of the public schools, and young men of universities, this volume will be especially valuable; as it will afford an agreeable relief of light reading to more grave studies, at once instructive and entertaining."—*Wesleyan Methodist Magazine*.

**ATLAS OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY**, consisting of 21 Colored Maps, with a complete Accented Index. By SAMUEL BUTLER, D. D., F. R. S. &c. Archdeacon of Derby.

*By the same Author.*

**GEOGRAPHIA CLASSICA: a Sketch of Ancient Geography, for the Use of Schools.** In 8vo.

**Extract of a Letter from Professor Stuart of Andover.**

"I have used Butler's Atlas Classica for 12 or 14 years, and prefer it on the score of convenience and correctness to any atlas within the compass of my knowledge. It is evidently a work of much care and taste, and most happily adapted to classical readers and indeed all others, who consult the history of past ages. I have long cherished a strong desire to see the work brought forward in this country, and I am exceedingly gratified that you have carried through this undertaking. The beautiful manner in which the specimen is executed that you have sent me does great credit to engravers and publishers. It cannot be that our schools and colleges will fail to adopt this work, and bring it into very general circulation. I know of none which in all respects would supply its place."

"The abridged but classical and excellent work of Butler, on Ancient Geography, which you are printing as an accompaniment to the maps, I consider one of the most attractive works of the kind, especially for young persons studying the classics, that has come under my notice. I wish you the most ample success in these highly useful publications."

## MECHANICS, MANUFACTURES, &c.

**A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON RAILROADS, AND INTERIOR COMMUNICATION IN GENERAL**—containing an account of the performances of the different Locomotive Engines at, and subsequent to, the Liverpool Contest; upwards of two hundred and sixty Experiments with Tables of the comparative value of Canals and Railroads, and the power of the present Locomotive Engines. By NICHOLAS WOOD, Colliery Viewer, Member of the Institution of Civil Engineers, &c. 8vo. with plates.

"In this, the able author has brought up his treatise to the date of the latest improvements in this nationally important plan. We consider the volume to be one of great general interest."—*Lit. Gaz.*

"We must, in justice, refer the reader to the work itself, strongly assuring him that, whether he be a man of science, or one totally unacquainted with its technical difficulties, he will here receive instruction and pleasure, in a degree which we have seldom seen united before."—*Monthly Rev.*

**REPORTS ON LOCOMOTIVE AND FIXED ENGINES.** By J. STEPHENSON and J. WALKER, Civil Engineers. With an Account of the Liverpool and Manchester Railroad, by H. BOOTH. In 8vo. with plates.

**MILLWRIGHT AND MILLER'S GUIDE.** By OLIVER EVANS. New Edition, with additions and corrections, by the Professor of Mechanics in the Franklin Institute of Pennsylvania, and a description of an improved Merchant Flour-Mill, with engravings, by C. & O. EVANS, Engineers.

**THE NATURE AND PROPERTIES OF THE SUGAR CANE**, with Practical Directions for its Culture, and the Manufacture of its various Products; detailing the improved Methods of Extracting, Boiling, Refining, and Distilling; also Descriptions of the Best Machinery, and useful Directions for the general Management of Estates. By GEORGE RICHARDSON PORTER.

"This volume contains a valuable mass of scientific and practical information, and is, indeed, a compendium of everything interesting relative to colonial agriculture and manufacture."—*Intelligencer*.

"We can altogether recommend this volume as a most valuable addition to the library of the home West India merchant, as well as that of the resident planter."—*Lit. Gazette*.

"This work may be considered one of the most valuable books that has yet issued from the press connected with colonial interests; indeed, we know of no greater service we could render West India proprietors, than in recommending the study of Mr. Porter's volume."—*Spectator*.

"The work before us contains such valuable, scientific, and practical information, that we have no doubt it will find a place in the library of every planter and person connected with our sugar colonies."—*Monthly Magazine*.

**A TREATISE ON MECHANICS.** By JAMES RENWICK, Esq. Professor of Natural and Experimental Philosophy, Columbia College, N. Y. In 8vo. with numerous engravings.

## Chemistry, Natural History, and Philosophy.

**THE CHEMISTRY OF THE ARTS, on the basis of Gray's Operative Chemist, being an Exhibition of the Arts and Manufactures dependent on Chemical Principles, with numerous Engravings, by ARTHUR L. PORTER, M. D. late Professor of Chemistry, &c. in the University of Vermont. In 8vo. With numerous Plates.**

The popular and valuable English work of Mr. Gray, which forms the groundwork of the present volume, was published in London in 1829, and designed to exhibit a systematic and practical view of the numerous Arts and Manufactures which involve the application of Chemical Science. The author himself, a skillful, manufacturing, as well as an able, scientific chemist, enjoying the multiplied advantages afforded by the metropolis of the greatest manufacturing nation on earth, was eminently qualified for so arduous an undertaking, and the popularity of the work in England, as well as its intrinsic merits, attest the fidelity and success with which it has been executed. In the work now offered to the American public, the practical character of the Operative Chemist has been preserved, and much extended by the addition of a great variety of original matter, by numerous corrections of the original text, and the adaptation of the whole to the state and wants of the Arts and Manufactures of the United States. Among the most considerable additions will be found full and extended treatises on the Bleaching of Cotton and Linen, on the various branches of Calico Printing, on the Manufacture of the Chloride of Lime, or Bleaching Powder, and numerous Staple Articles used in the Arts of Dying, Calico Printing, and various other processes of Manufacture, such as the Salts of Tin, Lead, Manganese, and Antimony; the most recent Improvements on the Manufacture of the Muriatic, Nitric, and Sulphuric Acids, the Chromates of Potash, the latest information on the comparative Value of Different Varieties of Fuel, on the Construction of Stoves, Fire-Places, and Stoving Rooms, on the Ventilation of Apartments, &c. &c. The leading object has been to improve and extend the *practical* character of the Operative Chemist, and to supply, as the publishers flatter themselves, a deficiency which is felt by every artist and manufacturer, whose processes involve the principles of chemical science, the want of a Systematic Work which should embody the most recent improvements in the chemical arts and manufactures, whether derived from the researches of scientific men, or the experiments and observations of the operative manufacturer and artisans themselves.

**CHEMICAL MANIPULATION. Instruction to Students on the Methods of performing Experiments or Demonstration or Research, with accuracy and success. By MICHAEL FARADAY, F. R. S. First American, from the second London edition, with Additions by J. K. MITCHELL, M. D.**

"After a very careful perusal of this work, we strenuously recommend it, as containing the most complete and excellent instructions for conducting chemical experiments. There are few persons, however great their experience, who may not gain information in many important particulars; and for ourselves, we beg most unequivocally to acknowledge that we have acquired many new and important hints on subjects of even every-day occurrence."—*Philosophical Mag.*

"A work hitherto exceedingly wanted in the laboratory, equally useful to the proficient and to the student, and eminently creditable to the industry and skill of the author, and to the school whence it emanates."—*Journal of Science and Arts.*

**GEOLOGICAL MANUAL, by H. T. De la Beche, F. R. S., F. G. S., Mem. Geol. Soc. of France. In 8vo. With 104 Wood Cuts.**

**ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS, OR NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, GENERAL AND MEDICAL, explained independently of TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS, and containing New Disquisitions and Practical Suggestions. By NEILL ARNOTT, M. D. Second American from the fourth London edition, with Additions by ISAAC HAYS, M. D.**

"Dr. Arnott's work has done for Physics as much as Locke's Essay did for the science of mind."—*London University Magazine.*

"We may venture to predict that it will not be surpassed."—*Times.*

"Dr. A. has not done less for Physics than Blackstone did for the Law."—*Morning Herald.*

"Dr. A. has made Natural Philosophy as attractive as Buffon made Natural History."—*French Critic.*

"A work of the highest class among the productions of mind."—*Courier.*

"We regard the style and manner as quite admirable."—*Morning Chronicle.*

"As interesting as novel-reading."—*Athenæum.*

"Never did philosophic hand wield a pen more calculated to win men to be wise and good."—*Edinburgh Observer.*

"Of this valuable, or we might say, invaluable work, a second edition has been speedily demanded by the public voice."—*Lit. Gaz.*

**A FLORA OF NORTH AMERICA, with 108 colored Plates. By W. P. C. BARTON, M. D. In 3 vols. 4to.**

**ARNOTT'S ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS. Vol. II. Part I. Containing Light and Heat.**

"Dr. Arnott's previous volume has been so well received, that it has almost banished all the flimsy productions called popular, which falsely pretend to strip science of its mysterious and repulsive aspect, and to exhibit a holiday apparel. The success of such a work shows most clearly that it is plain, but sound knowledge which the public want."—*Monthly Review.*

**AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGY, OR NATURAL HISTORY OF BIRDS, INHABITING THE UNITED STATES, by CHARLES LUCIEN BONAPARTE; designed as a continuation of Wilson's Ornithology, Vols. I. II. and III.**

\*\* Gentlemen who possess Wilson, and are desirous of rendering the work complete, are informed that the edition of this work is very small, and that but a very limited number of copies remain unsold. Vol. IV. in the Press.

**A DISCOURSE ON THE REVOLUTIONS OF THE SURFACE OF THE GLOBE AND THE CHANGES THEREBY PRODUCED IN THE ANIMAL KINGDOM. By BARON G. CUVIER. Translated from the French, with Illustrations and a Glossary. In 12mo. With Plates.**

"One of the most scientific and important, yet plain and lucid works, which adorn the age.—Here is vast aid to the reader interested in the study of nature, and the lights which reason and investigation have thrown upon the formation of the universe."—*New Monthly Magazine.*

# PHYSIOLOGICAL MEDICINE AND ANATOMY.

**HISTORY OF CHRONIC PHLEGMASIÆ, OR INFLAMMATIONS**, founded on Clinical Experience and Pathological Anatomy, exhibiting a View of the different Varieties and Complications of these Diseases, with their various Methods of Treatment. By F. J. V. BROUSSAIS, M. D. Translated from the French of the fourth edition, by ISAAC HAYS, M. D. and R. EGLESFELD GRIFFITH, M. D. Members of the American Philosophical Society, of the Academy of Natural Science, Honorary Members of the Philadelphia Medical Society, &c. &c. In 2 vols. 8vo.

**EXAMINATION OF MEDICAL DOCTRINES AND SYSTEMS OF NOSOLOGY**, preceded by Propositions containing the Substance of Physiological Medicine, by F. J. V. BROUSSAIS, Officer of the Royal Order of the Legion of Honor; Chief Physician and First Professor in the Military Hospital for Instruction at Paris, &c. Third edition. Translated from the French, by ISAAC HAYS, M. D. and R. E. GRIFFITH, M. D. In 2 vols. 8vo. *In the press.*

**A TREATISE ON PHYSIOLOGY**, Applied to PATHOLOGY. By F. J. V. BROUSSAIS, M. D. Translated from the French, by Drs. BELL and LA ROCHE. 8vo. Third American edition, with additions.

"We cannot too strongly recommend the present work to the attention of our readers, and indeed of all those who wish to study physiology as it ought to be studied, in its application to the science of disease." "We may safely say that he has accomplished his task in a most masterly manner, and thus established his reputation as a most excellent physiologist and profound pathologist."  
—*North American Med. and Surg. Journ.* Jan. 1827.

**THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE**. By SAMUEL JACKSON, M. D. Adjunct Professor of the Institutes and Practice of Medicine in the University of Pennsylvania. 8vo.

**THE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE**, upon the Principles of the Physiological Doctrine. By J. G. COSTER, M. D. Translated from the French.

**AN EPITOME OF THE PHYSIOLOGY, GENERAL ANATOMY, AND PATHOLOGY OF BICHAT**. By THOMAS HENDERSON, M. D. Professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine in Columbia College, Washington City. 8vo.

"The Epitome of Dr. Henderson ought and must find a place in the library of every physician desirous of useful knowledge for himself, or of being instrumental in imparting it to others, whose studies he is expected to superintend."  
—*N. A. Med. and Surg. Journ.* No. 15.

**A TREATISE ON FEVER**, considered in the spirit of the new medical Doctrine. By J. B. BOISSEAU. Translated from the French. *In the Press.*

**DIRECTIONS FOR MAKING ANATOMICAL PREPARATIONS**, formed on the basis of Pole, Marjolin and Breschet, and including the new method of Mr. Swan, by USHER PARSONS, M. D. Professor of Anatomy and Surgery. In 1 Vol. 8vo. with plates.

**A TREATISE ON PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY**. By WILLIAM E. HORNER, M. D. Adj. Prof. of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania.

"We can conscientiously commend it to the members of the profession, as a satisfactory, interesting, and instructive view of the subjects discussed, and as well adapted to aid them in forming a correct appreciation of the diseased conditions they are called on to relieve."  
—*American Journal of the Medical Sciences*, No. 9.

*By the same Author.*

**A TREATISE ON SPECIAL AND GENERAL ANATOMY**. Second edition, revised and corrected, in 2 Vols. 8vo.

**LESSONS IN PRACTICAL ANATOMY**, for the use of Dissectors. 2d edition, in 1 Vol. 8vo.

**SYSTEM OF ANATOMY**, for the use of Students of Medicine. By CASPAR WISTAR. Fifth edition, revised and corrected, by W. E. HORNER, Adjunct Professor of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania. In 2 Vols. 8vo.

**ELEMENTS OF GENERAL ANATOMY**, or a description of the Organs comprising the Human Body. By P. A. BECLARD, Professor of Anatomy to the Faculty of Medicine at Paris. Translated by J. TOGNO.

**TREATISE ON SURGICAL ANATOMY**. By ABRAHAM COLLES, Professor of Anatomy and Surgery, in the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland, &c. Second American edition, with notes by J. P. HOPKINSON, Demonstrator of Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania, &c. &c.

**A TREATISE ON PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY**. By E. GEDDINGS, M. D. Professor of Anatomy in the Medical College of South Carolina. In 2 vols. 8vo. (In the press.)

**ELEMENTS OF MYOLOGY**. By E. GEDDINGS, M. D. illustrated by a series of beautiful Engravings of the Muscles of the Human Body, on a plan heretofore unknown in this country. *In the press.*

This work, in addition to an ample and accurate description of the general and special anatomy of the muscular system, will comprise illustrations of the subject from comparative anatomy and physiology, with an account of the irregularities, variations and anomalies, observed by the various ancient and modern anatomists, down to the present time.



**A TREATISE ON FEVER.** By **SOUTHWOOD SMITH, M. D.**, Physician to the London Fever Hospital.

"No work has been more lauded by the Reviews than the Treatise on Fevers, by Southwood Smith. Dr. Johnson, the editor of the Medico-Chirurgical Review, says, 'It is the best we have ever perused on the subject of fever, and in our conscience, we believe it the best that ever flowed from the pen of physician in any age or in any country.'—*Am. Med. Journ.*

**AN ESSAY ON REMITTENT AND INTERMITTENT DISEASES**, including generically Marsh Fever and Neuralgia—comprising under the former, various Anomalies, Obscurities, and Consequences, and under a new systematic View of the latter, treating of Tic Douloureux, Sciatica, Headache, Ophthalmia, Toothache, Palsy, and many other Modes and Consequences of this generic Disease; by **JOHN MACCULLOCH, M. D.**, F. R. S. &c. &c.

"In rendering Dr. Macculloch's work more accessible to the profession, we are conscious that we are doing the state some service."—*Med. Chir. Review.*

"We most strongly recommend Dr. Macculloch's treatise to the attention of our medical brethren, as presenting a most valuable mass of information, on a most important subject."—*N. A. Med. and Surg. Journal.*

**A PRACTICAL SYNOPSIS OF CUTANEOUS DISEASES**, from the most celebrated Authors, and particularly from Documents afforded by the Clinical Lectures of Dr. Bielt, Physician to the Hospital of St. Louis, Paris. By **A. CAZENAVE, M. D.** and **H. E. SCHEDEL, M. D.**

"We can safely recommend this work to the attention of practitioners as containing much practical information, not only on the treatment, but also on the causes of cutaneous affections, as being in fact the best treatise on diseases of the skin that has ever appeared."—*American Journal of the Medical Sciences, No. 5.*

**SURGICAL MEMOIRS OF THE RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN.** Translated from the French of **BARON LARREY.**

**LECTURES ON INFLAMMATION**, exhibiting a view of the General Doctrines, Pathological and Practical, of Medical Surgery. By **JOHN THOMPSON, M. D.**, F. R. S. E. Second American edition.

**THE INSTITUTES AND PRACTICE OF SURGERY**; being the Outlines of a Course of Lectures. By **W. GIBSON, M. D.** Professor of Surgery in the University of Pennsylvania. 3d edition, revised, corrected, and enlarged. In 2 vols. 8vo.

**PRINCIPLES OF MILITARY SURGERY**, comprising Observations on the Arrangements, Police, and Practice of Hospitals, and on the History, Treatment, and Anomalies of Variola and Syphilis; illustrated with cases and dissections. By **JOHN HENNEN, M. D.**, F. R. S. E. Inspector of Military Hospitals—first American from the third London edition, with the Life of the Author, by his son, **DR. JOHN HENNEN.**

"The value of Dr. Hennen's work is too well appreciated to need any praise of ours. We were only required then, to bring the third edition before the notice of our readers; and having done this, we shall merely add, that the volume merits a place in every library, and that no military surgeon ought to be without it."—*Medical Gaz.*

**AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES.**

**Published Quarterly.**

And supported by the most distinguished Physicians in the United States, among which are Professors Bigelow, Channing, Chapman, Coxe, De Butts, De-wees, Dickson, Dudley, Francis, Gibson, Hare, Henderson, Horner, Hosack, Jackson, Macneven, Mott, Mussey, Physick, Potter, Sewall, Warren, and Worthington; Drs. Daniell, Drake, Emerson, Fearn, Geddings, Griffith, Hale, Hays, Hayward, Ives, Jackson, Moultrie, Ware, and Wright. It is published *punctually* on the first of November, February, May, and August. Each No. contains about 250 large 8vo. pages, and one or more plates—being a greater amount of matter than is furnished by any other Medical Journal in the United States. Price \$5 per annum.

The following Extracts show the estimation in which this Journal is held in Europe:—

"Several of the American Journals are before us. \* \* \* Of these the American Journal of the Medical Sciences is by far the better periodical; it is, indeed, the best of the trans-atlantic medical publications; and, to make a comparison nearer home, is in most respects superior to the great majority of European works of the same description."—*The Lancet, Jan. 1831.*

"We need scarcely refer our esteemed and highly eminent cotemporary, [*The American Journal of the Medical Sciences.*] from whom we quote, to our critical remarks on the opinions of our own countrymen, or to the principles which influence us in the discharge of our editorial duties." "Our copious extracts from his unequalled publication, unnoticing multitudes of others which come before us, are the best proof of the esteem which we entertain for his talents and abilities."—*London Medical and Surgical Journal, March, 1830.*

"The American Journal of the Medical Sciences is one of the most complete and best edited of the numerous periodical publications of the United States."—*Bulletin des Sciences Medicales, Tom. XIV.*

**PATHOLOGICAL AND PRACTICAL RESEARCHES ON DISEASES OF THE BRAIN AND SPINAL CORD.** By **JOHN ABERCROMBIE, M. D.**

"We have here a work of authority, and one which does credit to the author and his country."—*North Amer. Med. and Surg. Journal.*

*By the same Author.*

**PATHOLOGICAL AND PRACTICAL RESEARCHES ON DISEASES OF THE STOMACH, THE INTESTINAL CANAL, THE LIVER, AND OTHER VISCERA OF THE ABDOMEN.**

"We have now closed a very long review of a very valuable work, and although we have endeavored to condense into our pages a great mass of important matter, we feel that our author has not yet received justice."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review.*

**A RATIONAL EXPOSITION OF THE PHYSICAL SIGNS OF DISEASES OF THE LUNGS AND PLEURA**; illustrating their Pathology and facilitating their Diagnosis. By **CHARLES J. WILLIAMS, M. D.** In 8vo. with plates.

"If we are not greatly mistaken, it will lead to a better understanding, and a more correct estimate of the value of auscultation, than any thing that has yet appeared."—*Am. Med. Journal.*

**MANUAL OF THE PHYSIOLOGY OF MAN**; or a concise Description of the Phenomena of his Organization. By **P. HUTIN.** Translated from the French, with Notes, by **J. TOGNO.** In 12mo.

**THE PRACTICE OF PHYSIC.** By W. P. DEWEES, M. D. Adjunct Professor of Midwifery, in the University of Pennsylvania, 2 Vols. 8vo.

"We have no hesitation in recommending it as decidedly one of the best systems of medicine extant. The tenor of the work in general reflects the highest honor on Dr. Dewees's talents, industry, and capacity for the execution of the arduous task which he had undertaken. It is one of the most able and satisfactory works which modern times have produced, and will be a standard authority."—*London Med. and Surg. Journal*, Aug. 1830.

**DEWEES ON THE DISEASES OF CHILDREN.** 4th ed. In 8vo.

The objects of this work are, 1st, to teach those who have the charge of children, either as parent or guardian, the most approved methods of securing and improving their physical powers. This is attempted by pointing out the duties which the parent or the guardian owes for this purpose, to this interesting, but helpless class of beings, and the manner by which their duties shall be fulfilled. And 2d, to render available a long experience to these objects of our affection when they become diseased. In attempting this, the author has avoided as much as possible, "technicality;" and has given, if he does not flatter himself too much, to each disease of which he treats, its appropriate and designating characters, with a fidelity that will prevent any two being confounded together, with the best mode of treating them, that either his own experience or that of others has suggested.

**DEWEES ON THE DISEASES OF FEMALES.** 3d edition, with Additions. In 8vo.

**A COMPENDIOUS SYSTEM OF MIDWIFERY;** chiefly designed to facilitate the Inquiries of those who may be pursuing this Branch of Study. In 8vo. with 13 Plates. 5th edition, corrected and enlarged. By W. P. DEWEES, M. D.

**THE ELEMENTS OF THERAPEUTICS AND MATERIA MEDICA.** By N. CHAPMAN, M. D. 2 vols. 8vo. 5th edition, corrected and revised.

**MANUAL OF PATHOLOGY:** containing the Symptoms, Diagnosis, and Morbid Character of Diseases, &c. By L. MARTINET. Translated, with Notes and Additions, by JONES QUAIN. Second American Edition, 12mo.

"We strongly recommend M. Martinet's Manual to the profession, and especially to students; if the latter wish to study diseases to advantage, they should always have it at hand, both when at the bedside of the patient, and when making post mortem examinations."—*American Journal of the Medical Sciences*, No. 1.

**CLINICAL ILLUSTRATIONS OF FEVER,** comprising a Report of the Cases treated at the London Fever Hospital in 1828-29, by Alexander Tweedie, M. D., Member of the Royal College of Physicians of London, &c. 1 vol. 8vo.

"In short, the present work, concise, unostentatious as it is, would have led us to think that Dr. Tweedie was a man of clear judgment, unflattered by attachment to any fashionable hypothesis, that he was an energetic but judicious practitioner, and that, if he did not dazzle his readers with the brilliancy of theoretical speculations, he would command their assent to the solidity of his didactic precepts."—*Med. Chir. Journal*.

**THE ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, AND DISEASES OF THE TEETH.** By THOMAS BELL, F.R.S., F.L.S. &c. In 1 vol. 8vo. With Plates.

"Mr. Bell has evidently endeavored to construct a work of reference for the practitioner, and a text-book for the student, containing a plain and practical digest of the information at present possessed on the subject, and results of the author's own investigations and experience." \* \* \* "We must now take leave of Mr. Bell, whose work we have no doubt will become a class-book on the important subject of dental surgery."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

"We have no hesitation in pronouncing it to be the best treatise in the English language."—*North American Medical and Surgical Journal*, No. 19.

**AMERICAN DISPENSATORY.** Ninth Edition, improved and greatly enlarged. By JOHN REDMAN COXE, M. D. Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacy in the University of Pennsylvania. In 1 vol. 8vo.

\*\* This new edition has been arranged with special reference to the recent Pharmacopœias, published in Philadelphia and New-York.

**ELLIS' MEDICAL FORMULARY.** The Medical Formulary, being a collection of prescriptions derived from the writings and practice of many of the most eminent Physicians in America and Europe. By BENJAMIN ELLIS, M. D. 3d. edition. With Additions.

"We would especially recommend it to our brethren in distant parts of the country, whose insulated situations may prevent them from having access to the many authorities which have been consulted in arranging the materials for this work."—*Phil. Med. and Phys. Journal*.

**MANUAL OF MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY.** By H. M. EDWARDS, M. D. and P. VAVASSEUR, M. D. comprising a concise Description of the Articles used in Medicine; their Physical and Chemical Properties; the Botanical Characters of the Medicinal Plants; the Formulæ for the Principal Official Preparations of the American, Parisian, Dublin, &c. Pharmacopœias; with Observations on the proper Mode of combining and administering Remedies. Translated from the French, with numerous Additions and Corrections, and adapted to the Practice of Medicine and to the Art of Pharmacy in the United States. By JOSEPH TIGNO, M. D. Member of the Philadelphia Medical Society, and E. DURAND, Member of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy.

"It contains all the pharmaceutical information that the physician can desire, and in addition, a larger mass of information, in relation to the properties, &c. of the different articles and preparations employed in medicine, than any of the dispensatories, and we think will entirely supersede all these publications in the library of the physician."—*Am. Journ. of the Medical Sciences*.

**MEMOIR ON THE TREATMENT OF VENEREAL DISEASES WITHOUT MERCURY,** employed at the Military Hospital of the Val-de-Grace. Translated from the French of H. M. J. Desruelles, M. D. &c. To which are added, Observations by G. J. Guthrie, Esq. and various documents, showing the results of this Mode of Treatment, in Great Britain, France, Germany, and America. 1 vol. 8vo.

**PREPARING FOR PUBLICATION,**

A

**CYCLOPÆDIA**

OF

**PRACTICAL MEDICINE;**

COMPRISING

TREATISES ON THE NATURE AND TREATMENT OF DISEASES,  
MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS,  
MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE, &c.

EDITED BY

JOHN FORBES, M.D. F.R.S. Physician to the Chichester Infirmary, &c.	ALEXANDER TWEEDIE, M.D. Physician to the London Fever Hospital, &c.	JOHN CONOLLY, M. D. Professor of Medicine in the London University, &c.
---	---	---

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF THE FOLLOWING PHYSICIANS:

JAMES APJOHN, M. D. M. R. I. A. Professor of Chemistry to the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland.	THOMAS HANCOCK, M. D. Liverpool, Member of the Royal College of Physicians, London.
JAMES L. BARDSLEY, M. D. Physician to the Manchester Royal Infirmary, Dispensary, &c.	CHARLES HASTINGS, M. D. Physician to the Worcester General Infirmary.
EDWARD BARLOW, M. D. Physician to the Bath United Hospital and Infirmary.	BISSET HAWKINS, M. D. Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, Professor of Materia Medica and Therapeutics in King's College, Dublin.
R. H. BRABANT, M. D. Devizes.	J. HOPE, M. D. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, London.
JOSEPH BROWN, M. D. Physician to the Sunderland and Bishopwearmouth Infirmary.	ARTHUR JACOB, M. D. M. R. I. A. Professor of Anatomy to the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland.
THOMAS H. BURDER, M. D. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, London.	ROBERT LEE, M. D. F. R. S. Physician to the British Lying-in Hospital.
JOHN BURNE, M. D. Physician to the Carey-street Dispensary.	CHARLES LOCOCK, M. D. Physician to the Westminster General Lying-in Hospital, &c. &c.
H. W. CARTER, M. D. F. R. S. E. Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, London, Physician to the Kent and Canterbury Hospital.	H. MARSH, M. D. M. R. I. A. Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine to the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland, &c. Dublin.
JOHN CHEYNE, M. D. F. R. S. E. M. R. I. A. Physician-General to the Forces in Ireland, &c. &c.	JONES QUAIN, M. B. Lecturer on Anatomy and Physiology in the Medical School, Aldersgate-Street.
JAMES CLARK, M. D. Physician to St. George's Infirmary, &c. &c.	J. C. PRICHARD, M. D. F. R. S. Physician to the Infirmary and to St. Peter's Hospital, Bristol.
JOHN CLENDINNING, M. D. Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, London.	ARCHIBALD ROBERTSON, M. D. Physician to the Northampton General Infirmary.
JOHN CRAMPTON, M. D. M. R. I. A. King's Professor of Materia Medica, Physician to Stevens' Hospital, &c. &c. Dublin.	P. M. ROGET, M. D. Sec. R. S. Consulting Physician to the Queen Charlotte's Lying-in Hospital and to the Northern Dispensary, &c. &c.
ANDREW CRAWFORD, M. D. Physician to the Hampshire County Hospital, Winchester.	JOHN SCOTT, M. D. Edinburgh.
WILLIAM CUMIN, M. D. Glasgow.	WILLIAM STOKES, M. D. Physician to the Meath Hospital.
JAMES CUSACK, M. B. Steevens' Hospital, Dublin.	WILLIAM STROUD, M. D. Physician to the Northern Dispensary.
JOHN DARWALL, M. D. Physician to the General Dispensary, Birmingham.	A. T. THOMSON, M. D. F. L. S. Professor of Materia Medica in the London University.
D. D. DAVIS, M. D. M. R. S. L. Professor of Midwifery in the London University.	THOMAS THOMSON, M. D. F. R. S. L. & E. Regius Professor of Chemistry in the University of Glasgow, &c. &c.
JOHN ELLIOTSON, M. D. F. R. S. Physician to St. Thomas's Hospital.	T. J. TODD, M. D. Physician to the Dispensary, Brighton.
R. J. GRAVES, M. D. M. R. I. A. King's Professor of the Institutes of Medicine, Honorary Fellow of the King's and Queen's College of Physicians, Physician to the Meath Hospital and County of Dublin Infirmary.	RICHARD TOWNSEND, A. B. M. D. M. R. I. A. Fellow of King and Queen's College of Physicians, Dublin.
GEORGE GREGORY, M. D. Physician to the Small-Pox Hospital.	CHARLES J. B. WILLIAMS, M. D. London.
MARSHALL HALL, M. D. F. R. S. E. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, London, &c. &c.	&c. &c. &c.

To be completed in five volumes 8vo. of about 600 pages each.—The first volume will be published early in 1832.

THE want of a comprehensive work on subjects connected with PRACTICAL MEDICINE including PATHOLOGY and PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY, is one which has long existed in this country. The Medical Dictionaries heretofore published, and the Systems of Medicine in the hands of the student, may be said, without invidiousness, to fall very far short of presenting the English reader with such a compendious survey of the actual state of BRITISH and FOREIGN MEDICINE as is absolutely required by him. Some of them are too limited and too superficial in their character; others are too voluminous, too intricate in their arrangement, and too indiscriminate in their contents; and all are open to the serious objection of failing to represent the improvements and discoveries by which the scientific labors of the members of the medical profession, in various parts of the world, have been rewarded since the commencement of the present century.

It is the object of the CYCLOPÆDIA OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE to supply these deficiencies, and to meet the acknowledged wants of the medical reader. Such ample arrangements have been made for effecting these important objects, as enable the Editors to lay before the public the nature and plan of a publication in which they have endeavored, by dividing the labor of a work including subjects of great diversity, and all of practical importance; by combining the valuable exertions of several contributors already known to the medical public; by excluding mere technical and verbal explanations, and all superfluous matter; and by avoiding multiplied and injudicious divisions; to furnish a book which will be comprehensive without diffuseness, and contain an account of whatever appertains to practical medicine, unembarrassed by disquisitions and subjects extraneous to it.

In pursuance of this design, every thing connected with what is commonly called the PRACTICE OF PHYSIC will be fully and clearly explained. The subject of PATHOLOGY will occupy particular attention, and ample information will be given with relation to PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY.

Although the excellent works already published on the subjects of MATERIA MEDICA and MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE can be so readily and advantageously consulted, as to make the details of those branches of science uncalled for in the Cyclopædia, it belongs to the proposed plan to comprise such general notices of the application and use of medicinal substances as may be conveyed in a

general account of each class into which they have been divided, as of TONICS, NARCOTICS, &c.; and to impart, under a few heads, as TOXICOLOGY, SUSPENDED ANIMATION, &c. such information connected with Medical Jurisprudence as is more strictly practical in its character.

It is almost unnecessary to say that a work of this description will form a LIBRARY OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE, and constitute a most desirable book of reference for the GENERAL PRACTITIONER, whose numerous avocations, and whose want of access to books, afford him little time and opportunity for the perusal of many original works, and who is often unable to obtain the precise information which he requires at the exact time when he is in greatest need of it.

The STUDENT OF MEDICINE, who is attending lectures, will, also, by means of this work, be enabled, whatever order the lecturer may follow, to refer, without difficulty, to each subject treated of in the lectures of his teacher; and it is presumed that Lecturers on Medicine will see the advantage of recommending to their pupils a work of highly respectable character, the composition of original writers, and which, it is hoped, will neither disappoint the advanced student by its brevity and incompleteness, nor perplex those commencing their studies by an artificial arrangement.

But, whilst the Editors have felt it to be their duty to prepare a safe and useful book of reference and text-book, it would be doing injustice to those by whose co-operation they have been honored, not to avow that they have also been ambitious to render the work acceptable and interesting to readers who have leisure and inclination to study what may be termed the PHILOSOPHY OF MEDICINE: whatever is truly philosophical in medicine being also useful, although the application of the science to the art requires much reflection and sound judgment.—For the assistance of those who desire to pursue a regular course of medical reading, ample directions will be given when the work is completed; and for those who may be anxious to prosecute any particular subject to a greater extent than the limits of the Cyclopædia permit, a list will be given, in an Appendix, of the best works relating to each.

The means of accomplishing an undertaking of the importance of which the Editors are fully sensible, will, doubtless, be appreciated after an inspection of the list of contributors who have already promised their co-operation. It is, of course, desirable that a work of this kind should be characterized by unity of de-

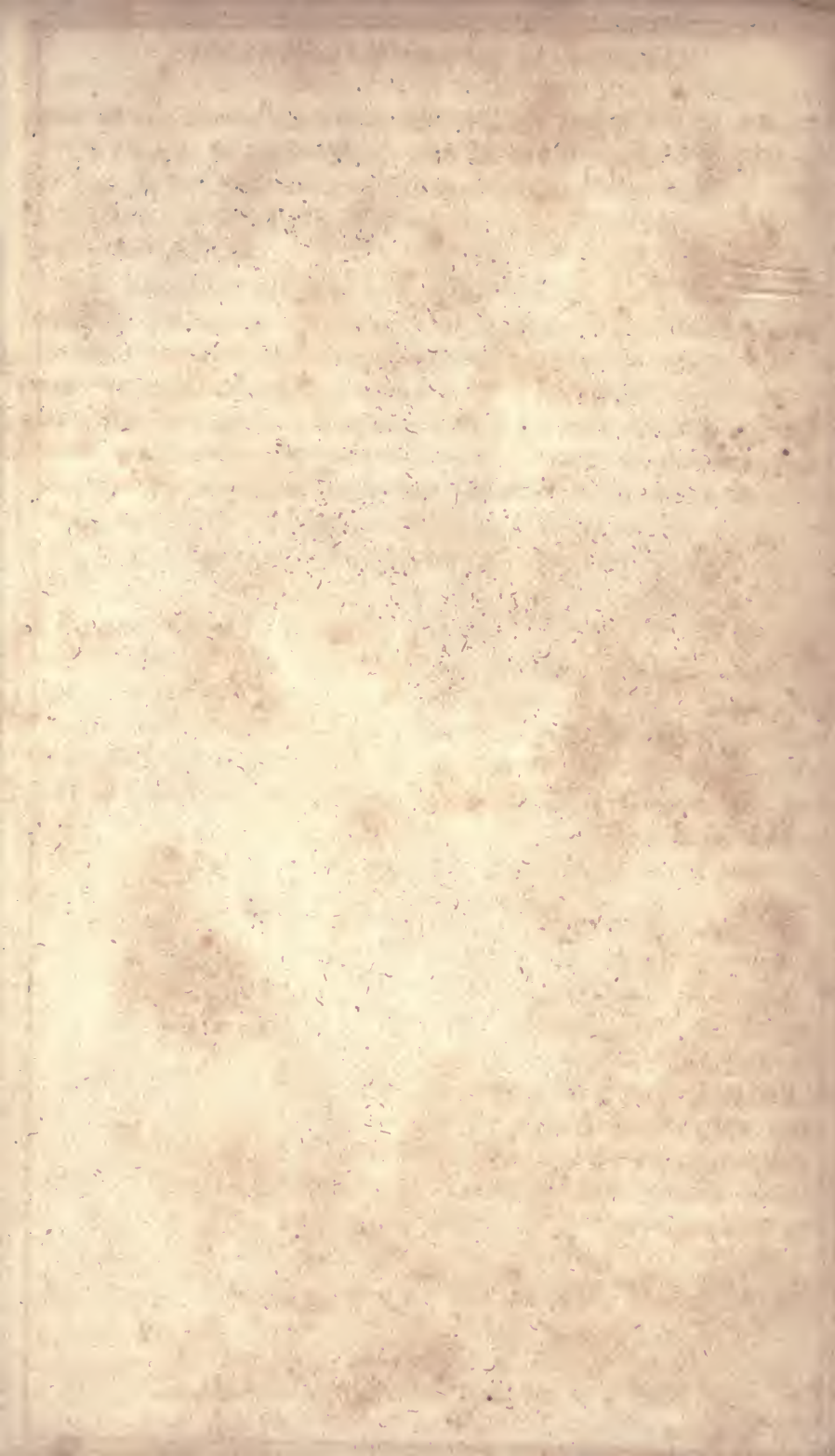
sign, but, at the same time, as each author will, generally speaking, contribute his knowledge and his opinions on the subjects which have occupied his chief attention, the superiority of the whole performance to any thing which the mere labor of compilation could accomplish will be unquestionable. To each important article the name of the author will be appended.

The acknowledged want of such a publication, already alluded to, and the extensive encouragement which Dictionaries of a much greater extent have met with in FRANCE and GERMANY, although some of them are very unequal as regards the value of different parts, and encumbered with much that is absolutely useless, afford sufficient reason to hope for the success of a work in which what is valuable will, as much as possible, be separated from what is merely calculated to distract the attention, and to frustrate the inquiry, of those who study the science of medicine with a view of regulating and improving its practice.

In order to insure this success, it is the desire, and will be the endeavor, of the Editors to make the CYCLOPÆDIA OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE not only obviously useful to those for whom it is more immediately intended, but so creditable to BRITISH MEDICAL SCIENCE as to deserve and to obtain the patronage of all classes of the Medical Profession.

---

IN the American edition, all interesting details on the subjects of MATERIA MEDICA and MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE, omitted in the original, will be supplied.—Much new matter in relation to AMERICAN SURGERY and MEDICAL PRACTICE will be introduced; and for this ample materials have been promised.—Full explanations will be given of all medical terms, especially those which modern discoveries have introduced into the nomenclature of the science, and without a knowledge of which, many of the works of the present day are almost unintelligible.—At the termination of each article the most copious references will be given to the best writers on the subject, so as to enable the student who desires it, to pursue his investigations with the least trouble and the greatest advantage.—Finally, the whole work will be carefully revised, and such additions made as may tend to increase its value, and to render it, what it is desired it should be—A COMPLETE LIBRARY OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES.











YC133937

8724

G. 84

.B9

